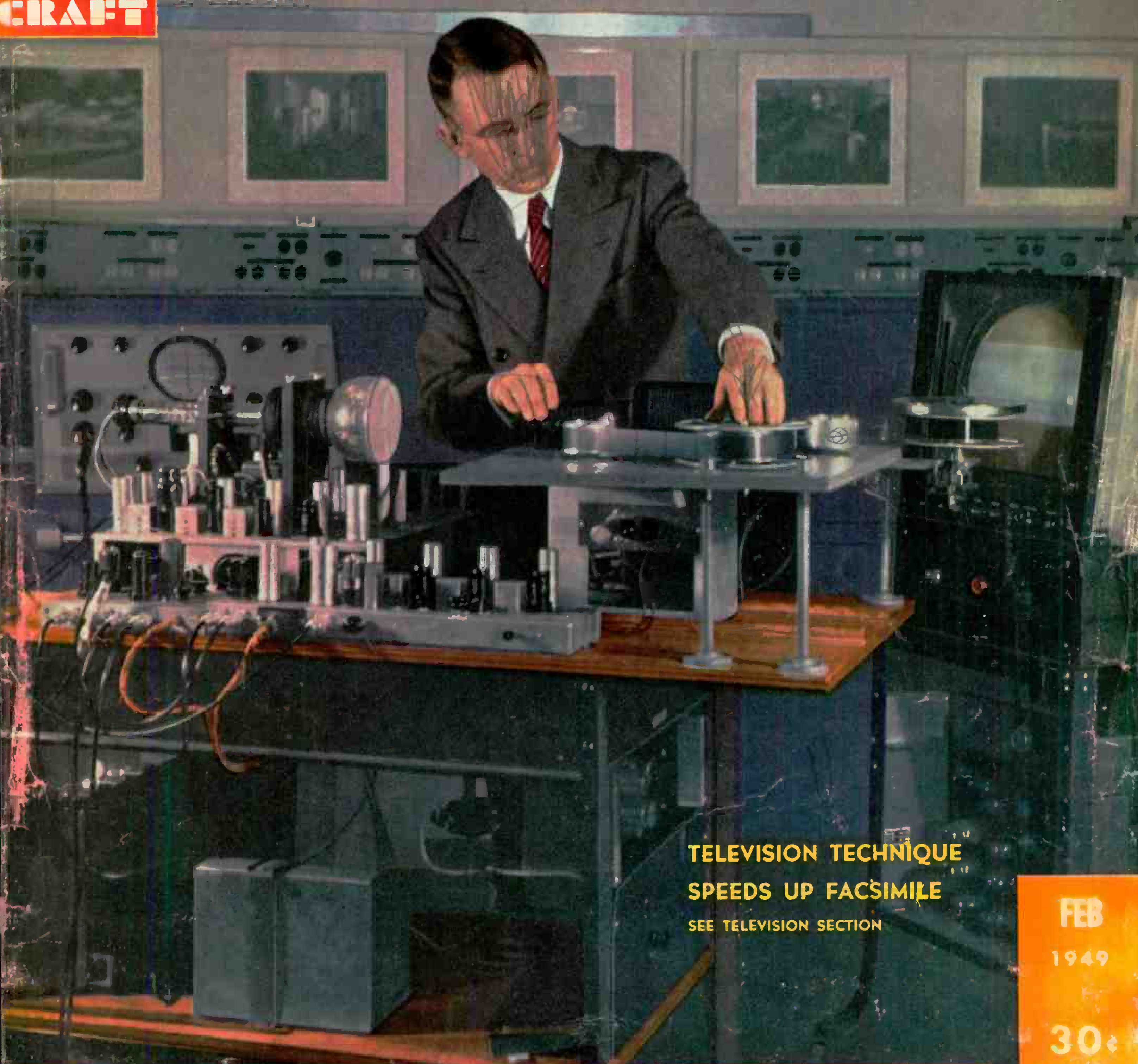
RADIO-ELECTRONICS

K

HUGO GERNSBACK, Editor

formerly RADIO CRAFT

IN THIS ISSUE
Electronic Flash Gun
Fundamentals of Radio Servicing



TELEVISION TECHNIQUE SPEEDS UP FACSIMILE

SEE TELEVISION SECTION

FEB 1949

30¢ U. S. and CANADA

LATEST IN RADIO — ELECTRONICS — TELEVISION

RADIO — ELECTRONICS
formerly RADIO-CRAFT

incorporating

SHORT WAVE CRAFT* TELEVISION NEWS*

RADIO & TELEVISION

*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

Contents — February, 1949

SPECIAL TELEVISION ISSUE NEXT MONTH!

Television will be the theme of next month's special 144-page issue. Technicians who know and leaders of the industry will describe television progress, television servicing, television accessories and test equipment, and all other phases of this new and important subject. The issue will feature tabulations and charts showing television receiver characteristics, television coverage and other TV information. Non-television articles will not be neglected, and will deal with audio, amateur, theory, and electronics.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, February, 1949. Volume XX. No. 5. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave., F to G Streets, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, $3.50; $6.00 for two years; $8.00 for three years; single copies 30c. All other foreign countries $4.50 a year, $8.00 for two years, $11.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper.
RADCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC. Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y.

EDITORIAL and ADVERTISING OFFICES. 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 2-9690. BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 308 W. Washington Street. Telephone RAndolph 6-7363. Detroit: Frank Holstein, Room 402, Lexington Bldg., 2970 West Grand Blvd. Telephone TRinity 5-7026. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 606 South Hill St. Tel. Tucker 1793. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St. Tel. Garfield 1-2481.
FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., 18 Bride Lane, Fleet St., London E.C.4 Australia: McGill's Agency, 179 Elizabeth Street, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, 37 Avenue de l'Opera, Paris 2e. Holland: Trilectron, Heemsteedsche, Dreef 124 Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, 17 Amerikis Street, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Cor. Rissik & Commissioner Sts., Johannesburg; 112 Long Street, Capetown; 369 Smith Street, Durban, Natal. Universal Book Agency, 70 Harrison Street, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jaffa Road, Jerusalem. India: Susil Gupta (Distributors) Co., Armita Bazar Patrika Lt., 14 Ananda Chatterjee Lane, Calcutta.

Editorial and Executive Offices:
25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

ABC

MEMBER AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATION
ABC PAID CIRCULATION 6 MONTHS TO JUNE 30, 1948—112,592. (Publishers Statement) PRINTED FOR FEBRUARY ISSUE—176,000

SAVE

WILLARD 2 VOLT BATTERIES $1.25

Brand new, compact, spillproof built-in hydrometer, group several together to get higher voltages. Fully guaranteed. Shipped dry, add 35c to cover postage and handling.

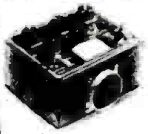
New 4 conductor 16 gauge rubber covered cable. Color coded. Used by United States Government as Field Telephone Cable. 1300 feet on steel reel. F.O.B. Our warehouse. Shipped motor freight or express shipping charges collect.

1300 FT. Heavy Duty Cable $18.00

69¢ Post Paid

$

Western Electric Extension Control Box, Type CW 23098. Complete with mounting plate. All new in original cartons. Contains one 50000 ohm reostat, 1 toggle switch, one phone jack, one microphone jack, one test key, and one neon indicator lamp.



By Bendix $1.29 Postpaid

Model 3616, makes an excellent set up for an intercom. set. Contains 3 multiple type wafer switches, one panel type fuse, one volume control, one master 2 pole double throw switch, one lock type sending and receiving telephone key, one local remote transmitter control, one single pole switch, one 24-volt Leach Relay with 2 contacts.

$

Loops $3.95

Used primarily on aircraft & Marine ADF Systems. Loop LP-21-A contains an electric motor and selsyn. These loops have been removed from salvage aircraft, but are guaranteed to be in excellent working condition.

Shipped Express Collect

COMMAND SET RACKS

Double Transmitter rack. Brand new in original carton. No. FT.-226 only 99c postpaid.

Triple receiver rack. No. FT-220-A. Brand new in original cartons, only $1.59 postpaid.

ANTENNA REEL

RL 42 B

Antenna Reel RL42B, operates on 24 volts DC, complete with bobbin. each Shipped express charges collect.	$2.50 less wire
Extra bobbin with wire and weight in canvas bag.................... each Shipped express charges collect.	$2.00
Fairlead F10 for use with Antenna Reel RL42B, 37" overall length........each Add 25c for postage and handling.	$1.00
Reel Control Box BC-461 for use with Antenna Reel RL42B, controls winding and indicates the number of feet of wire out..............................each Add 25c for postage and handling.	.75
50" Flexible Shaft for connecting Antenna Reel RL42B and Control Box BC-461..............................each Add 30c for postage and handling.	$1.00
82" Flexible shaft, same as above. each Add 35c postage and handling.	$1.50

BC-616 RELAY BOX

Originally used with the command set between Modulator BC456A and Control Box BC451A. Contains 3, 24 volt relays and other parts an excellent buy at only **$1.39** postpaid.

BC-1366 or 366 Jack Box. Contains Mic. Jack, volume control, 5 position 2 gang rotary switch, 11 contact bayonet plug and receptacle. All nicely assembled in a neatly finished metal box 3 3/16" W x 4 3/8" H x 2 3/16" D. Lots of uses in the Ham shack, lab., or on mobile installations. A sensational buy at only **79c** each, postpaid, or 10 for **$6.95** postpaid.

PHANTOM ANTENNA for CITIZEN BAND Still 85¢

A transmitting antenna, for use on approximately 450 MC. Complete with standard coax connector. A weatherproof unit. (Add 25c to cover handling and postage)

$

C.R. Tubes

3 CP 1 (Ind. Screen)	.95
3 FP7-A	1.35
3 HP 7	1.45

(add 25c each to cover postage and handling)

5 FP 7	1.75
5 CP 1	1.95
5 BP 1	2.45
5 HP 1	2.45

(add 35c each to cover postage and handling)

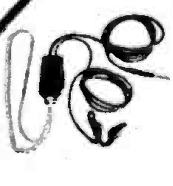
7 BP 7	2.65
7 CP 1	3.25

(add 40c each to cover postage and handling)

9 GP 7	3.50

(Shipped express, charges collect)

$



Lip Mikes, brand new, complete with cord and switch 95c each postpaid.

Throat Mikes, brand new, complete with cord and switch 95c each postpaid.

Surplus Tubes
All New, All Postpaid

8012	$1.69
1626	$ .35
705-A	$1.19
211	$ .69

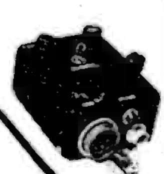
IMPORTANT! All merchandise subject to prior sale, minimum order $2.00, No C.O.D. orders accepted. Michigan residents must add 3% State sales tax.

$

C-2/ARR-2 CONTROL BOX

Contains: 1, 10,000 ohm potentiometer, 1, 5,000 ohm potentiometer, 1 phone jack, 1 10 ohm ½W resistor, 1 3 position switch, 1 closed circuit phone jack, and 1 crank operated tuning mechanism. A truly sensational buy at only 95c each postpaid.

Brand New Flameproof Telegraph Key 95c POSTPAID



TIME DELAY RELAY

24 volt, 200 ohms Resistance, approximately 1/50 of 1 second delay. Brand new type B-9 manufactured by Gourdion Electric. Part No. 34464. Price, only 99c post paid.

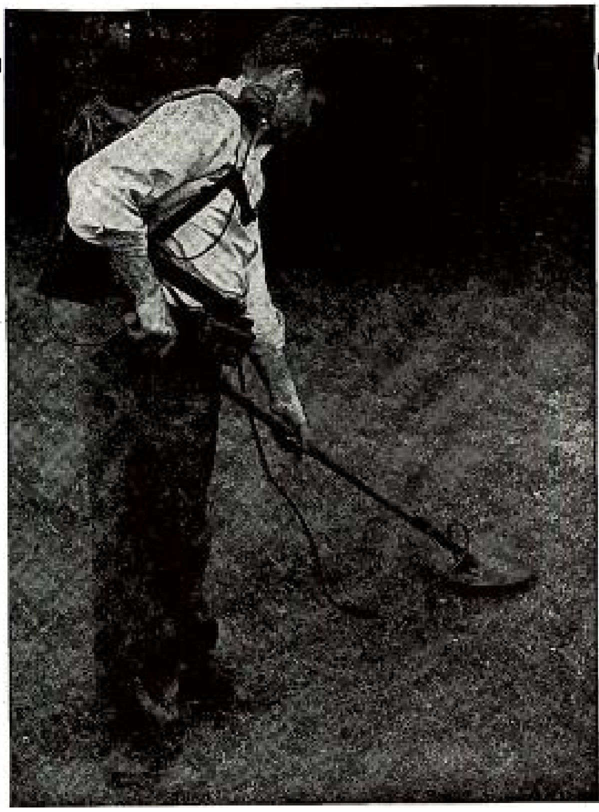
N. SILVERSTINE CO.

6532 EAST McNICHOLS ROAD DETROIT 12, MICHIGAN

"Seven Acres of Surplus"

MINE DETECTOR SCR-625 *Brand New*

ATTENTION; LUMBERMEN, PROSPECTORS, MINERS, PLUMBERS, OIL COMPANIES, etc.



★ Below is a description of one of the finest metal detecting Mine Detectors ever built.

★ Operates in the manner of aural and visual method.

★ If you are looking for metal buried in logs, pipes in the ground, ore bearing rocks, underground cables, metallic fragments in scrap materials, metallic money buried or hidden in undetermined places this Mine Detector will probably surpass anything that was ever built. The United States Forestry Service has recommended procedure for using this detector to find concealed metal in tree logs and other timber products. Our government is reported to have paid several times the amount of our prices. They originally were sold by War Assets to jobbers for $166.00

★ Unit consists of a balance-inductance bridge, a two tube amplifier and a 1000 cycle oscillator. The presence of metal disturbs the bridge balance resulting in a volume change of the 1000 cycle tone. Tubes used are low battery drain types such as 1G6 and 1M5. The circuit may be modified for control of warning signals, stopping of machinery, etc., when metal is detected.

★ Operates from two flashlight batteries and 103 v (B). However, a power supply operating from 115 v A.C. may be used.

★ This unit is brand new and comes complete with spare tubes, spare resonator and instruction manual—in wooden chest 8¼ inches x 28¼ inches x 16 inches. Weight in operation is 15 pounds. Packed in original overseas container.

★ We do not know exactly what the deepest possible penetration would amount to when this detector is used but we have had customers who have bought the detectors with the expectation that the detector would locate metallic objects buried several feet under the ground or under water and we have absolutely no complaints whatsoever regarding the detector not living up to the customers' expectations.

★ We can not overemphasize our belief that if an Army surplus mine detector could solve your problems in detecting metal that this detector should fill the bill.

our price is $79.50

Shipping Weight 125 pounds

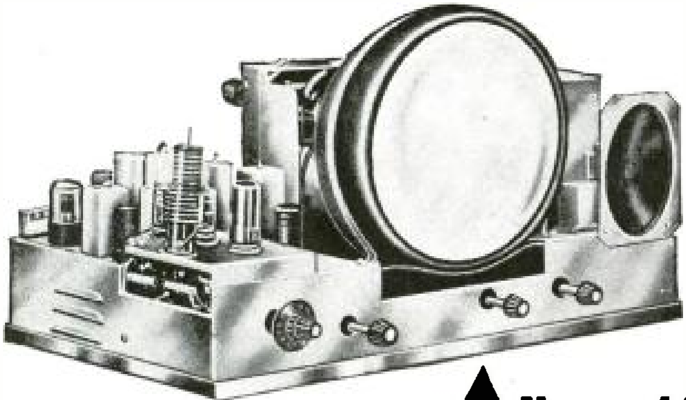
NOTE: Batteries are not furnished, we can supply for $4.50 extra.

ESSE Radio Co
130 W. New York St.
Indianapolis 4, Ind.

Unless Otherwise Stated, All of This Equipment Is Sold As Used
CASH REQUIRED WITH ALL ORDERS
Orders Shipped F.O.B. Collect

TRANSVISION New TV KITS and CABINETS

STANDARD and CUSTOM-TYPE MODELS at LOW COST
NEWEST in TELEVISION DESIGN • BIGGEST IN VALUE



Model 10A TV Kit

Featuring

- PICTURES UP TO 150 SQ. INCHES
- CONTINUOUS TUNING ON ALL 12 CHANNELS
- LONG-RANGE RECEPTION

▲ New 10" TV KIT

at amazingly low price!

The new **Transvision Model 10A** electromagnetic TV Kit gives a bright, stable 52 sq. in. picture. Has 10" picture tube, and **CONTINUOUS TUNING UNIT** (shown on the right hand page) **on all 12 channels.** Its high sensitivity makes for improved long-distance reception: especially good on high channels. Complete with all-channel double-folded dipole antenna and 60 ft. of lead-in wire.

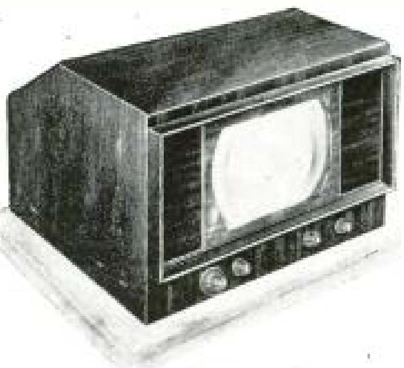
MODEL 10A TV KIT, less cabinet ...**Net $199.00**
MODEL 12A TV KIT, same as above, but has a 12" picture tube ....**Net 263.00**

◀ **NEW STREAMLINED CABINETS** for Transvision **Model 10A or 12A TV Kit.** Made of select grain walnut with beautiful rubbed finish. Fully drilled, ready for installation of assembled receiver.
Walnut Cabinet for 10A or 12A (Specify).......**Net $44.95**
Mahogany and Blonde slightly higher.

New 150 Sq. In. TV Kit

Model 10CL, with Roto-Table

This new **Model 10CL** is a 10" electromagnetic TV Kit, equipped with an **all-angle lens** (with color kit) giving a picture of **150 sq. in.** The image is clearly **visible from a very wide angle of vision, because of this specially designed lens.** Also has the new **CONTINUOUS TUNING UNIT** shown on the right. This kit comes COMPLETE with CABINET, LENS, and ROTO-TABLE; also double-folded dipole antenna (all channel) and 60 ft. of lead-in wire.
MODEL 10CL TV Kit......Net $299.00



New streamlined cabinets for Models 10A or 12A TV Kits, designed by Hal Bergstrom.

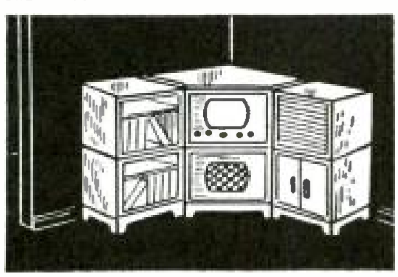
EASY TO ASSEMBLE . . . NO TECHNICAL KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED

Transvision's simple step-by-step Instruction Sheet makes assembling a TV Kit a pleasure. Each kit comes **complete with all-channel double-folded dipole antenna and 60 ft. of lead-in wire.** ***Nothing else to buy!***

TRANSVISION ALL-ANGLE LENSES for ALL TV SETS. Give picture sizes up to 150 sq. in. **Exclusive patented feature makes image visible from wide angle.** Lenses come with adapter for installation on ANY 7" or 10" picture tube, and with color kits. **All-Angle Lens** for 7" tubes (gives 75 sq. in. picture), **Net $21.95. All-Angle Lens** for 10" tubes (gives 150 sq. in. picture), **Net $32.50.**

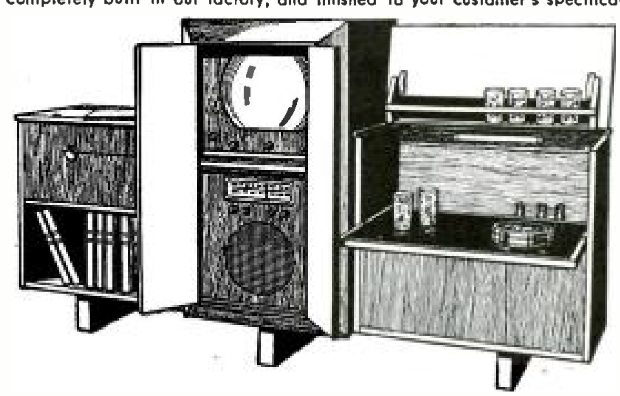
Assemble Your Own Cabinets

Transvision's "MODULAR" Cabinets come in knock-down, unpainted units, offering an unlimited range of combinations, including even a bar. Finish them off to suit your taste and need.



Corner piece, shown above, has room for **TV, Phono, Record Storage,** and open **Book Case. COMPLETE..................Net $84.00**
For other units and prices, write for "Modular" Catalog.

"CUSTOM-ART" CABINETS Made to Order. Radiomen, Dealers— Here is a beautiful line of exclusive, **custom-built cabinets,** designed and completely built in our factory, and finished to your customer's specifications . . . at very reasonable prices. Shown above is Transvision's "Modern Comprehensive" which has provision for TV/FM/AM, Record Changer, Album Shelf, Bar, and Concealed Wine Cellar. For further details on the complete line, **write for FOLDER No. D-1.**



GET into the TELEVISION BUSINESS in a BIG WAY

Radiomen, Servicemen, Dealers . . . Transvision offers you, through your jobber, a 3-point **Dealer Plan** for making big money in television: (1) Sell **TV sets constructed by you from Transvision Kits.** (2) Sell exclusive **Custom-Built Jobs** with beautiful "Custom-Art" Cabinets. (3) Sell **"packaged" Transvision TV Products,** including Kits, Components, and Accessories. For FULL DETAILS about this amazing plan, **WRITE FOR FOLDER No. D-1,** or ask your jobber.

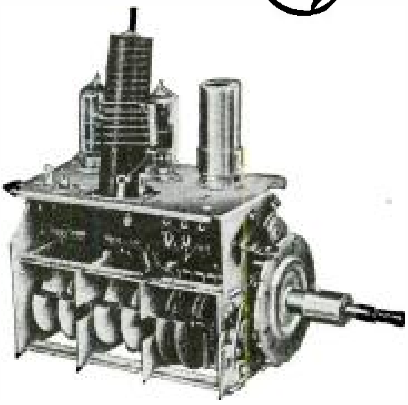
FREE 162 p. TELEVISION COURSE with purchase of any Transvision TV Kit . . . You don't need this course to assemble a Transvision Kit, because the job is easy enough and our instruction sheet is simple and clear. BUT, if you want a **good introduction to television fundamentals** as a basis for further study, the **Transvision Television Home-Study Course** is ideal. Remember, you pay nothing extra for this course. Ask your jobber.

For FREE 20 p. TV BOOKLET and 8 p. CATALOG, SEE YOUR TRANSVISION JOBBER.....

TRANSVISION New TV INSTRUMENTS

TUNERS, BOOSTER, and ACCESSORIES

For Every Television Installation Requirement



NEW 12-Channel TV Tuner

CONTINUOUS TUNING

Model CT-1 (part #653), for TV channels 2 to 13, is notable for its high gain, sensitivity, excellent image rejection ratio, and **CONTINUOUS TUNING** feature. May be used with any 7", 10", 12" or 15" kit.
Model CT-1 TV Tuner ......Net $32.50
Model TT-2 (part #301-1 or #301-2) covers **all TV channels, also FM band** (88-108 mc.). Available for 7", 10", 12" or 15" kits. Specify tube size.
Model TT-2 TV/FM Tuner...Net $44.95

TRANSVISION ALL-CHANNEL TELEVISION BOOSTER

CONTINUOUS TUNING

To **assure television reception in weak signal areas,** or areas which are out of range of certain broadcasting stations, Transvision engineers have designed this new booster. It **increases signal strength on all television channels.** Tunes all television channels **continuously.** Can be used with any type of television receiver. Unusually high gain in upper television channels.
Model B-1 ....List $44.95

TRANSVISION'S NEW REMOTE CONTROL UNIT KIT—for use with ANY TELEVISION SET

OPERATES *ANY* TELEVISION SET from a DISTANCE up to 50 feet.

Now you can sit back in your easy chair, a comfortable distance away, and operate your TV set. This new **Transvision REMOTE CONTROL UNIT** turns **ANY SET on, tunes in stations, controls contrast** and **brightness, turns set off.** Especially ideal for commercial installations where the TV set is inaccessible.
TUNER UNIT is a high gain, all-channel, **CONTINUOUS TUNING UNIT** (about 50 microvolt sensitivity).
Supplied in KIT form . . . easy to assemble in about an hour.
Model TRCU Remote Control Unit Kit with 25-ft. cable.................................. . . **Net $69.00**
Also available without cabinet.. . .**Net 65.00**

TRANSVISION FIELD STRENGTH METER

Saves ½ the cost of TV installations

Improves installations! Saves ½ the Work! Has numerous features and advantages, including—(1) Measures actual picture signal strength . . . (2) Permits actual picture signal measurements without the use of a complete television set . . . (3) Antenna orientation can be done exactly . . . (4) Measures losses or gain of various antenna and lead-in combinations . . . (5) Useful for checking receiver re-radiation (local oscillator) . . . (6) **12 CHANNEL SELECTOR** . . . (7) Amplitudes of interfering signals can be checked . . . (8) Weighs only 5 lbs. . . . (9) **Individually calibrated** . . . (10) Housed in attractive metal carrying case . . . (11) initial cost

of this unit is covered after only 3 or 4 installations . . . (12) Operates on 110V, 60 Cycles, AC.
Model FSM-1, complete with tubes
Net $99.50

TRANSVISION TELEVISION and FM SWEEP SIGNAL GENERATOR

Complete frequency coverage from 0-227 MC with no band switching. . . . Sweep width from 0-12 MC completely variable. . . . Accurately calibrated built-in marker generator.

OUTSTANDING FEATURES: (1) Frequency range from: 0-227 MC . . . (2) Dial calibrated in frequency . . . (3) Sweep width from 0-12 MC completely variable . . . (4) Self-contained markers readable directly on the dial to .5% or better. (No external generator required to provide the marker signals) . . . (5) Crystal controlled output makes possible any crystal controlled frequency from 5-230 MC . . . (6) Plenty of voltage output—permits stage-by-stage alignment . . . (7) Output impedance 5-125 ohms . . . (8) Directly calibrated markers, 20-30 MC for trap, sound and video IF alignment . . . (9) RF for alignment of traps for IF channels when a DC voltmeter is used as the indicating medium . . . (10) Unmodulated RF signal to provide marker pips simultaneously with the main variable oscillator . . . (11) Markers can be controlled as to output strength in the pip oscillator . . . (12) Power supply completely shielded and filtered to prevent leakage . . . (13) All active tubes are the new modern miniature type . . . (14) Phasing control incorporated in the generator . . . (15) Operates on 110V, 60 Cycles, AC.
Model SG............................Net $99.50

All Transvision Prices are fair traded; subject to change without notice. Prices 5% higher west of the Mississippi.

TRANSVISION, INC., Dept. RE, **NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.**

For FREE 20-page TV BOOKLET and 8-page CATALOG, SEE YOUR TRANSVISION JOBBER!

NEW YORK, N. Y.
FEDERATED PURCHASER, INC.
80 Park Place
PALLADIUM TELEVISION CORP.
785 Third Ave.
BRONX, N. Y.
NATIONAL RADIO DIST.
899 Southern Blvd.
BROOKLYN, N. Y.
BENRAY DISTRIBUTING CO.
506 Coney Island Ave.
STATEN ISLAND, N. Y.
B. & D. DISTRIBUTING CO.
Staten Island 5

LONG ISLAND, N. Y.
ELECTRONIC SUPPLY CO.
40-14 Greenpoint Ave.
Long Island City, N. Y.
ISLAND RADIO DIST. CO.
412 Fulton Ave.
Hempstead, L. I., N. Y.
WESTCHESTER, N. Y.
RADIOMART
149 Riverdale Ave.
Yonkers, N. Y.

NEW JERSEY
NIDISCO JERSEY CITY, INC.
713 Newark Ave.
Jersey City, N. J.; also:—
Cliffside, Passaic, Trenton
VARIETY ELECTRIC CO.
601 Broad St.
Newark, N. J.
BOSTON, MASS.
BEACON TELEVISION, INC.
1306 Boylston St.

PHILADELPHIA, PA.
TRANSVISION OF PHILA.
235 N. Broad St.
WASHINGTON, D. C.
STAR RADIO
409 11th St., N.W.
CHICAGO, ILL.
TRANSVISION OF CHICAGO
1002 S. Michigan Ave.
HOLLYWOOD, CALIF.
TRANSVISION OF CALIF.
8572 Santa Monica Blvd.

GEIGER-MULLER COUNTERS can be installed in ordinary home radio sets, reported atomic scientist William D. Schafer last month. Any citizen could, by making a simple change in his receiver, have a Geiger-Muller radiation counter for use in the event of atomic-bomb attack. A low-voltage G-M tube easily added to the set could be removed for ordinary radio listening or inserted for detecting radiation. The tube would indicate the presence of radioactive particles by clicks or roars in the loudspeaker. The low-voltage tubes necessary have not yet been made but could, said Mr. Schafer, be mass-produced. Installation would be simply a matter of removing a radio tube and inserting a G-M tube and socket adapter. Operation could be checked with a radium-dial watch. Even the tiny amount of radiation from the watch numerals would cause a few clicks per minute in the speaker, enough to provide an indication of working condition.

ALL-WEATHER FLYING for commercial airlines will be possible only after an elaborate electronic computer has been developed for handling traffic, Hector R. Skifter, president of the Airborne Instrument Laboratory said last month.

A suitable device does not exist today but it can and will be developed, predicted Mr. Skifter. While many electronic navigation and landing aids are now common on large aircraft, the remaining and most important problem is the routing of air traffic to prevent collisions between aircraft when visibility is low.

Any computer for controlling traffic would have to be fully automatic. It would have to show airborne pilots and ground control personnel the exact position of all planes in the area. Parts of the equipment would have to be set up in all sections of the country, with information fed into the device going to a central clearing point.

The British are cooperating in the development of an all-weather control system, which indicates that it may be a world-wide network rather than several national or local systems.

TELEVISION LABORATORY was set up last month by the Associated Radio Servicemen of Central Pennsylvania atop Mostoller Hill in Williamsport. Facilities available include a 40-foot tower with platform, two types of antennas, meters, signal generators, and other equipment.

Preliminary tests with several television receivers were reported satisfactory, signals being received from New York, Philadelphia, Washington and Baltimore.

Any member of the local association who wishes can drive out to the lab and make his tests. All work on the laboratory was done by members in their spare time.

This is possibly the first instance of a co-operative experimental television laboratory set up and maintained by radio service technicians.

INTEROFFICE TELEVISION is now a reality, according to an announcement last month by Remington Rand. The company has started production of a wired TV system, known as Vericon. The system has three units, a camera weighing only 31½ pounds, a power generator and a master viewer. As many as ten other viewers can be connected to the camera at once.

The company expects to find many uses for Vericon. Used with office intercoms, the two parties will be able to see each other and show each other papers and objects. In banks, each teller will be able to flash a picture of a check to a central record room for verification of the signature. And in store windows, a viewer can show views of merchandise in the store.

The image is said to be bright enough for daylight viewing and clear enough to be photographed.

U. S. RADIOS now total 79 million, according to a report last month by the Broadcast Measurement Bureau (BMB). Of these, 74 million are in use and 5 million are inoperative. The report stated that 40.9% of all radio families have more than one receiver and that median daily listening time is 5 hours 53 minutes.

YOUNGEST RADIO AMATEUR in the world is Jane Bieberman who operates W3OVV from her home in Bala-cynwyd, Pennsylvania. She is ten years old. Jane, the daughter of W3KT, was copying code at 5 words per minute at the tender age of five years. No attempt was made to prepare her for FCC examinations until early last spring when her father began giving her instructions in code and radio fundamentals. On August 20th, 1948, she passed examinations with flying colors in the office of the Radio Inspector in Philadelphia.

AMATEURS and the Army will cooperate in a new Military Amateur Radio System (MARS) somewhat similar to the AARS of prewar days.

The full purpose of MARS, according to the official announcement made in Army and Air Force Regulations, is "to create interest and further training in military radio communication; to promote study and experimentation in military radio communication; to coordinate practices and procedures of amateur radio operations with those of military radio communication; and to provide an additional source of trained radio communication personnel in the event of a local or national emergency."

Membership will be open to any individual in the Military Service, Organized Reserve Corps, National Guard, or the Reserve Officers Training Corps who possesses a valid amateur radio operator's license issued by the Federal Communications Commission or issued under regulations of an oversea commander. Applicants must agree to operate under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Army and the Secretary of the Air Force.

CITIZENS RADIOS are now in actual pilot plant production according to Al Gross of the Citizens Radio Corporation which has received the first FCC type approval for equipment to be used on the 465-mc band allocated for civilian use.

Citizens' radio transceiver is pocket-size.

The equipment, Gross reports, is one-fourth the size of the famous wartime Handie-Talkie, and is the result of more than two years of research and engineering in which many new techniques, including subminiature tubes and the use of silver-on-ceramic (printed) circuits, have been perfected for practical push-button, person-to-person radio communication for public use.

The transceiver, two of which are required for person-to-person air contact, is housed in a tiny case measuring only 6 x 2⅞ x 1¼ inches, topped by a small folding antenna. This pocket-sized radio station includes all necessary equipment except a tiny headphone and batteries carried in a separate case about the size of a miniature camera.

The model 100-B citizen's radio is described as a transceiver for Class-B stations only; operating at 465 mc, tolerance 0.4; input 3 watts; emission A-3 with 30% maximum modulation. The transmitting section uses a Sylvania 6K4 subminiature oscillator; the super-regenerative receiver three Sylvania 1V5 subminiature tubes. The transceiver weighs only 11 ounces including antenna and total station equipment including batteries is only two-and-one-half pounds.

RMA-IRE fourth annual Spring meeting for transmitter and transmitting-tube engineers will be held on April 25, 26, and 27 at the Benjamin Franklin Hotel in Philadelphia, Virgil M. Graham, chairman of the Spring Meeting Committee and director of technical relations for Sylvania, announced last month. The program will probably include technical papers and visits to the Philadelphia Navy Yard, television station WPTZ, and the RCA plant at Camden.

IRE 1949 National Convention will be held from March 7 to 10 at the Hotel Commodore and Grand Central Palace in New York City. The theme of the program, which will combine technical sessions, social events, and manufacturers' exhibits, will be "Radio-Electronics—Servant of Mankind."

TELEVISION CLINIC held last month by the Television Broadcasters Association at the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel in New York was attended by nearly 500 television broadcast executives, agency members, manufacturers, federal officials, and others. The principal speaker was FCC chairman Wayne Coy.

HENDRIK J. van der BIJL, one of the pioneer vacuum-tube physicists, died December 2, 1948, at Johannesburg, South Africa. His age was 61.

Born in South Africa, he came to the United States at an early age and engaged in electrical engineering. He was a research physicist for American Telephone and Telegraph Co. and Western Electric Co. from 1913 to 1920. During this time he wrote "The Thermionic Vacuum Tube and Its Applications," which for years was the authoritative work on vacuum tubes. He also invented many devices and improvements in telegraphy, telephony and associated arts.

Dr. van der Bijl returned to South Africa in 1920, at the invitation of Premier Smuts. Three years later he organized the South Africa Electric Supply Commission, becoming its chairman, a post he held till his death. He also turned his attention to steel production, and was at his death chairman of South Africa Iron and Steel Industrial Corporation, a semi-government institution. During World War II he was appointed Director-General of War Supplies for South Africa, in which position he was practically a one-man War Production Board. He is chiefly famous today in South Africa for his success in channeling practically the total production of that country into war materials.

CANADIAN TV station applications are indefinitely deferred, according to an announcement made last month by A. Davidson Dunton, chairman of the Board of Governors of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation. The freeze was voted at a board meeting pending examination of a proposed cooperative effort between CBC and commercial interests in getting TV started in Canada.

Dunton's statement said that there is need for a thorough study of television's many problems, with special attention to the differences between conditions in Canada and those in other countries. He said that it would be at least two years before the people of Montreal and Toronto would be viewing programs.

A proposed plan put forward at the board meeting calls for CBC to provide technical facilities for programs to be developed by commercial interests.

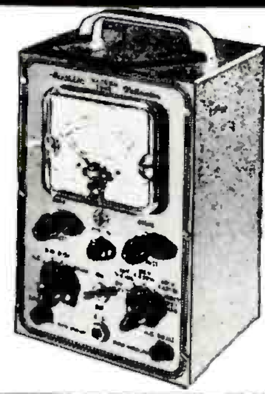
IDEAL TEST INSTRUMENTS

HEATHKIT VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER KIT

Everything you want in a VTVM. Shatterproof solid plastic meter face, automatic meter protection in burn-out proof circuit, push pull electronic voltmeter circuit assuring maximum stability. Linear DC and AC scales. Complete selection of voltage ranges starting with 3 Volts full scale up to 1,000 Volts. Isolated DC test prod for signal tracing and measurements of voltage while instrument is in operation. An ohmmeter section accurately measuring resistance of 1/10 ohm to one billion ohms *with internal* battery. Extremely high input resistance 11 megohms on all ranges DC and 6.5 megohms on AC. All these features and many more are the reasons hundreds of radio and television schools are using Heathkit VTVM's and recommending them to all students. Like all Heathkits, the VTVM kit is complete, 110V 60 cy power transformer, 500 microamp meter, tubes, grey crackle cabinet, panel, test leads, 1% ceramic precision divider resistors and all other parts. Complete instruction manual. Better start your laboratory now, and enjoy it all winter. Shipping Wt. 8 lbs.

Nothing ELSE TO BUY!

$24.50



HEATHKIT SIGNAL TRACER KIT

Reduces service time and greatly increases profits of any service shop. Uses crystal diode to follow signal from antenna to speaker. Locates faults immediately. Internal amplifier available for speaker testing and internal speaker available for amplifier testing. Connection for VTVM on panel allows visual tracing and gain measurements. Also tests phonograph pickups, microphones, PA systems, etc. Frequency range to 200 MC. Complete ready to assemble. 110V 60 cycle transformer operated. Supplied with 3 tubes, diode probe, 2 color panel, all other parts. Easy to assemble, detailed blueprints and instructions. Small portable 9" x 6" x 4¾". Wt. 6 pounds. Ideal for taking on service calls. Complete your service shop with this instrument.

$19.50

Nothing ELSE TO BUY

HEATHKIT 3-TUBE ALL-WAVE RADIO $8.75

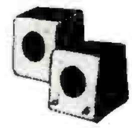
110 Volt AC Operation

An ideal way to learn radio. This kit is complete ready to assemble, with tubes and all other parts. Operates from AC. Simple, clear detailed instructions make this a good radio training course. Covers regular broadcasts and short wave bands. Plug-in coils. Regenerative circuit. Operates loud speaker. Add postage for 3 lbs. $8.75

HS 30 Headphones per set....... $1.00

2½" Permanent Magnet Loudspeaker 1.95

INTERPHONE 2-WAY CALL SYSTEM KIT



Ideal call and communication system for homes, offices, factories, stores, etc. Makes excellent electronic baby watcher easy to assemble with every part supplied including simple instructions. Distance up to 1/5 mile. Operates from 110V A.C. 3 tubes, one master and one remote speaker. Shipping Wt. 5 lbs.

$14.50

Heathkit ELECTRONIC SWITCH KIT

DOUBLES THE UTILITY OF ANY SCOPE

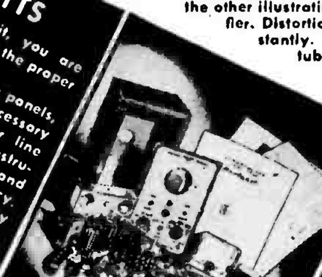
An electronic switch used with any oscilloscope provides two separately controllable traces on the screen. Each trace is controlled independently and the position of the traces may be varied. The input and output traces of an amplifier may be observed one beside the other or one directly over the other illustrating perfectly any change occurring in the amplifier. Distortion—phase shift and other defects show up instantly. 110 Volt 60 cycle transformer operated. Uses 6 tubes (1—6X5, 2—6SN7's, 2—6SJ7's). Has individual gain controls, positioning control, and coarse and fine sweeping rate controls. The cabinet and panel match all other Heathkits. Every part supplied including detailed instructions for assembly and use. Shipping weight 11 lbs.

$34.50

Nothing ELSE TO BUY

COMPLETE KITS

When you receive your Heathkit, you are assured of every necessary part for the proper operation of the instrument. Beautiful cabinets, handles, 2 color panels, all tubes, test leads where they are necessary, line cords and plugs, rubber feet for each instrument, all scales and dials ready printed and calibrated. Every Heathkit is 110V 60 cy. power transformer operated by a husky transformer especially designed for the job.



BEST OF PARTS

You will find many famous names on the parts in your Heathkit. Mallory switches and filter condensers, Chicago Transformer Corporation and Electrical Assembly Transformers, Centralab Potentiometers, Belden Cable, IRC and Allen Bradley resistors, G. E. tubes, Cinch and Amphenol sockets with silver plated contacts, Defiance variable condensers, Eby binding post and many other quality parts. The finest of parts are used to assure long trouble-free service from Heathkits.

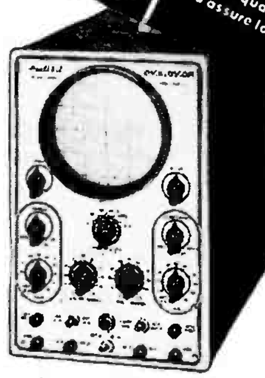
New 1948 HEATHKIT 5" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

A necessity for the newer servicing technique in FM and television at a price you can afford. The Heathkit is complete, beautiful two color panel, all metal parts punched, formed and plated and every part supplied. A pleasant evening's work and you have the most interesting piece of laboratory equipment available.

Check the features—large 5" 5BP1 tube, compensated vertical and horizontal amplifiers using 6SJ7's, 15 cycle to 30 M cycle sweep generator using 884 gas triode, 110V 60 cycle power transformer gives 1100 volts negative and 350 volts positive.

Convenient size 8½" x 13" high, 17" deep, weight only 26 pounds.

All controls on front panel with test voltage and ext. syn. post. Complete with all tubes and detailed instructions. Shipping weight 35 pounds. Order today while surplus tubes make the price possible.



Nothing ELSE TO BUY

$39.50

ORDER DIRECT FROM THIS AD.
WE WILL SHIP C.O.D.
Add Postage for Weight Shown

The HEATH COMPANY

... BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

Make More Money in the Expanding Servicing Field

WITH CREI NEW, PRACTICAL "ON THE JOB" TRAINING IN

TELEVISION & FM SERVICING

The next twelve months will produce some of the greatest opportunities that have ever been offered to alert men in the Servicing Field.

It is the year for you to make the big decision. Either you are going to catch up with the new developments in the industry, or you are going to be passed by.

We think your opportunities are so great, that over a two year period we have been developing this brand new, practical course. It is written for *today's* serviceman to meet *today's* problems and opportunities.

CREI knows what ycu need, and every effort has been made to keep this course practical and to the point. If you are now engaged in servicing work, you will be able to understand and apply each lesson. This course has been reviewed and checked by qualified service experts who know what *you must know* to get ahead in this booming field.

RADIO SERVICE DIVISION OF

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

An Accredited Technical Institute

Dept. 152A, 16th & Park Road, N. W., Washington 10, D. C.

Branch Offices: N. Y. 7, 170 Broadway; San Francisco 2, 760 Market St.

Every lesson can be helpful in your daily work—you will soon have the technical knowledge necessary to handle all types of good paying Television and FM servicing business.

In offering this course at a popular price, CREI is enabling thousands of the "top third" now engaged in service work to enter the ultimate profitable field of television and FM installation and service.

This can be your big year! Write today for complete information. The cost is popular. *The terms are* easy. *The information is* free. *Write today.*

VETERANS! This course is G.I. Approved.

MAIL TODAY!

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE
16th & Park Road, N. W., Dept. 152A, Washington 10, D. C.

Gentlemen:

Please send me complete details of your new home study course in Television and FM Servicing. I am attaching a brief resume of my experience, education and present position.

NAME...

STREET...

CITY........................ ZONE...... STATE..........

☐ I AM ENTITLED TO TRAINING UNDER G. I. BILL.

Motorola, Inc., Chicago, reports that sales for the fiscal year ending November 30 totaled nearly $60,000,000 of which $15,000,000 represented television set business. This compares with less than $47,000,000 in 1947. Motorola's earnings this year may top $3.75 per share on the 800,000 capital shares, compared with $3.14 in 1947.

PAUL V. GALVIN, president of Motorola, said, "Television is the most exciting event in the radio industry's history." Backing up the company's faith in this department, the company has expended a good part of its 1949 advertising budget of $2,500,000 in television promotion and produced 100,000 units last year. It plans to manufacture 250,000 in 1949. Motorola recently produced its 50,000th small-screen table model, but indications are that this year's production will call for fewer small sets and more of the 10-, 12- and 16-inch receivers. The company recently announced that DR. KURT SCHLESINGER, Motorola engineer, has invented an anastigmatic yoke which the company says will revolutionize the reception quality of large-screen, direct-view television receivers.

Bendix Home Appliances, Inc., South Bend, Indiana, announces a profit of $3,756,594, for the nine months ending September 30, 1948, after all deductions.

The Muter Co., manufacturers of components for radio sets and the **Jensen Manufacturing Co.**, manufacturers of acoustic equipment, both of Chicago, have announced that Muter has acquired all the common stock of the Jensen company.

National Union Radio Corp. of Orange, N. J., will manufacture cathode-ray tubes for television in a new plant just purchased at Hatboro, Pa., according to an announcement by KENNETH C. MEINKEN, president.

Motorola vice-president WALTER STELLNER declares that present-day television sets will be good for five or six years. He said that color television is not in prospect and will not be for five years. On the other hand, **Columbia Broadcasting System** staged a private color telecast in New York for the Federal Communication Commission. The telecast was received on a standard table-model receiver equipped with an adapter which would sell for around $25 and would enable any television set owner to tune in color video. In addition, the pioneer inventor, DR. LEE DE FOREST, has just been granted a patent on a new color TV system.

Andrea Radio Corp. of New York announces the 1949 edition of their Service Manual, which will be distributed to authorized Andrea dealers.

Zenith Radio Corp. of Chicago announces the formation of an International Division to handle the company's export business. H. C. BONFIG, vice-president of Zenith, said that this new division, under the direction of E. E. LOUCKS, will handle the export business formerly handled by the American Steel Export Co., Inc.

Radio Corporation of America announced on October 15, according to the NEDA Journal, that mandatory installation and service contracts will no longer be obligatory to purchasers of RCA television receivers. Heretofore, the buyer was obliged to pay for the service and allow only RCA technicians to install and service his set. Under the new policy, installation and repairs may be performed by RCA under contract, or by an independent serviceman, or the owner himself if he has sufficient knowledge to do so.

Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp. of South Plainfield, N. J. has announced the purchase of the Faradon Capacitor division of the **Radio Corporation of America.**

Radio Manufacturers Association president MAX F. BALCOM predicted in an address in Boston that about 800,000 television receivers would be produced in 1948 and that the 1949 output of the industry may well exceed 2,000,000. The Association had previously reported that in October the member-companies had established a new monthly record by producing 95,216 sets.

Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corporation of South Plainfield, N. J., declared a dividend of 20 cents per share on the common stock, payable December 10, 1948, to stockholders of record November 26.

The directors also declared the nineteenth regular quarterly dividend of $1.31¼ per share on the company's $5.25 cumulative preferred stock, series A, payable January 15, 1949, to stockholders who were of record December 20, 1948.

United States Television Mfg. Co. of New York announces two improved commercial television models. These receivers, yielding television pictures of 475 and 675 square inches, are made especially for public places where large crowds gather, such as bars, restaurants, and community halls.

Machlett Laboratories, Inc., Springdale, Conn., is starting to manufacture Western Electric Company's line of high-power tubes intended for broadcast transmitters.

Zenith Radio Corporation, Chicago, reports estimated net consolidated operating profits for itself and its subsidiaries for the first six months of its fiscal year ended October 31, 1948 of $984,535, after federal income tax of $599,144, depreciation, excise taxes, and reserves for contingencies.

Net consolidated operating profits for the three-month period ended October 31, 1948 were $879,566 after federal income tax of $536,835, depreciation, excise taxes, and reserves for contingencies.

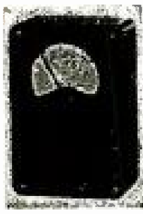
RADIOMEN'S HEADQUARTERS + WORLD WIDE MAIL ORDER SERVICE ! !

BUFFALO RADIO SUPPLY, ONE OF AMERICA'S LARGEST ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTORS, IS IN A POSITION TO SUPPLY MOST OF THE REQUIREMENTS OF FOREIGN PURCHASERS, DIRECTLY FROM ITS GIGANTIC STOCKS OR THOSE OF ITS AFFILIATES. EXPORT INQUIRIES ARE SOLICITED BOTH FROM EXPORT HOUSES AND FROM FOREIGN GOVT. PURCHASING COMMISSIONS HERE AND ABROAD. EXPENSE CAN BE REDUCED AND REQUIREMENTS FILLED WITH A MINIMUM OF DELAY BY CONTACTING BUFFALO RADIO SUPPLY INITIALLY. WE HAVE THE WORLD'S LARGEST STOCK IN MANY ITEMS.

SUPREME TEST EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE
Send for FREE Supreme Catalog

504-B	Tube & Set Tester	$102.80
542-B	(Bakelite Case) Multi-meter	25.20
542-M	(Metal Case) Multi-meter	29.20
543-B	(Bakelite Case) Multi-meter	22.45
543-M	(Metal Case) Multi-meter	28.75
574	Electronic Set Tester	72.80
589-A	Portable Tube Tester (3-inch meter)	84.85
592	Set Tester, 25,000 ohms per volt, steel case	58.95
	Oak case	49.95
600	Combination Tube & Set Tester (7-inch meter)	147.50
616	Tube Tester (7-inch meter)	87.45
620	Dynamic Tube Tester	110.20
632	Multi-meter (7-inch meter)	48.50
640	Multi-meter (4-inch meter)	39.45
644	Multi-meter (7-inch meter)	79.95
650	Oscilloscope (3-inch tube)	99.95
655	Oscilloscope (5-inch tube)	126.50
660	Deluxe Oscilloscope (5-inch tube)	276.80
661	Oscillator (RF Signal Generator)	72.80
666	Oscillator (AF & RF Signal Generator	141.80
670	Oscillator (FM Signal Generator)	71.45
680	Oscillator (AF Signal Generator)	82.95
688	Audolyzer (Signal Tracer) steel case	149.50
	Oak case	127.00

Sensational Value in
AC-DC POCKET TESTER



This analyzer, featuring a sensitive repulsion type meter housed in a bakelite case, represents the culmination of 15 years achievement in the instrument field by a large company specializing in electronic test equipment.

Specifications of the AC-DC Model Volt-Ohmmilliammeter:

AC Volts—0-25, 50, 125, 250
DC Volts—0-25, 50, 125, 250
Milliamperes AC—0 to 50
DC Milliamperes—0 to 50
Ohms Full Scale—100,000
Ohms Center Scale—2400
Capacity—.05 to 15 Mfd.

Total Price, prepaid anywhere in the USA—$7.00
Similar DC Meter, lacking the AC operated ranges of above, $5.50 prepaid.

DUAL METER —one 50 uA and one 200 uA movement in the same case. This meter is ideally suited for use as a combination modulation percentage and carrier shift indicator. If desired the movements may be removed from the case and used separately for voltmeters, ohmeters, ammeters, etc. All meters are in perfect operating condition, but a few have cracked glasses. This super value costs only $1.75.

STUPENDOUS VALUE in 3 Section
PERMEABILITY TUNER

The entire variable tuning section of a deluxe current model General Motors radio. Amazingly tiny (4x3x2½), though truly half of a radio. Shielded R.F. sections litz wire wound. All 3 tuned circuits adjustable at both low and high ends of dial. Compact enough to be used to pep up any 2 or 3 gang superhet or 2 gang TRF. Will substitute for entire original tuning system including variable condenser or if desired the original tuning condenser can be connected to these coils, and the coils set to proper inductance (no instruments required), and the set tuned just as before, although much greater sensitivity and selectivity will result. Can be used as a multiple section wavetrap that will cut out undesirable interference as with a knife. If only a little bit better than average results with a slug-tuned wavetrap are necessary, the unit can be split up in a couple of minutes into 3 coils that can be used on 3 different jobs. These coils, super-compact and really hot, can also individually replace any broadcast band RF, oscillator, or 1st detector coil with improvement in results in any set. After seeing one of these units, you'll order a dozen just for general repair or replacement work. Cost the manufacturer several dollars. Your cost—$1.49.

HEAT GUN

Streamlined pistol grip heat gun in vivid red housing, that delivers a powerful 50 Cubic Ft. per minute blast of hot air at 160 Fahrenheit. Ordinary blowers have small fan motors, but this has a lifetime-lubricated AC-DC motor of the rugged vacuum cleaner type, that produces a hurricane of either hot or cold air. Perfect for blowing out dirt or dust from radio chassis, drying out ignition systems, warming up carburetors, quick-drying paint, thawing out radiators or water pipes, etc. Warning:—Keep this away from your wife, or she will be using it to dry her hair because it will do it in half the time of the ordinary hair dryer, to say nothing of her using it to dry stockings or clothing, or defrost the refrigerator instantly. Only $12.95. Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded if returned prepaid within 5 days.

Our PE-109 32-Volt Direct Current Power Plant

This power plant consists of a gasoline engine that is direct coupled to a 2000-watt 32 volt DC generator. This unit is ideal for use in locations that are not serviced by commercial power or to run many of the surplus items that require 24-32 Volt DC for operation. The price of this power plant tested and in good condition is $79.95 F.O.B. Buffalo, or we can supply in strictly "as is" condition for $56.95 F.O.B. New York City. These latter are exactly as received, in heavy steel-strapped gov't cases, and we are unable to determine if the individual units are new or used or what the condition is if used, while the $79.95 units are some of the same that have been brought to Buffalo for testing and repair if necessary. We do not recommend gambling on the "as is" condition except for quantity purchasers. We can also supply a converter that will supply 110V AC from the above unit or from any 32V DC source for $12.95.

VACUUM TUBE VOLT-OHM-CAPACITY METER

There are more features engineered into this all purpose instrument than in any other instrument on the market regardless of price. It was designed not only to meet present conditions, but to be readily adaptable to future needs. At the sensationally low price of this precision instrument no school, plant, lab or service shop need deprive itself of the "new look" in measuring equipment. Here are a few of the many features of this outstanding meter:

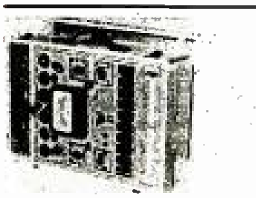
- 5 inch easy to read meter
- 6 DC voltage ranges from 0 to 1000v (input resistance as high as 1 megohm per volt).
- 5 AC voltage ranges from 0 to 1000v (no dry disc rectifier to age and destroy the accuracy of this Vacuum Tube Voltmeter).
- 6 Resistance ranges from 2/10 ohm to 1000 megohms.
- 4 Capacity ranges from .000025 to 20 MFD.
- A zero center range for balancing FM discriminators.
- Isolating resistor built into probe.
- Sturdy natural finish hardwood case.

This outstanding development of one of the leading manufacturers of test equipment costs only $39.50 complete with all leads, as illustrated.

20,000 ohm per volt SUPERTESTER. Similar in appearance and made by same manufacturer as Vacuum Tube V-O Capacity Meter pictured in this ad. Specifications as follows:

DC volts at 20,000 ohms per volt; 0-3v, 15v, 60v, 300v, 1500v, 6000v
AC volts at 10,000 ohms per volt; 0-6v, 30v, 120v, 600v, 3000v, 6000v
Current: 0-60 Microamps, 0-6MA, 60MA, 600MA, 6 Amperes
Resistance: 0-3000, 300,000, 3 Megs, 300 Megs
Decibels: Minus 4 to plus 77 DB divided into 6 ranges

All special 1% accurate multipliers used. No external source of power required for AC measurements although there is no frequency error in the range from 30 cycles to 1 megacycle.
This SUPERTESTER has valuable features found in no other tester on the market, such as WIDEST resistance range coverage, HIGHEST AC voltage sensitivity, WIDEST power level (DB) coverage, and the lowest price—only $29.95. We urge comparison with this instrument before buying any other tester.



1949 MODEL MUTUAL CONDUCTANCE TUBE TESTER with new 9 pin socket to handle all future tube developments $54.95

No possibility of good tubes reading "Bad" or bad tubes reading "Good" as on dynamic conductance testers or other ordinary emission testers. Attractive panel and case equal to any on the market in appearance . . . Large 4½" meter . . . Calibrated micromho scale as well as a Bad-Good scale . . . Front panel fuse . . . Individual sockets for all tube base types—voltages from .75 volts to 117 volts and complete switching flexibility allow all present and future tubes to be tested regardless of location of elements on tube base . . . Indicates gas content and detects shorts or opens on each individual section of all loctal, octal and miniature tubes including cold cathode, magic eye and voltage regulator tubes as well as all ballast resistors. Name of the nationally known manufacturer withheld because of special price offer.

Model "C"—Sloping front counter case $54.95
Model "P"—Handsome hand-rubbed portable case 59.95
Built-in roll chart with either of above $5.00 extra.

RT—1655—11 tube crystal controlled superheterodyne receiver that covers the FM band. The ultra modern circuit uses the latest types of tubes including 7 miniature 6AJ5's. Beautiful chassis and aluminum cabinet. Tubes and schematic supplied—$14.

TERRIFIC VALUE
ONLY
$20.95
Equipped with ¼" Jacobs Geared Chuck and Key

PORTABLE ELECTRIC DRILL

Not an intermittent duty drill, but a full size rugged tool. Most convenient type switch, natural grip handle, and balance like a six-shooter. Precision cut gears—turbine type cooling blower—extra long brushes. No stalling under heaviest pressure because of powerful 110 Volt AC or DC motor and multiple ball bearing thrust. Other bearings self-aligning lifetime-lubricated Oilite type. Made for toughest, year-in and year-out service in plant or on construction jobs. Amazing perpetual factory guarantee assures you of a lifetime of trouble-free use. **Full refund (you pay transportation) if not pleased with drill after trial.**

TUBES—ALL types in stock—Maximum discounts when ordered in lots of ten or more.

World renowned 700 page tenth edition of the Radio Handbook in cloth binding and hard cover at the sensational reduced price, for a limited time only. $1.49

RT1711 Brand New 12 Tube, 110 Volt Receiver-Indicator-Oscilloscope complete with all tubes and power supply. Has telescoping hood over scope tube, which is equipped with a detachable calibrated screen. Has centering and amplitude controls and two video inputs. A natural for television $39.95

Latest type PM Speaker in a fully-enclosed black crackle, finished metal cabinet. This speaker and case match communication receivers, and in addition make perfect intercom remote stations. Our price, $4.50. Including output transformer $4.95

Signal Generator supplying 150 KC to 50 MC as indicated on the 8 calibrated dial scales on the instrument. Crystal frequency stability obtained by use of grounded plate oscillator and resistance loaded grid circuit. Either modulated or unmodulated RF. Type of modulation used has been chosen for its effectiveness in alignment of television and FM equipment as well as ordinary AM work. With this signal generator, packed with features you would expect only in the most elaborate laboratory instruments, we in addition include Absolutely Free a signal tracing probe using a Sylvania 1N34 diode, resistance-capacity network and provision for plugging in headphones or oscilloscope, that will cover the entire frequency range of the generator itself. Complete with all leads and operating instructions. A real bargain at $28.85.

MICROPHONES—Super Special—Highest quality all chrome bullet shaped CRYSTAL MIKE of topflight nationally known brand—$5.95. Bullet DYNAMIC MIKE—$7.95, MIKE Jr.—60c. HANDY MIKE with switch on handle—90c, LAPEL MIKES—(Specify whether carbon or magnetic)—83c.

RADIO SET SCOOP.

Product of a famous aircraft radio manufacturer who has abandoned the manufacture of table model radios because of the flood of government orders. All in 5 ply genuine mahogany cabinets, both regular and bleached. Original list price given first—then your cost. Sensational discounts. Model 565 is 5 tube, all others are 6 tube.

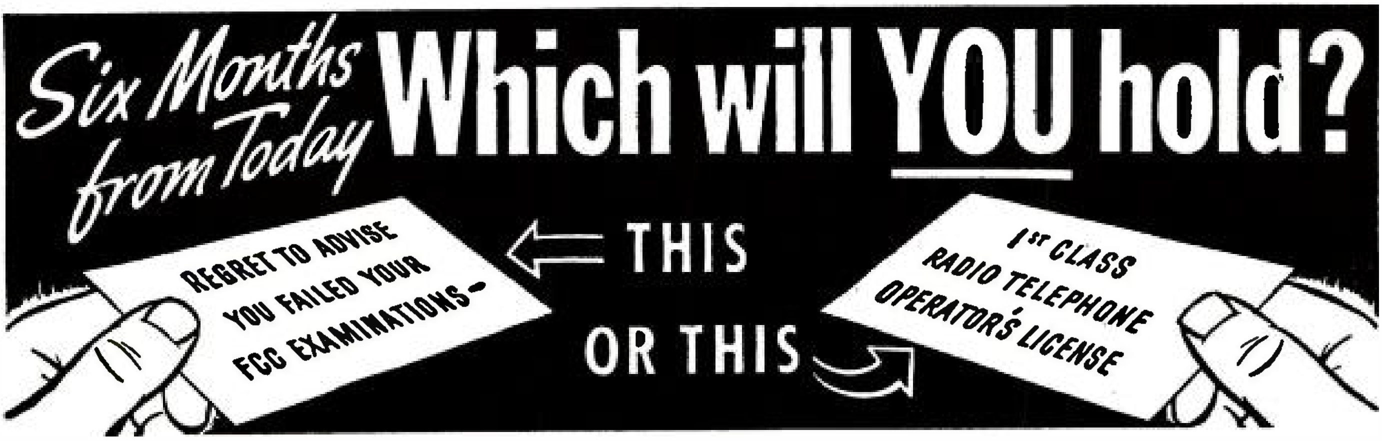
Model 565,	Mah. or blonde	$ 34.95-$ 16.97
Model 6618,	Mah. or blonde	$ 44.95-$ 20.97
Model 663,	Mah. or blonde	$ 46.95-$ 21.97
Model 612,	Walnut	$ 36.70-$ 17.95
Model 613,	Mahogany	$ 42.05-$ 19.95
Model 6612,	Blonde Mahogany Console	$215.00-$105.00

AUTO RADIO DEALERS ATTENTION

Nationally advertised brand 1949 car radio that will fit practically any car. These car radios will be sure fire hits with your customers. They have plenty of eye appeal plus a host of other features that no other radio regardless of cost can offer. Here are but a few of them: Built-in battery charger that will keep a car battery fully charged even if radio is played all day long. An outlet so an electric shaver or similar electrical appliance can be used while driving along highway. The radio is a powerful 6 tube superheterodyne that has a three gang condenser and a stage of radio frequency amplification for increased sensitivity. The radio, complete with the built in battery charger and power outlet, is a single compact unit that is easily installed. Sample—$36.97; Dealer price—$34.97 each in lots of two or more. Write for special large quantity discounts on all of above sets.

All sales final and no returns unless otherwise specified in ad of item. Right reserved to change prices and specifications at any time.

BUFFALO RADIO SUPPLY, 219-221 Genesee St., Dept.RE- BUFFALO 3, N. Y.



WANT YOUR FCC COMMERCIAL LICENSE IN A HURRY?

Get Your "Ticket" in a FEW SHORT WEEKS! It's EASY when you use CIRE Simplified Training and Coaching AT HOME IN SPARE TIME

Thousands of new jobs are opening up—FM, Television, Mobile Communication Systems. These are only a few of the radio fields which require licensed radio technicians and operators. Get your license without delay. Let Cleveland Institute prepare you to pass FCC license examinations, and hold the jobs which a license entitles you to, with CIRE streamlined, post-war methods of coaching and training.

Your FCC Ticket is always Recognized in ALL Radio Fields as Proof of Your Technical Ability

More than ever before an FCC Commercial Operator License is a sure passport to many of the better paying jobs in this New World of Electronics. Employers always give preference to the license holder, even though a license is not required for the job. Hold an FCC "ticket" and the job is yours!

Hundreds of Satisfied, Successful Students

"Transmitter engineering is great, especially on the job I am on. Thanks again for all you have done, and you can take the credit for the fact that my "ticket" is now posted on the wall of a 1000 Watt broadcast station."
Student No. 3678N12

"I now hold ticket Number P-10-3787, and holding the license has helped me to obtain the type of job I've always dreamed of having. Yes, thanks to CIRE, I am now working for CAA as Radio Maintenance Technician, at a far better salary than I've ever had before. I am deeply grateful."
Student No. 3319N12

"I was issued license Number P-2-11188 on November 4. The next day I was signed on board a tanker as Radio Operator/Purser. Besides radio operating I handle the payrolls, etc., which is all over-time and brings my monthly pay up to between $500 and $650."
Student No. 2355N2

"I take great pleasure in informing you that I have taken the examination for radio telephone first class license on June 29th, and passed and have received my license. I am now working at WCNH, a local 250 Watt Station."
Student No. 3171N12

OTHER

Cleveland Institute Home Study Courses Offer Complete Technical Radio Training from Low-Level to College-Level, for the Radioman with Practical Experience!

COURSE A—Master Course in Radio Communication
A complete course covering the technical fundamentals of radio-electronics, for the radioman who wants a general review. Includes preparation for Broadcast station employment.

COURSE B—Advanced Course in Radio Communication Engineering
A genuine college-level radio engineering course, completely mathematical in treatment. For the advanced radioman with considerable practical experience and training.

COURSE C—Specialized Television Engineering
An advanced college-level course for the radioman who has had formal training equivalent to A and B.

COURSE D—Advanced Radio Telephony
An advanced, specialized course covering broadcast station engineering and operation. Covers the engineering knowledge and the technical duties required of the studio control operator, the master control operator, and the transmitter operator.

Mail Coupon At Once
GET ALL 3 FREE

Send for this AMAZING NEW BOOKLET

1. TELLS OF THOUSANDS OF BRAND NEW, BETTER PAYING RADIO JOBS NOW OPEN TO FCC LICENSE HOLDERS.
2. TELLS HOW YOU WILL BENEFIT BY HOLDING AN FCC COMMERCIAL LICENSE.
3. TELLS HOW YOU CAN GET YOUR FCC COMMERCIAL RADIO OPERATOR LICENSE IN A FEW SHORT WEEKS — EASILY AND QUICKLY, BY USING CIRE SIMPLIFIED TRAINING AND COACHING AT HOME IN YOUR SPARE TIME.
4. TELLS OF HUNDREDS OF OUR SUCCESSFUL STUDENTS WHO NOW HAVE LICENSES AND NEW, BETTER-PAYING JOBS.
5. TELLS HOW WE PREPARE YOU TO PASS THE NEW FCC COMMERCIAL LICENSE EXAMINATIONS, WHICH NOW INCLUDE FM AND TELEVISION.
6. TELLS HOW WE GUARANTEE TO TRAIN AND COACH YOU UNTIL YOU GET YOUR LICENSE.
7. TELLS HOW WE HELP YOU TO GET A BETTER-PAYING, LICENSED JOB, WITH OUR FREE AND EXCLUSIVE SERVICE WHICH PREPARES AND MAILS YOUR EMPLOYMENT APPLICATION TO HUNDREDS OF EMPLOYERS, INCLUDING FM, AM AND TELEVISION BROADCAST STATIONS, RADIO MANUFACTURERS, POLICE RADIO STATIONS, AND RADIO-EQUIPPED TAXI, BUS AND PUBLIC UTILITY COMPANIES.

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF RADIO ELECTRONICS *Approved for Veteran training under "G.I. Bill of Rights".*
DESK RC-2 4900 Euclid Building, (Address to Desk No. to avoid delay)
☐ Please send me your Catalog C "Money Making FCC License Information," your Booklet B "How to Pass FCC Commercial License Examinations," (does not cover Amateur License Examinations) and a sample FCC-type exam.
☐ Please send me your Catalog A, describing all of your home study radio-electronics courses. I desire training in course ☐A ☐B ☐C ☐D
NAME__________________
ADDRESS__________________
CITY__________ZONE______STATE______
☐ Veterans check for enrollment information under G. I. Bill — NO OBLIGATION—NO SALESMEN

MANUFACTURERS WOO SERVICEMEN

The radio serviceman is officially recognized after 28 years . . .

By HUGO GERNSBACK

WHEN radio servicing started nearly 30 years ago, it was a free-for-all contest. Any bright lad who knew anything about the then intricacies of radio was soon called upon by his friends to do a repair job when their radios failed. The radio set manufacturers did not look kindly at this and preferred to have their own "trained" technicians do whatever servicing was necessary.

For over 20 years the producers looked more or less askance at the independent serviceman and often considered him a nuisance. For a long period of time practically every radio manufacturer in the land preferred to have his own appointed men make all repairs, and, in many cases encouraged the return of defective receivers to the factory.

The latter, of course, obviously was impractical in most cases. As radio receivers grew in size, weight, transportation problems, etc., made such factory repair work prohibitively costly and inconvenient.

From the radio makers' viewpoint the independent serviceman was a thorn in the side. Most manufacturers for a long time firmly believed that radio technicians outside their own staff were not properly qualified to do the work, and that they often overcharged.

This magazine for more than two decades made it a point to carry the flag for the serviceman in business for himself, and did yeoman service in helping to educate them so they would become a powerful institution in this country. But until very recently the radio production industry remained unconvinced.

It is, therefore, more than refreshing to discover that the manufacturers now have come to the conclusion that the free-lance servicing profession has progressed to such a point that the manufacturers now, for the first time, officially admit that their need for the independent radio serviceman is as real as the latter's need for the manufacturer.

At the Town Meeting for Radio Technicians held recently in Boston, Max F. Balcom, President of the Radio Manufacturers Association, went to great lengths to acknowledge the debt of the Association's members to the radio serviceman.

On November 15, during National Radio Week—the twenty-eighth anniversary of the radio industry—Mr. Balcom addressed the Town Meeting in a long talk of which we quote here the highlights. They make outstanding reading for all radio technicians and servicemen. (Note that Mr. Balcom uses the term "radio technician" interchangeably with "servicemen.")

"I know that we manufacturers often have failed to recognize the importance of the radio technician who services the sets we make. And I suspect that many of you have not always understood the problems we manufacturers have been up against when you struggled to repair a receiver of an unusual or intricate design. . . .

"All of us in the radio industry are having to, in effect, go back to school to keep abreast of the rapid developments in television. . . . It requires new marketing and selling methods. And TV sets require new servicing knowledge and practices. . . .

"The servicing of home receivers, particularly the new TV sets, is rapidly becoming a big business, and it will require well-trained technicians who are familiar with the instrument they are servicing and the most modern techniques for detecting and correcting any trouble that may develop. . . .

"No competent radio technician today need have any fear that television or any other new broadcasting service will put him out of business. On the contrary, his chances for increasing his profits and making his economic position more secure were never so good as they are today. But he will have to do what every other professional man has to do—learn everything he can about new equipment and techniques as they appear in his field.

"The radio technician today is one of the most important factors in the industry in this rapidly expanding television field. Unless a television set owner can get proper servicing, he may soon lose his initial enthusiasm for this new medium . . . or even turn sour against it. A shortage of qualified television servicemen may prove a deterrent to television set buying. . . .

"Moreover, the radio technician who calls at a home to install or service a TV or radio set is the liaison man between the set manufacturer and the buyer. He is in a position to do an excellent public relations job for the industry because of his personal contact with the set owner—a contact the manufacturer seldom, if ever, makes."

RADIO-ELECTRONICS strongly applauds these words of Mr. Balcom, and sincerely believes that the wide-awake and progressive radio manufacturer who follows this advice will find it one of the best single investments in his business ever made.

Grid-Modulated Rig

At one end of a 20-meter QSO, the author sits at his receiver, the transmitter in a rack at right.

The writer claims that a grid modulated transmitter is economical and presents his own design to prove it

By ALVIN B. KAUFMAN, W6YOV

THE grid modulation used in this transmitter makes it both inexpensive and easy to build. The modulated r.f. final runs close to 33% in efficiency. The input power is 240 watts, but the carrier power is 80 watts. Since a plate-modulated transmitter may run 75% efficient, this transmitter actually approximates a 100-watt plate-modulated transmitter when carrier powers *versus* cost and constructional simplicity are the points considered.

The writer prefers grid modulation despite its low efficiency because the modulator requirements are so modest. When computing construction costs, the amateur must consider, not only the final stage, but the whole transmitter. A high-efficiency final is inexpensive (in dollars per watt of output), but the necessary low-efficiency, high-power plate modulator, with its power supply and expensive output transformer, runs up total cost to more than that of a transmitter such as described in this article. Grid modulation calls for a very simple r.f. final and a modulator no more complicated than a phono amplifier.

The r.f. section of the transmitter (Fig. 1) has only three tuning controls and one variable link coupling brought through the front panel. Three other knobs control audio gain and meter switching.

The 6L6 oscillator uses a 40-meter crystal. Its plate is tuned to 40 meters and is capacitively coupled to the 807 doubler stage. The oscillator should be tuned for maximum dip and then detuned several milliamperes on the side where the plate current increases slowly, not sharply. This will give stable oscillator operation. Do not use a glass 6L6-G; crystal currents run too high and parasitic oscillation may occur. With the oscillator plate at 400 volts and drawing 10 ma, 807 grid current will be 3 to 3.5 ma. It is important to drive the 807 adequately to improve its r.f. output regulation and consequently the transmitter audio quality.

The doubler stage

The shielded 807 doubler loafs along at about 30 ma plate current. At once the enterprising amateur considers eliminating the doubler and driving the final with the crystal stage. This, however, would be poor design as the varying reflected impedance from the final might cause erratic crystal operation. A 6L6 could be used in place of the 807, but it is better to be a little on the conservative side, especially considering how inexpensive 807's are today.

A fixed-link 20-meter coil is used in the 807 plate circuit. The split-stator tuning capacitor is convenient because it can be bolted against the panel. Resulting high-frequency parasitics are eliminated by the parasitic suppressor in the plate lead. A standard tuning capacitor would have to be mounted on standoffs and fitted with an insulated shaft. If you do this, you may be able to eliminate the suppressor.

The grid drive of the final r.f. stage is controlled by varying the doubler tuning. As the 807 plate is detuned, the grid drive on the 813's falls off. The small increase of plate current in the 807 is not enough to overheat it. This provides a very easy and quick method of changing grid drive when shifting crystal frequency. The r.f. choke in the doubler stage may be critical. Try other values if 30 μh causes trouble.

The final stage is driven by a link mounted on the buffer tank coil. The coil used was a standard commercial 20-meter unit with a fixed center link. The link did not have a sufficient number of turns, so a couple of extra ones were added. They were supported with

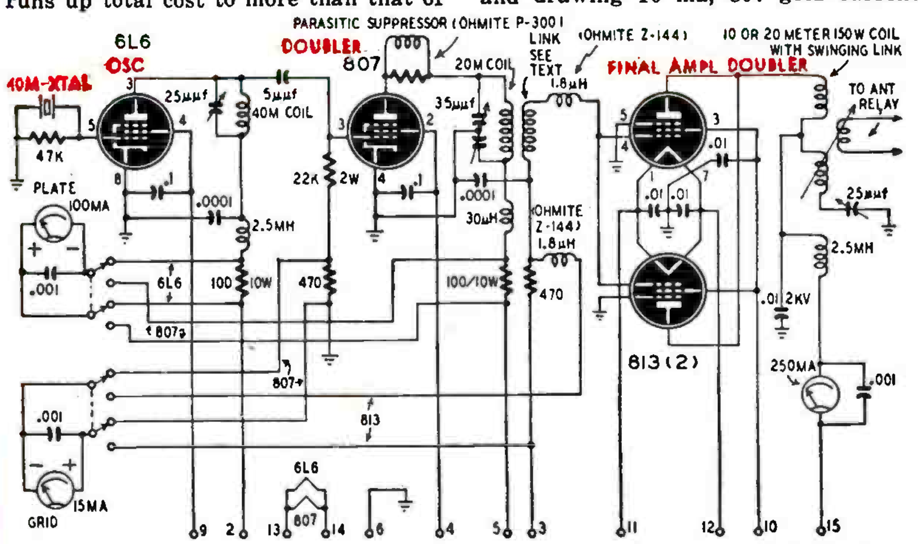


Fig. 1—Numbered terminals are connected to corresponding points on modulator and supply.

Lucite and coil cement in the same way as the original turns.

The natural resonant frequency of this link must not fall in the band to which the final tank is tuned. If it does, there is a good chance of parasitic oscillation. This happened when the final stage was being used as a doubler for the 10-meter phone band; it was necessary to detune the link by inserting a 2-meter choke in series with it.

The final amplifier

The 813's are connected in parallel. It might appear better to use push-pull, but this would involve an additional tuning circuit on the grid side. Then, too, it would be impossible to use the final stage as a doubler for the 10-meter band. Even with the tubes connected in parallel, there is no sign of parasitic oscillation *unless* parasitic chokes or resistors are placed in the grid, screen, or plate leads, so don't use any of these.

The high output capacitance of the two 813's in parallel is no problem at all when the Jones system of series plate tuning is used. The two plates are connected to one end of the tank coil and the tuning capacitor goes from the other end of the coil to ground. The high voltage is connected to the center tap of the 150 watt tank coil. Effectively, the plate circuit resembles a center-tapped tank coil with a split-stator tuning capacitor across it. The two sections of the capacitor are formed by the plate capacitance and the tuning condenser. As these capacitances are in series, the net capacitance across the tank coil (if both capacitances are equal) is one half of either. Thus, it is possible to maintain a high L-C ratio in the tank circuit.

The antenna is coupled to the transmitter through a swinging link which may be in the center or at the cold end of the coil.

Shields which extend about ½ inch above the lower edge of the plates should be used with the 813's to reduce grid-to-plate coupling. Be very careful in placing the final tank coil and the doubler coil to prevent feedback due to magnetic coupling between them. A 2-meter r.f. choke placed in series with the hot end of the 813 grid-metering resistor prevents interaction between the metering leads.

The modulator

The modulator (Fig. 2) consists of a 6SJ7 speech amplifier, a 6C5 amplifier, and a 6L6 output tube. The gain is small at the low frequencies to minimize hum and motorboating. The high-frequency response need not extend to more than about 5,000 cycles. The 6L6 modulator tube may be glass or metal. It is advisable to shield the 6L6 plate lead up to the transformer.

The hum level in the modulator stage is best checked by an over-the-air contact where the report is R9. The doubler plate supply must be well filtered or it will create considerable hum. To check, remove the 6L6 modulator tube; if the hum persists, it is caused by poor filtering in the doubler plate supply.

The over-modulation indicator consists of a 25,000-ohm potentiometer across the modulation transformer, and a small neon lamp. Modulate the transmitter 100% with a sine wave and set the potentiometer so that the neon lamp just lights. One hundred percent modulation may be checked with an oscilloscope, or multiplying the r.m.s. modulating voltage by 2.82 will give the peak-to-peak modulating voltage. This may be checked against the tube performance chart in the handbook. With 1,500 to 1,650 volts on the 813's and –140 volts bias, about 60 volts peak is required across the modulation transformer secondary for 100% modulation.

R.f. pickup in the modulator circuits may occur unless the transmitter is loaded. If there is objectionable r.f. feedback at any gain setting, first determine whether it is in the microphone. If unplugging the mike stops all trouble, bypass the microphone or place an r.f. choke in series with it at the end of the cable. It may be necessary to use a high-impedance dynamic microphone instead of a crystal. If there is r.f. feedback in the modulator, bypass the B-plus feed lines or put r.f. chokes in series with them. R.f. chokes must be used carefully or they may cause more trouble than they eliminate.

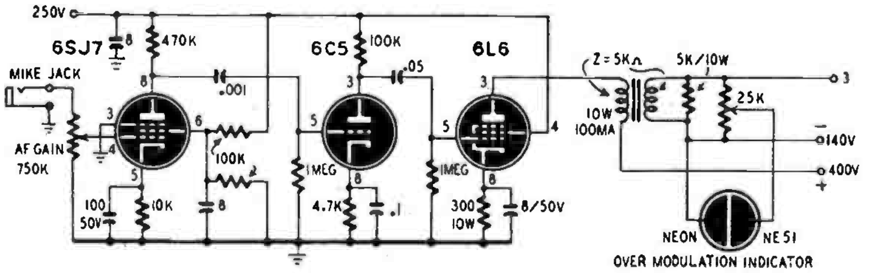
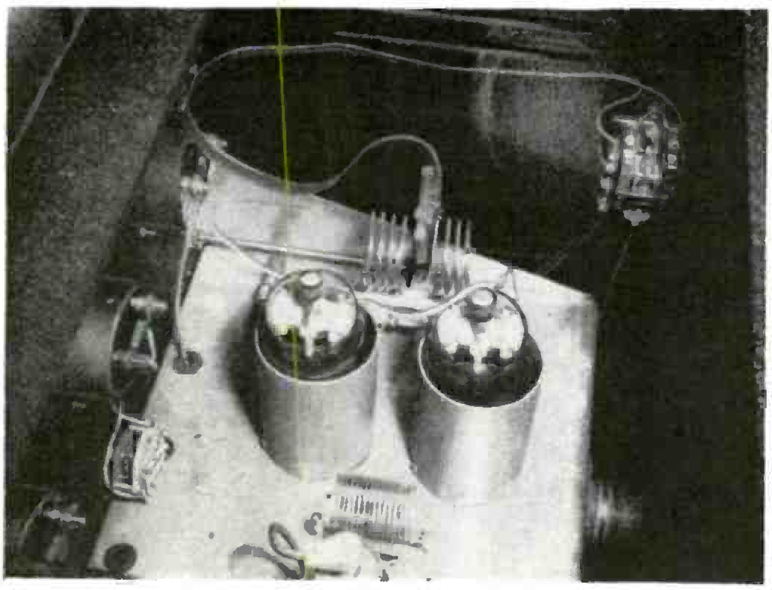


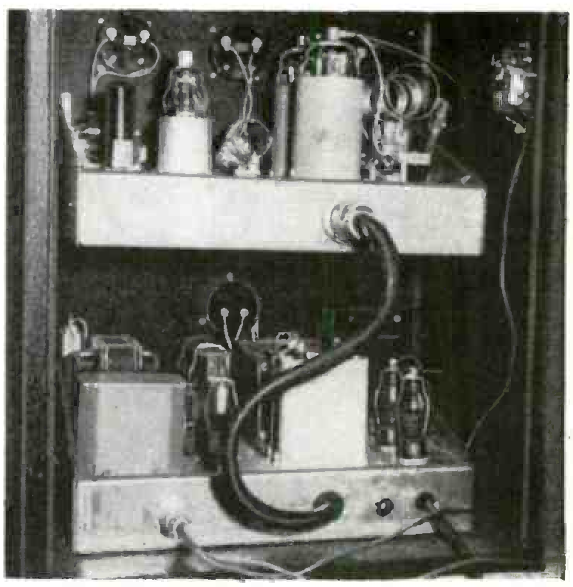
Fig. 2—The grid modulator is shown here. Note its simplicity compared to a plate modulator.

Power supply details

The power supplies used with the transmitter (Fig. 3) furnish –140 volts bias, 1,500 to 2,000 volts for the 813's, and 400 volts for the other stages.

All filaments are turned on when the master on-off switch is thrown. A time-delay relay is set into action; after 30 seconds it allows plate power to be applied to the final when the standby switch is thrown to CW or PHONE from its neutral center point.





The two 813's and the plate coil are shown in the photo at the left. On the right the r.f. chassis is on the top, with the power supply-modulator below.

The medium-voltage power supply furnishes plate and screen voltages for the oscillator and doubler stages and for all three modulator tubes. A relay contact in series with the center-tap lead of the high-voltage winding closes when the standby switch is thrown. Without this relay the oscillator and doubler would produce a strong enough signal in the nearby receiver to QRM your own spot on the dial.

All plate power is off until the standby switch is thrown. When it is on PHONE, power is applied to all tubes, the keying relay closes, and 400 volts is applied to the 813 screens. When the switch is on CW, all plate power is applied, but the keying relay remains open, and there is a negative voltage on the 813 screens until the key is closed.

The bias supply uses an OD3/VR150 for regulation. One was selected which actually regulated close to 140 volts, but this is not critical.

The high-voltage power supply is protected with an overload relay. With the transformer at hand, rated at 2,400 volts center-tapped, it was necessary to use condenser input to secure 1,650 volts at 150 ma. The plate-supply voltage is read on the 300-volt meter (1000 ohms per volt) connected to a tap on the bleeder. An analyzer is used to check the full voltage, and the bleeder tap is adjusted until the meter indicates exactly the correct voltage divided by 10.

The overload relay can be made with a 24-volt aircraft latching relay (obtainable from surplus). The 150-ohm, 10-watt resistor shunting the pull-in coil is adjusted until the relay pulls in at 250 ma. A battery and analyzer may be used for the adjustment. The release coil, although a 24-volt winding, may be used directly across 117 volts a.c. to reset the relay. *Always turn the standby switch to its center position (the* OFF *position) before operating the reset button.*

Adjusting the transmitter

After the transmitter has warmed up, turn the standby switch to CW. Tune the oscillator for approximately 10 ma of plate current. Tune the doubler until grid current appears on the 813's.

Switch to PHONE. Tune the doubler until the 813's draw 100 to 150 ma of plate current. Tune the final until its plate current dips, then adjust the antenna link for maximum antenna current. Retune the final for maximum antenna current, and then the doubler for 150-ma final plate current. The doubler should be able to drive the final to 200-225 ma. If it can not, change the number of turns on its link coil. Five turns work satisfactorily.

A 0-1.5-ampere antenna-current meter, which may be placed in either leg of the transmission line, is necessary for tuning the transmitter. If the crystal frequency is changed, the doubler may be retuned for 150-ma final plate current, but there will be no antenna current until the final is tuned to the new frequency. Without the antenna meter this might be overlooked. Also, the plate-current dip in the final is so shallow, even under light load, that it is impossible to tune the final accurately without an antenna meter.

The transmitter is housed in a standard cabinet rack taking 19-inch-wide panels to a height of 26¼ inches. Two 12¼-inch panels were used for the r.f. section and the modulator-power supply. The antenna-current meter mounts in a 1¾-inch panel at the top of the relay rack.

Mount all heavy transformers and chokes as close to the panel as possible to prevent twisting and distortion of the chassis. If, as was done with this transmitter, aircraft plugs and cables are used to carry the power between the lower chassis and the upper, be sure to have the plug receptacle on the lower chassis where the plug will clear the rear door, as the door does not come to the bottom of the cabinet. This was not done on the writer's transmitter, and it was necessary to cut a hole in the door.

In the diagrams, connections between the two chassis are indicated by numbered terminals for the sake of simplicity. Terminals with corresponding numbers are to be connected together.

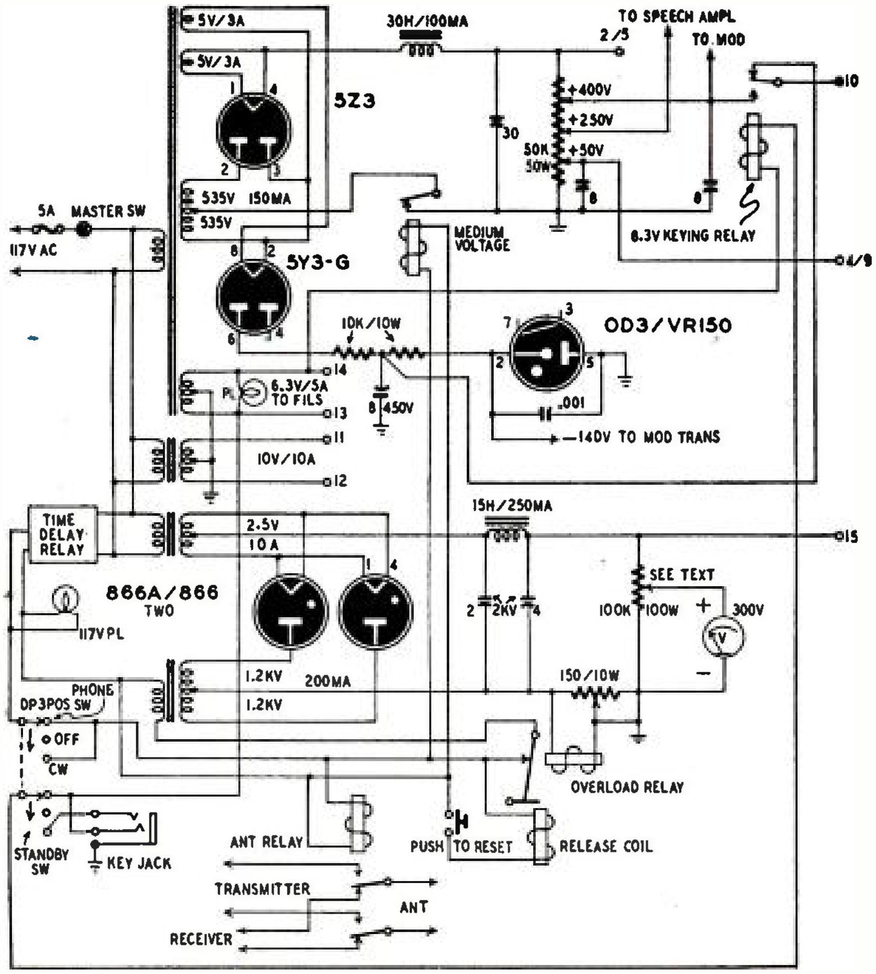


Fig. 3—The complete power supply. Antenna relay shown at bottom is mounted on rack wall.

MATERIALS FOR TRANSMITTER

Resistors: 2—1 megohm, ½ watt; 1—450, 1—470, 1—4,700, 1—10,000, 1—47,000, 1—100,000, 1—470,000 ohms, 1 watt; 1—22,000 ohms, 2 watts; 2—100, 2—150, 1—300, 1—5,000, 2—10,000 ohms, 10 watts; 1—50,000 ohms, 50 watts, adjustable, with three sliders; 1—100,000 ohms, 100 watts, adjustable; 1—25,000-ohm, 1—750,000-ohm potentiometers.

Capacitors: 1—5-μμf, mica; 2—25-μμf, variable; 1—35-μμf, split-stator, variable; 2—100-μμf, mica; 5—.001-μf, 3—.01-μf, 600-volt; 1—.01-μf, 2,000-volt; 1—.05-μf, 3—0.1-μf, 600-volt; 1—2-μf, 1—4-μf, 2,000-volt; 1—8-μf, 50-volt, electrolytic; 5—8-μf, 1—30-μf, 600-volt, electrolytic; 1—100-μf, 50-volt, electrolytic.

R. f. chokes: 2—1.8-μh (Omite Z-144), 1—30-μh, 2—2.5-mh; 1—parasitic suppressor (Ohmite P-300).

Transformers: 1—power, 1,070 volts, center-tapped, 150 ma, 5 volts, 3 amperes, 5 volts, 3 amperes, 6.3 volts, 5 amperes; 1—plate, 2,400 volts, center-tapped, 200 ma; 1—filament, 2.5 volts, 10 amperes; 1—filament, 10 volts, 10 amperes; 1—15-h, 250-ma, 1—30-h, 100-ma filter chokes; 1—modulation, 5,000-ohm, 100-ma primary, 5,000-ohm secondary, 10-watt.

Tubes: 1—OD3/VR150, 1—5Y3-G, 1—5Z3, 1—6C5, 2—6L6, 1—6SJ7, 1—807, 2—813, 2—866A/866.

Relays: 1—d.p.d.t., 117-volt a.c. coil, heavy-duty contacts; 1—s.p.s.t., normally open, 117-volt a.c. coil; 1—overload (see text and power-supply diagram); 1—s.p.d.t. keying, 6.3-volt a.c. coil; 1—time-delay, 117-volt a.c.

Meters: 1—15-ma, 1—100-ma, 1—250-ma; 1—300-volt (1,000 ohms per volt).

Switches: 1—s.p.s.t., heavy-duty, 2—d.p.d.t., toggle; 1—3-position, 2-circuit, rotary.

Lamps: 1—117-volt, incandescent pilot; 1—NE-51 neon.

Connectors: 1—single-circuit mike jack; 1—2-circuit key jack; 1—117-volt line plug; plugs and sockets or terminals to inter-connect chassis.

Tube sockets: 3—4-prong, 2—7-prong (for 813's), 7—octal; 1—crystal socket.

Coils: 1—40-meter, 25-watt; 1—20-meter, 25-watt, with fixed center link; 1—10- or 20-meter, 150-watt, with swinging center link.

Miscellaneous: 2—chassis, 17 x 12 x 3; 2—panels, 19 x 12¼; 1—panel, 19 x 1¾; 2—sets chassis brackets; 1—cabinet rack for 19-inch panels, 26¼ inches vertical panel space; 1—5-ampere fuse and holder; 1—crystal; necessary hardware.

Television Technique Speeds Facsimile

Ultrafax transmits facsimile at one million words a minute

The Ultrafax receiving equipment in action.

THE recent invention and development of Ultrafax has made possible the transmission of written, printed, drawn, or photographed material at a relative speed of a million words per minute. Like so many other inventions we now regard as commonplace, it represents the culmination of many years of effort along various lines by many investigators.

A high-speed system of direct message transmission—identical reproduction of the transmitted material at the receiving station—has long been sought. The advantages are not too obvious in transmitting straight language, though it would cut down the possibility of mistakes. But there are many forms of intelligence that do not lend themselves to expression in telegraph signals. A weather map is a good example. Another is Chinese language. Coding systems have been developed to send both of these, but they are cumbersome and liable to error. Another class of material, represented by bank checks, depends on being transmitted in facsimile and could not be coded.

Elisha Gray was one of the first to develop a device which would reproduce a handwritten message in its original form. His *telautograph* is still used in many railroad stations to announce train arrivals. Later, Belin and others developed facsimile equipment which scanned both written and pictorial material, breaking the message up into lines and recreating it in the same manner at the receiver.

All these attempts at direct message transmission had the same fault; they were too slow. Only about 30 to 50 words could be sent in a minute. Recent improvements in facsimile have increased this speed at least five-fold, and have made our present facsimile newspapers possible (RADIO-CRAFT, July, 1946). But even 250 words per minute is not fast enough to supplant modern high-speed radio and multiplex wire telegraph. Communications engineers naturally cast interested eyes at television, which flashes its 30 frames per second on the screen.

But it is not possible simply to set up a television camera before the printed (or pictorial) page, transmit the intelligence on a television carrier, set up a camera before the receiver's screen and photograph the received message. Definition of the image on the television screen is satisfactory for the observer, but does not look so good to the camera's more critical eye. Results of actual experiments were described as "rather crude."

The *flying-spot scanning tube* (described in the August, 1948, issue) gave much better results, and a refined flying-spot tube which illuminates with great intensity a very small part of the material to be transmitted provided the final solution. Definition is improved by a new phosphor of very short persistence. Thus the rapidly moving spot has no trailing edge.

The tube is mounted so the spot is projected through a film and onto a phototube which turns the variations of light into electric variations. (This is shown very well on the cover.) These variations are transmitted in standard television style.

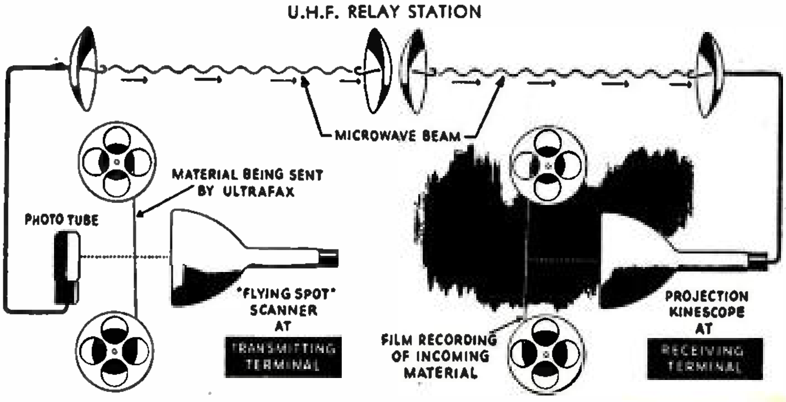
The receiver posed its own problems. Previous experiments in recording television programs had already indicated that a new approach would have to be made for high-speed message photography.

Ultrafax uses this new approach. The receiving camera *sees only one scanned line at a time*. This makes it possible to move the film continuously past the receiving kinescope, instead of jerking it along in frames as in a moving-picture camera. Thus, synchronization problems are solved by eliminating the necessity for synchronization.

And so the techniques necessary for transmitting a million words per minute were perfected. But the over-all problem was only half solved at that point. Previous methods of developing the film introduced such a great time lag that most of the benefits of ultra-high-speed transmission disappeared. By a new process in which photographic chemicals are used while hot, developing time was cut from about 45 minutes to 45 seconds. The processed film can be projected for viewing within a minute after it is received.

The role of the Ultrafax is still not quite clear. Whether or how soon it will replace ordinary wire and radio telegraphy is still an open question. Certainly there are fields in which it will be supreme—as in the transmission of maps, plans, bank checks and other material which must be received as a facsimile copy. Other and entirely new fields—for instance the printing of a daily paper simultaneously in New York and Los Angeles—suggest themselves for Ultrafax, and (as was the case in earlier radio developments) its most important fields may not even be suspected at this moment of its invention.

HOW TELEFAX IS SENT AND RECEIVED



This highly simplified diagram shows the main steps of Ultrafax transmission and reception.

Antennas for Television*

PART II

Co-axial cable is not always superior to twin-lead. The authors explain how the correct line for each set of conditions is chosen.

By EDWARD M. NOLL and MATT MANDL

THE two most popular types of transmission line for television reception are twin-lead and co-axial cable. Twin-lead is the most widely used, and almost all receivers today have a 300-ohm input system to match its characteristic impedance.

For best results in any particular locality, however, the relative merits of each line should be carefully weighed. An impedance mismatch at the receiver or at the antenna reduces the energy transfer. A twin-lead may be preferable because there is less line loss, yet a co-axial cable may be necessary because of high noise level. These and other factors must be considered carefully.

Twin-lead has a number of advantages over other types of transmission line. Its line loss is less than 0.8 db per hundred feet at 50 mc. The polyethylene insulating material is a strong, flexible plastic which is not affected by constant exposure to sun, rain, or freezing weather.

A characteristic impedance of 300 ohms rather than a lower value provides a better match over a number of channels. A high impedance is preferable, because line loss is inversely proportional to characteristic impedance; but values higher than 300 ohms find disfavor with manufacturers because of extra cost and because the wider separation of conductors, which approaches an appreciable percentage of a wave length at the higher channels, would introduce greater loss.

The co-axial line in use today consists of an inner conductor, a plastic dielectric, and a braid outer conductor covered with a pliable waterproof jacket. The characteristic impedance of the usual co-axial line is approximately 75 ohms.

Losses for even the better-grade co-axial lines run from 2 to 5 db per hundred feet at 50 mc. Obviously there is an advantage in using twin-lead wherever possible to get greater signal strength. There are occasions, however, where co-axial cable is advisable—though too often it is costly and ineffective.

In choosing twin-lead or co-axial cable, we must consider the types of noise which mar picture reception. External interference consists of static pulses, automobile ignition noise, and high-frequency bursts generated by dirty motor brushes, electrical switches, and the like. These disturb the horizontal sweep circuits, causing streaks across the picture and, in severe cases, tearing and loss of vertical hold, depending on the stability of the receiver.

Internal noise results from thermal agitation within high-gain tubes. Combined with shot effect, it produces "snow" or "salt and pepper" on the picture. This type of noise is most prevalent when the picture signal is low and the gain of the receiver high (contrast control turned up).

The effect of all these noises differs in various receivers because of special systems employed by manufacturers to minimize interference. A receiver incorporating horizontal synchronization, for instance, suffers less from tearing than one without it. A.f.c. and a.g.c. and the gain of r.f. sections have a pronounced effect on the reception or suppression of noise.

The choice of twin-lead or co-axial cable is influenced, therefore, by the design of the set as well as its location. Each installation represents a different grouping of problems.

Some typical problems

To show how important the choice of lead-in is, a number of typical problems actually encountered by television servicemen will be described. These show clearly the type of reasoning the serviceman must do in order to get the maximum possible signal to the receiver from the antenna.

In a location 10 miles above Trenton, N. J., in a section of the country bordering the Delaware Valley, the customer's complaint was a very bad picture that was full of snow effect. The serviceman found a good receiver having a sync lock system and high gain, but giving very poor reception.

Inspection showed a co-axial cable running some 70 feet to a folded dipole on the roof. Since this was almost a fringe area, even for Philadelphia stations, the repairman recommended that the co-axial be replaced with twin-lead. This would result in greater signal strength, because the losses in the co-axial and the mismatch of its 75 ohms to the 300-ohm input at the antenna resulted in a low signal-to-noise ratio. The owner, however, pointed out that the co-axial had been installed because ignition interference caused constant loss of horizontal hold.

A quick check indicated a misadjusted sync system, necessitating critical adjustment of horizontal hold. Realigning the horizontal oscillator and installing twin-lead resulted in a stable picture, with the snow effect not visible a few feet from the receiver. Since channel 10 was still below the others in strength, the twin-lead was tuned as detailed in the first article of this series (January issue), resulting in marked over-all improvement.

Another instance occurred in Lambertville, N. J., which is on low terrain within the Delaware Valley. It is a definite fringe area; high masts and stacked antennas are commonly resorted to in order to obtain satisfactory reception.

In one installation, the receiver was at the front of a building on a busy street. The receiver had no horizontal synchronizing system, but did have a tuned r.f. input system, which helped materially in increasing signal-to-noise ratio. A twin-lead ran alongside the building to a 40-foot-high antenna installed on top of the three-story structure. Reception was spoiled by constant tearing of the upper portions of the pic-

*From a forthcoming book: "Reference Guide for Television Antennas."

ture due to ignition interference from cars going by.

A co-axial cable would have eliminated this trouble but was out of the question because the length needed would have cut down weak signals far too much. The solution was to move the set as far back in the room as possible

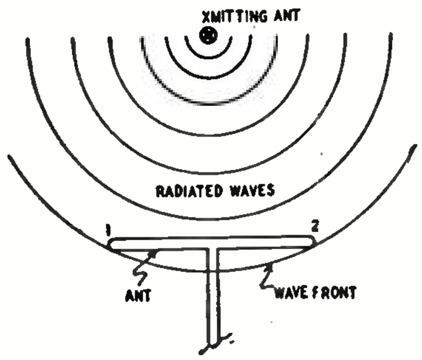


Fig. 1—This antenna is properly positioned.

and run the twin-lead away from the street and up the back of the building. This resulted in a shorter transmission line, too, which always reduces losses. The final step again consisted of tuning the twin-lead with a shorted stub. All these changes eliminated the tearing effect and improved the over-all gain considerably.

In most sections of Philadelphia, excellent reception is possible, since three TV stations are located there. In any such metropolitan area, signals can often be received with the most meager antenna system, provided the antenna is located where tall buildings do not produce reflections.

In this ideal locality, however, a customer living on a street with heavy traffic was having considerable trouble. He had purchased a 7-inch receiver. This particular receiver had inherently poor stability and would tear out completely whenever a car went by. The small apartment prevented moving the set back to any extent, and a co-axial cable had to be installed before good reception was possible. In this instance, the loss caused by the co-axial cable was offset by the high signal strength prevalent in the area.

Whenever the necessity for co-axial cable arises, however, extra precautions should be taken to procure the maximum signal. The cable should have as short a run as possible from the receiver to the antenna. It should preferably be attached to a 75-ohm receiver input. Since a straight dipole has approximately 73 ohms resistance at its center, this type of antenna is preferable to the folded dipole.

Investigation has disclosed that even co-axial cable is not altogether free from standing waves. Reception can be improved by cutting off sections until maximum gain is secured.

These typical cases and the preceding discussion will, it is hoped, explode the popular myth that co-axial cable is superior to open line in every case. Far too little has been written about the differences between the two and many radiomen, if asked which is the better, would automatically reply, "Co-axial cable, of course." It must be emphasized that—for television reception, at least—the important advantage of co-axial cable is its shielding, which prevents it from picking up noise. Where the signal strength is low, twin-lead is preferable because of its lower losses.

Orienting the antenna

Improper orientation will affect the balance between conductors of either co-axial cable or twin-lead. Either type of transmission line becomes unbalanced if the signal wave front does not induce voltages of equal amplitude and opposite polarity at each end of the antenna.

Fig. 1 shows an antenna properly oriented with its end equidistant from the transmitting antenna. In Fig. 2, the antenna is improperly oriented, and

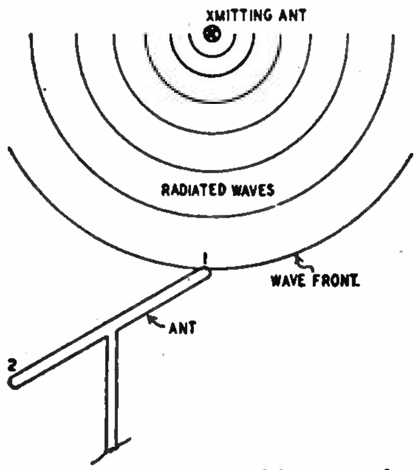


Fig. 2—Dipole is not parallel to wave front.

the arriving signal strikes end 1 almost a quarter-wavelength sooner than it does end 2. This causes a phase displacement at each end of the antenna, and all along the line to the receiver. The antenna will not only furnish a weaker signal because of improper orientation, but will also be inefficient because of the phase displacement.

To check orientation, reverse the transmission-line leads at the antenna or at the receiver. If this dims or brightens picture, the antenna is not correctly oriented.

Reposition the antenna, checking for a picture difference by reversing the leads at each new orientation. When the antenna is correctly oriented, there will be no difference in the picture gain when the transmission line is reversed.

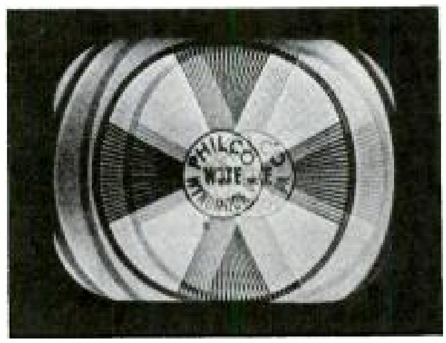
There are some localities between two metropolitan areas where television stations from both can be received. Usually, however, such a locality is a fringe area for one group of stations, and some provision must be made to increase signal strength.

Many set owners use a booster to bring in the weaker stations, while others use reflectors and directors in conjunction with a rotary beam. Another method consists of separate antenna systems, each oriented for one transmitting center.

If a number of stations are available, the problem of antenna tuning becomes a little more complex, since maximum gain is achieved for one channel only. Adjacent channels are aided, but not to the extent they would be if individually tuned. In such instances several stubs can be used, one for each station. The proper stub length is found as outlined in the first (January) article, then alligator clips are soldered to the end which goes to the receiver. Several lengths can be made up, one for each station. The stubs often eliminate the need for a booster—and are much easier to install and use.

Because of their low frequencies, channels 2 to 4 suffer less from standing waves, and stub tuning does not always give the pronounced results obtained on the higher channels. For the same reason, however, the gain is greater and the signal suffers less attenuation from distributed capacitances, skin effect, and other high-frequency loss factors. Thus, there is no need for stub tuning on channels 2 to 4.

There are other factors which influence signal strength to an even greater degree. One of these is based on the fact that television propagation theory to date has been incomplete: there actually is no free-space radiation at levels commonly used for television antennas. An explanation of this, with detailed procedures for taking advantage of it, will be discussed next.



These photos of television screen show typical results of an incorrectly oriented antenna.

Television Sweep Circuits

Part II—Blocking-tube oscillators

By ALLAN LYTEL*

SWEEP voltages in a television receiver are derived from the charging curve of a capacitor. This charging voltage starts out at zero and increases to the applied d.c. voltage. Some discharge device is then used to allow the charge to leak off, and the process is repeated. A linear portion of the charging curve becomes the sweep voltage.

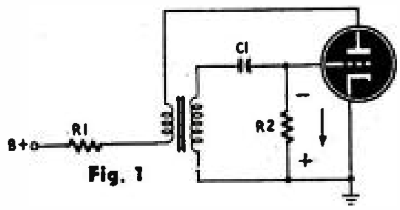


Fig. 1

This "switch" across the charging condenser may be either a multivibrator or a blocking-tube oscillator. Both have the same function; they discharge the capacitor at the proper times as determined by the sync pulses. When the sync fails to keep the sweep in step, the picture moves.

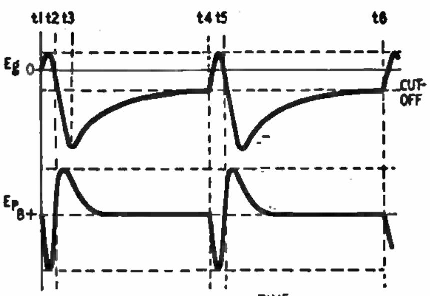


Fig. 2

Feedback from plate to grid is needed with the blocking-tube oscillator, as with any conventional oscillator. An iron-core step-up transformer is used.

Fig. 1 shows a blocking-tube oscillator. B-voltage is applied to the plate through protective resistor R1. A grid-leak C1-R2 develops bias. A transformer provides the usual 180-degree phase reversal.

* Temple University Technical Institute, Philadelphia, Pa.

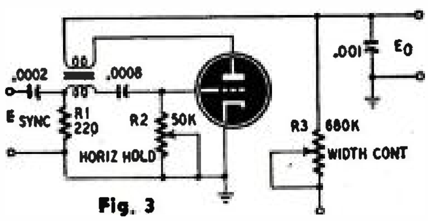


Fig. 3

This circuit has no applied bias; hence when plate voltage is applied, plate current will flow. The transformer terminals are so connected that increasing plate current through the primary causes the grid to become positive due to the transformer action. A more positive grid means a still greater plate current flow, which drives the grid still further positive. This action continues until plate current reaches saturation.

The plate current then stops changing, and the transformer's magnetic field starts to collapse. Because the original expanding magnetic field caused the grid to become positive, the contracting field makes it go negative.

When the grid was positive, grid

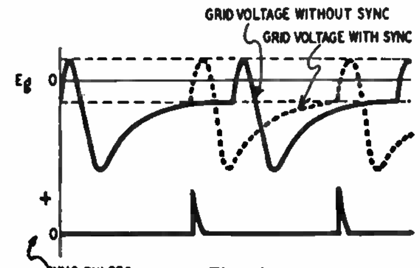


Fig. 4

current (attracted from the cathode) flowed down through R2, making the right-hand plate of C1 negative, drawing electrons to it from the left plate, and charging it. Now that the grid is negative due to the magnetically coupled current, there is no longer any grid current; and C1 discharges through R2, driving the grid further negative.

The combined negative voltages caused by the discharge of C1 and the collapse of the magnetic field are great enough to cut off the tube. There is no current flow through the tube while C1 is discharging. Fig. 2 shows this period of time between t3 and t4. At time t4, the capacitor has discharged and bias has decreased to a point at which the tube again conducts and the cycle repeats itself as before.

The time interval between t3 and t4, and therefore the frequency of oscillation, is determined by the period required for the capacitor to discharge as well as by the voltage to which it had time to charge in the first place. These charging and discharging times are functions of the time constants of R2 and C1. The time in seconds, which is the product of R in ohms and C in farads, can be directly translated into frequency: a time of 1/1,000 second, for instance, would allow a maximum of 1,000 operations or cycles per second.

Since the oscillator will not be useful unless the frequency is exactly correct, a method of locking it in with the video signal is necessary. Fig. 3 is a typical horizontal oscillator circuit. A sync voltage is applied through a 200-$\mu\mu$f capacitor across R1. The tube is cut off until the charge of the grid capacitor leaks off across the grid resister. If positive sync pulses are applied just before the tube would naturally conduct, the oscillator frequency will be in step with the sync pulses.

The output sweep voltage is taken from across the .001-μf capacitor from plate to ground. While the plate is cut off, this capacitor is charged by the B-voltage through R3. The setting of the slider on R3 controls the time the condenser takes to charge, and consequently the width of the sweep.

One other adjustment is needed: a method of changing the grid time constant and the oscillator frequency. The grid leak is made variable (R2) to control the natural frequency of the oscillator. This hold control is set so that frequency is approximately correct; then the sync pulses assume control. Fig. 4 shows the effect of the sync.

Fig. 5 is the horizontal oscillator of the RCA TRK-90 receiver. The circuit of V1 is similar to other such circuits

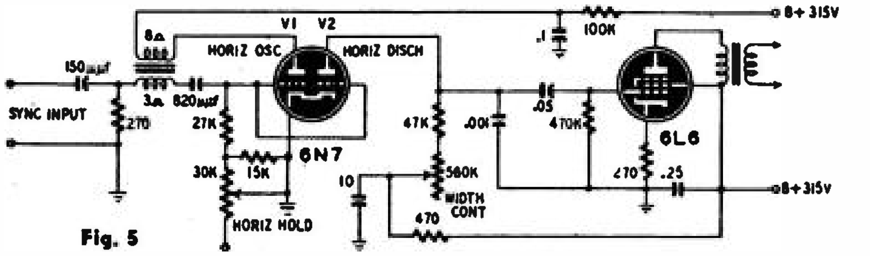


Fig. 5

we have seen, except for the output. The grids of the 6N7 are tied together. V1 is the oscillator and V2 is the discharge tube.

The discharge triode conducts and is cut off in step with the oscillator. V2 discharges the .001-μf capacitor when it conducts. Width and hold controls have the same function as with the single tube. V2 feeds the 6L6, which is the horizontal output tube.

High-Frequency FM Relay System

The new FTL-11-A high-fidelity FM unit is designed to replace conventional cables between studio and transmitter

By I. QUEEN

THE high frequencies near 1,000 mc have been widely explored and developed during and since the war. These frequencies are now used by various services and are ready for still wider occupancy. Experimental color TV is assigned to the range 480-920 mc. Channels between 920 and 960 mc are available for police facsimile, control services, broadcast studio-to-transmitter links (STL), and experimental purposes.

These high frequencies are ideal for STL and similar purposes. A broad band is available, and there is no interference from other signals beyond the line-of-sight limit, usually about 30 miles. A compact antenna system, designed for razor-sharp directivity, reduces the power necessary and preserves secrecy of communication.

The Federal Telecommunications Laboratories have developed the FTL-11-A, a high-quality, frequency-modulated studio-to-transmitter link operating between 920 and 960 mc. This range includes the 940-952 mc. band assigned for STL by the FCC. The equipment consists of a transmitter, a receiver, and antenna systems.

The equipment provides center-frequency stability within .01% of the assigned value, a.f. response within 0.5 db from 50 to 15,000 cycles, and noise level 65 db below full modulation.

The FTL-11-A has given reliable service while undergoing extensive tests over the 30-mile path between Nutley and Telegraph Hill, N. J. Easily installed and maintained, the units mount in standard 19-inch relay racks. The front panels are hinged for accessibility.

The transmitter circuit

The transmitter (Fig. 1) includes a Klystron oscillator, modulator unit, and center-frequency stabilization circuits (CFS). Provision is included for measuring power and frequency as well as currents and voltages in the various circuits.

A program input level of +10 dbm

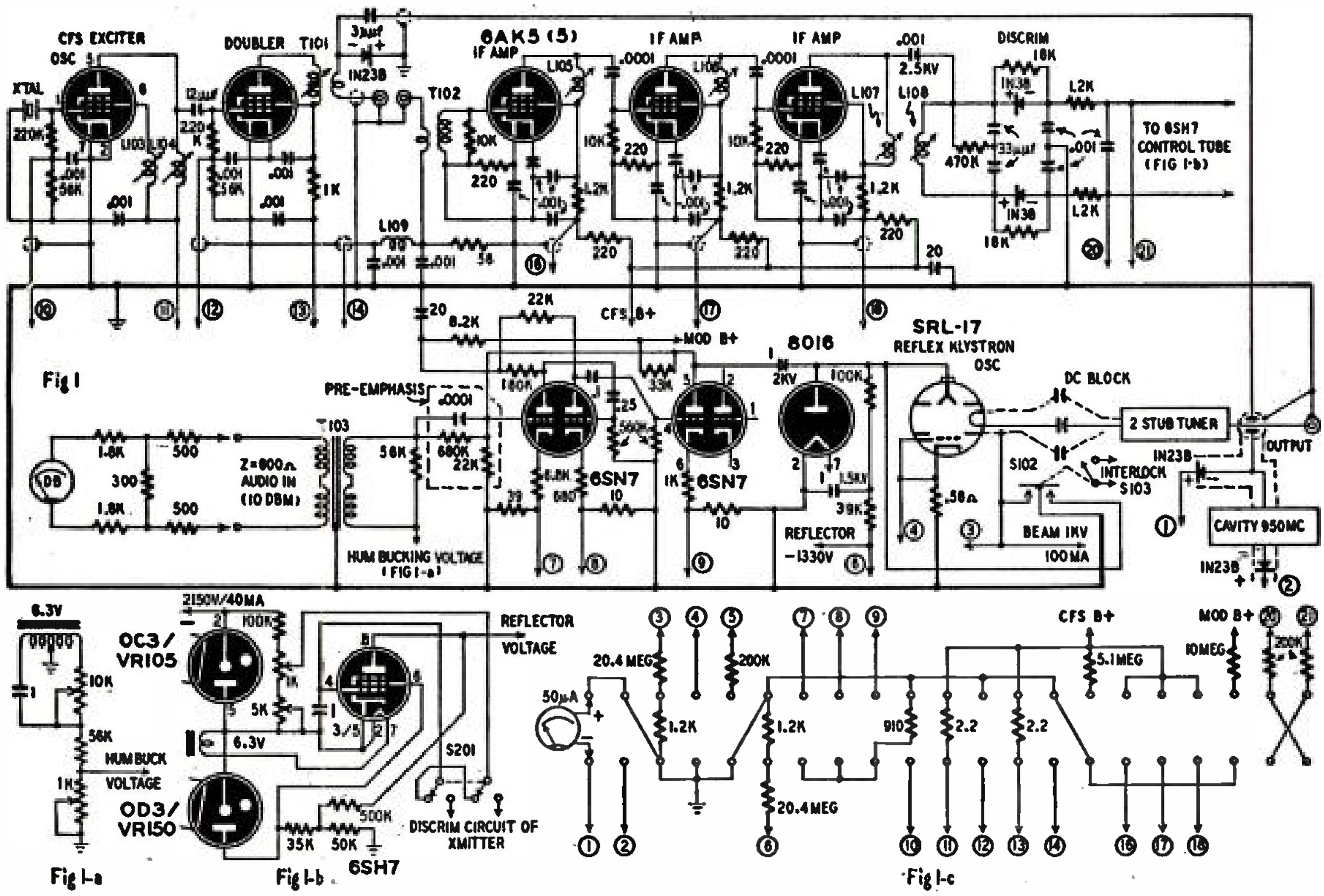
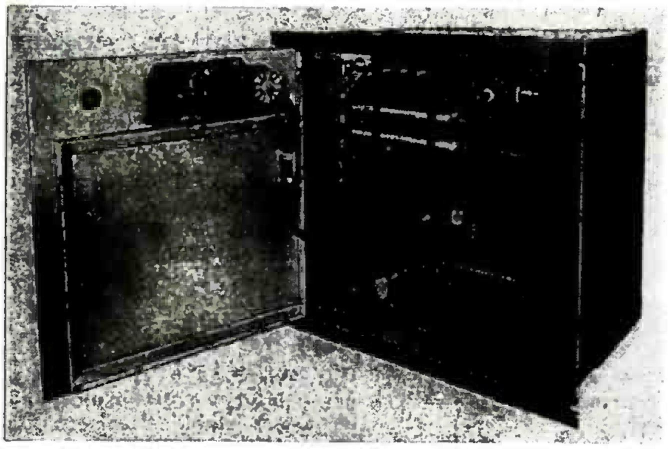


Fig. 1—Diagram of the transmitter. The frequency of the Klystron oscillator is controlled by varying the voltage on its reflector. Fig. 1-a—This simple circuit cancels hum in the a.f. channel. Fig. 1-b—Voltage developed by the a.f.c. discriminator is applied to this circuit to control the voltage of the Klystron reflector.

Fig. 1-c—Metering circuit of the frequency modulated transmitter. Switch positions are:

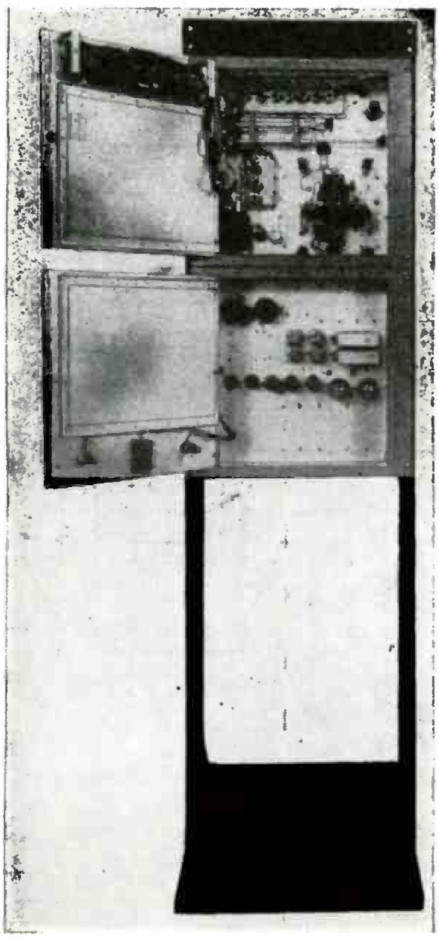
1—power output
2—output frequency
3—Klystron beam voltage
4—Klystron beam current
5—filament voltage (d.c.)
6—Klystron reflector voltage
7—1st a.f. amp. cathode current
8—2nd a.f. amp. cathode current
9—3rd a.f. amp. cathode current
10—oscillator grid current
11—oscillator plate current
12—doubler grid current
13—doubler plate current
14—CFS crystal current
15—CFS I.f. amp. plate voltage
16—1st I.f. amp. plate current
17—2nd I.f. amp. plate current
18—3rd I.f. amp. plate current
19—modulator plate voltage
20—discriminator voltage
21—discriminator voltage

(decibels referred to 1 milliwatt in 600 ohms) is required at the modulator. This can be measured on the db meter. The input transformer can match either 150 or 600 ohms. The pre-emphasis network (dotted lines) may be removed by disconnecting the .0001-μf condenser.



The FM transmitter develops 3 watts output in the 940-952-mc band.

The modulator has three stages of amplification provided by two 6SN7's. The a.f. signal is fed to the first stage through T103, an a.f. transformer flat within ± 1 db from 30-20,000 cycles. This transformer matches a 600-ohm line to 6SN7 grid. Cathode resistors are left unbypassed for degeneration.



The rack-mounted receiver and power supply.

In addition, the last plate is connected back to the first grid through a 0.82-meg resistor for over-all negative feedback. Hum is greatly reduced by returning the first grid to a source of hum-bucking voltage instead of to ground or cathode (see Fig. 1-a). Total amplification is low, but distortion is held to 0.5%. The modulator output is about 20 volts.

The oscillator is a reflex Klystron continuously tunable over ±5 mc by a cavity control. The Klystron frequency is modulated by coupling the modulator output to the reflector (repeller) grid. Variations in reflector voltage cause corresponding frequency changes which produce FM.

The Klystron requires two high-voltage supplies. The beam supply is 1,000 volts at 100 ma. The reflector requires a negative voltage of between 900-1,500 volts at no current. Each voltage is taken from a voltage-doubler using two 5R4-GY's. Provision is available for automatically turning on the reflector voltage before the beam. For safety, these high voltages are shorted to ground through an interlocking arrangement, as shown, when the unit is to be serviced.

The Klystron supplies about 3 watts of r.f. Power is transmitted from its coupling loop through a blocking arrangement to a stub tuner and then to a 50-ohm coupling "tee." There are four outlets. One connects to a cavity (resonated at 950 mc) with a crystal for frequency measurement. Another crystal rectifies part of the output for power measurement. The connector is for r.f. power output. The fourth outlet is connected to a co-axial line terminated by T101 and a crystal.

The center frequency is stabilized by a CFS (center-frequency stabilizing) exciter, a CFS i.f. amplifier, and a discriminator. The exciter utilizes two 6AK5's: the first as crystal oscillator and doubler, the second as a doubler. For a 950-mc carrier, the crystal frequency may be 38.333 mc. The exciter output becomes 153.332 mc. The sixth harmonic of the output is 920 mc, which is combined with the 950-mc output from the Klystron to produce a beat of 30 mc. T101 matches the exciter output impedance to that of the crystal mixer. The beat frequency appears across T102, which is tuned to 30 mc. L105 is tuned above and L106 below 30 mc to produce an amplifier band width of 3 mc.

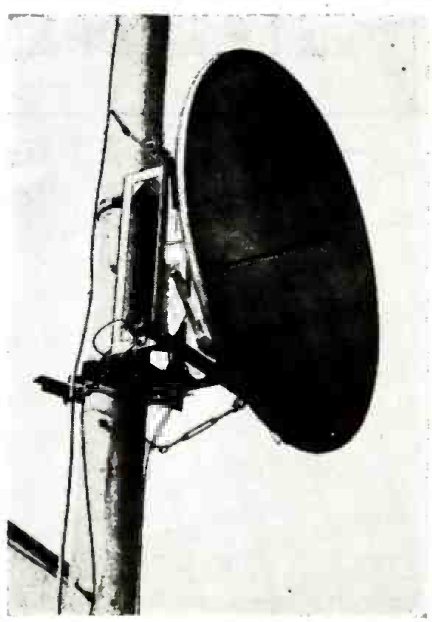
The radio-frequency choke, L109, is a Sickles No. 12734 (self-resonant to 30 mc). The others are wound with G-E Formex wire on forms with adjustable powdered-iron cores. L103 has 13 turns of No. 28 wire; L104 has 7 turns of No. 24; L105 and L106 have 19 turns of No. 28; and L107 and L108 have 12 turns of No. 28. L103 through L106 are on ¼-inch forms, and L107 and L108 are on ⅜-inch forms. T101 and T102 are wound on ¼-inch forms. The primary of T101 has 4½ turns of No. 22 tinned bare wire spaced to 1 inch, and the secondary has 1¾ turns of No. 24 Formex close-wound. The primary of T102 has 1¾ turns of No. 28 Formex close-wound, and the secondary has 25 turns No. 28 close-wound.

When the Klystron frequency is exactly 950 mc, the i.f. is 30 mc. The balanced crystal discriminator is adjusted to give no output under this condition. If the center frequency drifts higher or lower, a d.c. voltage appears. The polarity depends upon the direction of drift. This d.c. is impressed as grid bias on a 6SH7 (Fig. 1-b). Its plate current controls the reflector voltage and therefore corrects the Klystron frequency. With this arrangement, the mid-frequency is maintained within .01% of the assigned value.

The metering circuit (Fig. 1-c) can be switched to any part of the circuit to check performance. Points indicated by circled numbers on the main diagram connect to numbered terminals on the meter switch. An abnormal reading indicates failure or deterioration of tubes or parts. This is an important indication where interruption to service must be held to a minimum.

The receiver circuit

Fig. 2 is the receiver schematic. The local oscillator uses the same type of reflex Klystron as the transmitter, but lower voltages are applied. An a.f.c. circuit corrects the oscillator frequency for maximum i.f. signal. As in the transmitter, it is done by a 6SH7 control tube which governs the reflector voltage. Various circuits in the receiver are checked by meter switches (301-



Two antennas are used with the equipment.

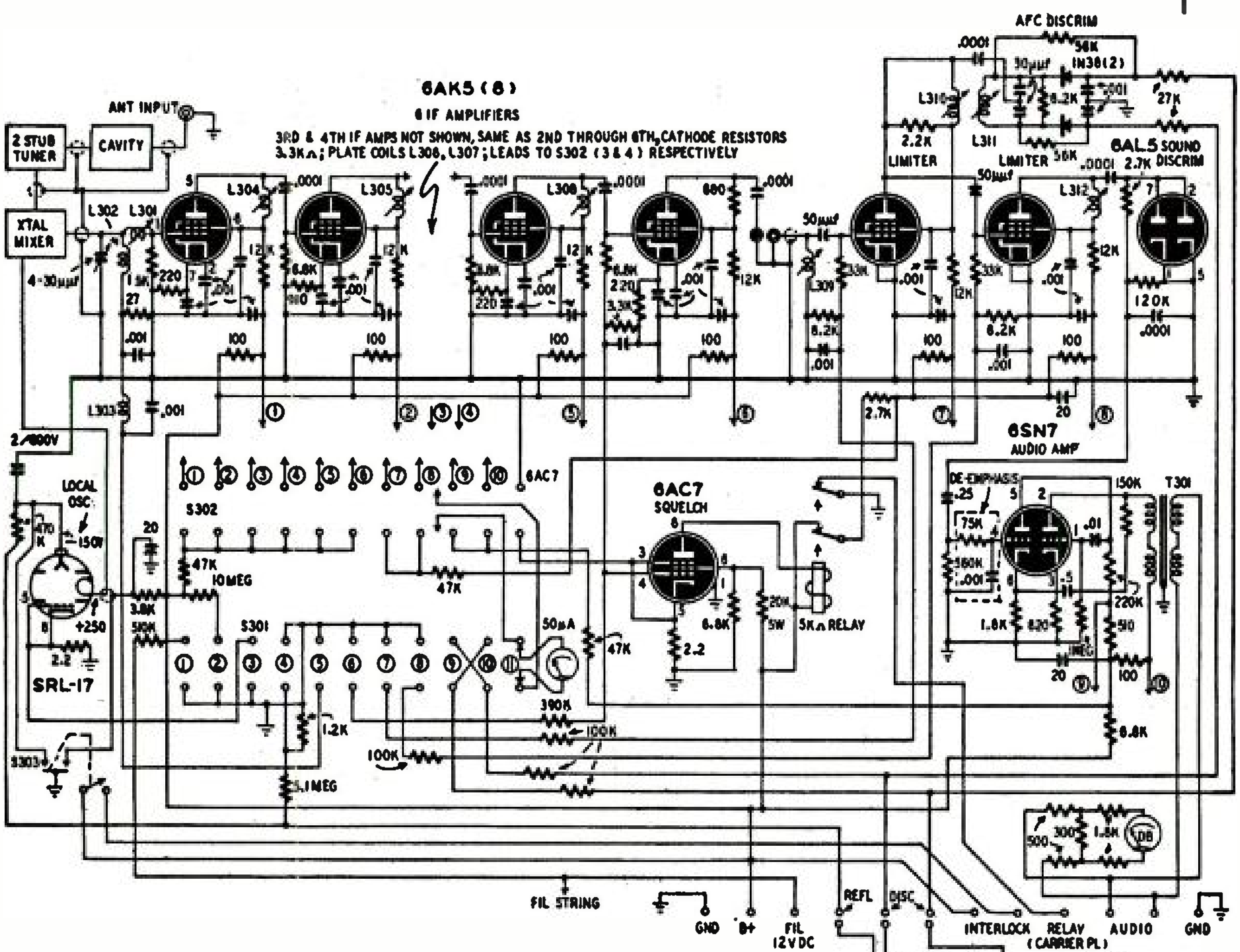
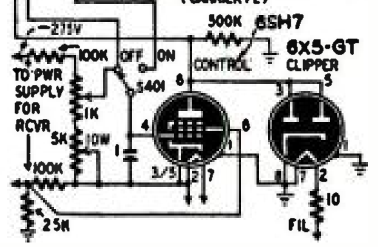


Fig. 2—The 30-mc wide-band i.f. amplifier and discriminator have many applications.



302). S301 measures: 1—filament voltage (d.c), 2—plate supply voltage, 3—Klystron current, 4—reflector voltage, 5—bias on the first 6AK5 i.f. amplifier, 6—bias on the squelch tube, 7—first limiter grid current, 8—second limiter grid current, 9-10—a.f.c. discriminator output. When S301 is in position 11, the meter is connected to the arms of S302 for measuring currents in the plate circuits of the i.f. and a.f. amplifiers and in the limiters. The circled numbers on this diagram indicate connections to similarly numbered contacts on S302.

Tube filaments are operated from a d.c. supply as in the transmitter to assure low hum and noise levels.

The incoming signal passes through a cavity resonant at 950 mc, which acts as a preselector and reduces image and spurious signals. A signal image gain of 80 db is obtained. A stub tuner matches the cavity to the crystal mixer.

The Klystron is tuned 30 mc from the incoming signal. The i.f. beat is delivered to the amplifier by a π-network which matches the mixer to the grid circuit. It is composed of a small variable condenser, coil L302, and a fixed condenser. The amplifier uses six 6AK5 stagger-tuned stages, giving a band width of 2.5 mc. Two 6AK5 limiters follow. To reduce hum, decoupling filters are connected in the limiter plate circuits.

The first limiter feeds a crystal a.f.c. discriminator as well as the second limiter. Coil L310 feeds the second limiter and is also the primary of the a.f.c. discriminator. The secondary is L311 with a "center-tapped" capacitance and resistance load connected across it. The crystal output is in series with the grid bias of the 6SH7 control tube. The function of this tube is similar to that of the transmitter control tube described previously.

The second limiter tube is coupled to a 6AL5 discriminator designed for low-distortion audio output. The detected a.f. is amplified in a two-stage degenerative 6SN7. The de-emphasis network (dotted lines) may be removed by shorting the resistor and disconnecting the condenser.

A squelch tube (a 6AC7) disables the receiver if the carrier goes off the air or if local trouble interrupts the signal. If r.f. signal is present at the sixth i.f. grid, current flows to bias the squelch tube to cutoff. The relay contacts fall back, completing the plate and screen supplies to the limiters and turning on a pilot light. When the incoming r.f. is absent or below the predetermined level, the squelch tube conducts.

The output level across T301, +14 dbm when +10 dbm is fed into the transmitter, corresponds to a carrier-frequency deviation of ±200 kc. T301 is designed to couple a 15,000-ohm plate to a multiple liner. Its response is ±1 db from 30 to 12,000 cycles.

The coupling inductors L302 and L303 are Sickles No. 12734's. All others are close-wound with the G-E Formex wire on ¼-inch forms with adjustable powdered-iron cores. L301 has 30½ turns of No. 32; while coils L304 through L308 have 19 turns, L309 and L311 13½ turns, and L310 and L312 17 turns of No. 28 wire.

The antenna

The same type of antenna is used at both ends and it consists of a half-wave radiator and a reflector mounted in an aluminum parabola 6 feet in diameter. Horizontal polarization is used. Gain in the forward direction is 24 db. The antenna is shown in the photograph on the preceding page.

Courtesy Terma Electric Co.
Generator can give waves with various shapes.

Electronics in Medicine

By EUGENE J. THOMPSON

Part V—The operation of electronic medical equipment used for treating disease

IN addition to the electronic methods of diagnosing illness described in preceding articles, there are electronic devices and techniques for *treating* disease. These are grouped under a branch of physical therapy called *electrotherapeutics*.

The basic principle of electrotherapeutics is that the human body converts the energy contained in food into the physical, chemical, and electrical forces necessary for life. In disease, these vital processes become deranged. By subjecting the body to various electrical impulses, the normal balance can often be restored, allowing the patient to recuperate from the disease with which he is afflicted.

Different types of electric currents have various effects on the body; therefore, in electrotherapeutics, a variety of wave shapes or *modalities* is used. Some of these modalities are shown in Fig. 1.

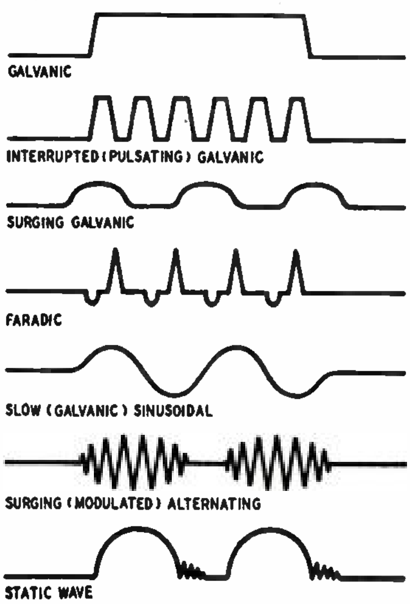


Fig. 1—The common electrotherapeutic waves.

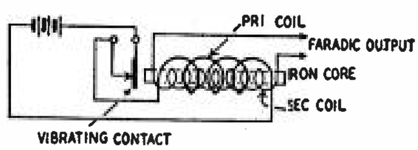


Fig. 2—Faradic generator gives sharp pulses.

Galvanic current is simply d.c. up to 75 volts at 1 to 20 ma. It is obtained from batteries, d.c. power lines, or—most commonly—from a.c. lines, using selenium or vacuum-tube rectifiers. *Interrupted* or *pulsating galvanic* impulses are produced by turning galvanic current on and off periodically with a manually operated or electronic switch or various types of electromechanical interrupters, such as relays. *Surging galvanic* is d.c. whose amplitude is varied periodically by motor-driven variable resistors, grid-glow tubes, or thyratrons, or by other electrical or mechanical means.

The *faradic* modality is similar to the pulsating galvanic, except for a slight negative dip, a sharp positive peak, and a higher frequency (1,000-2,000 cycles). Its amplitude is about 75 volts, but the current is only slightly over 1 ma. Faradic impulses are produced by *faradic generators* or coils, sometimes called *inductoriums* (Fig. 2), and by vacuum-tube oscillators designed to produce the required wave form.

Slow (galvanic) sinusoidal current is a low-frequency modality (5-30 cycles) produced by small, variable-speed, motor-driven generators, or motor-driven variable resistors, or grid-glow or thyratron tubes. The voltage and amperage are the same as the galvanic modality. The low frequency precludes the use of standard oscillators.

In electrotherapeutics, frequencies exceeding 50 cycles are called *rapid alternating* modalities. The voltage and current are the same as in the galvanic modality. However, because such impulses are painful if applied to the body unmodified, they are customarily amplitude-modulated. The resulting modality is known as *surging* or *modulated alternating current*. It can be produced without difficulty in a number of ways.

One method utilizes ordinary 60-cy-

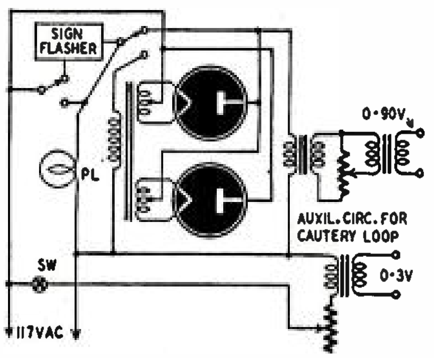


Fig. 3—Sign flasher modulates 60-cycle a.c.

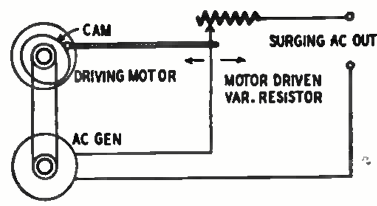


Fig. 4—Motor-driven slow galvanic generator.

cle a.c. which is surged by a thermally actuated interrupter of the type used for sign flashing, in combination with two vacuum tubes. A typical circuit is shown in Fig. 3. Another device consists of a motor-driven generator, the output of which is passed through a cam-actuated variable resistor (Fig. 4). There are also special motor generators which produce surging alternating current. The same results can be achieved electronically with oscillators.

Static waves, generated by rotating friction machines, have an output of many thousand volts and a current of less than 1 ma. Although of proven benefit in certain conditions, they have fallen into disuse because the apparatus is too cumbersome. Newer, more efficient equipment is available today.

Fig. 5 is a schematic diagram of an instrument known as the Scope-Multisine Generator, which produces all the modalities described (except static waves) and several additional modifications of these electronically. There are 14 modalities in all.

The faradic current is generated by the 6B4 oscillator circuit, which eliminates the irregularities often encountered in the output from faradic coils. The frequency is controlled by the resistance-selector switch in the grid circuit.

The various modalities are pulsated and surged by the 117L7 circuit. The active and inactive periods of surge and sine are regulated separately by the two 5-megohm rheostats in the relay circuit.

The output of the instrument is controlled by the 10,000-ohm potentiometer just before the meter rectifier. The instrument has an additional advantage in that it has a small built-in oscilloscope which permits the operator to see the wave form. This is not shown in the schematic.

Electrotherapeutic currents are applied to the body by special electrodes specifically designed for the modality being used, the particular application of that modality, and the area of the body being treated.

One major consideration in electrotherapeutics is the problem of skin resistance. This is most important in the application of the galvanic modality because the body produces a polarization current opposite in phase to the applied galvanic stimulus. The net effect is a high skin resistance to this type of current. Low-frequency currents, on the other hand, cause only slight polarization currents; high-frequency and static waves cause none. The skin resistance to these modalities ranges from moderate to almost nothing.

In effect, the skin acts like an electrolytic capacitor with a galvanic breakdown level slightly above 50 volts, and (like ordinary capacitors) it passes alternating currents with little opposition. Because of this, when dealing with low-voltage therapeutic currents, every possible attempt is made to keep the skin resistance at a minimum by warming and moistening the skin and by using wet electrodes and salt electrode jellies. For high voltages and higher-frequency currents, plain metal electrodes are adequate.

In view of the diversity of electrotherapeutic currents, it is not surprising that they should have different effects on the body. The galvanic modality has a purely chemical effect; static waves have an electrokinetic effect. The other currents exert varying degrees of chemical and electrokinetic effects.

Galvanic currents are used for treating certain types of painful inflammations, and for *electrolysis*, *epilation*, and *iontophoresis*. In the first case the electrodes are applied to the painful area or the patient sits in a tub of water and rests his body on the electrodes. The current is about 0.5-1 ma per square inch of electrode surface. The benefits obtained are due to increased circulation through the treated part.

Electrolysis means electrical destruction of tissues. It is used for removing warts and other small growths from the skin. *Epilation* is a form of electrolysis for removing superfluous hair. The patient rests his hand on a large dispersing electrode connected to the positive pole of the d.c. outlet. A small needle attached to the negative pole is inserted into the growth or hair shaft, and a current of 0.5-1 ma is applied briefly.

Certain valuable drugs are best introduced into the body through the skin. The technique for doing this is known as ion transfer or *iontophoresis*. In a solution of ions (positively and negatively charged particles), positive particles migrate to the negative electrode and negative particles go to the positive electrode. This principle is used in iontophoresis. Certain drugs are attracted to one electrode and repelled from the other. A large dispersing electrode and a painted applying electrode are used. The polarity of each depends on the particular drug. The current strength varies, but averages 5-10 ma. Fig. 6 is a schematic of a simple instrument suitable for electrolysis, epilation, and iontophoresis.

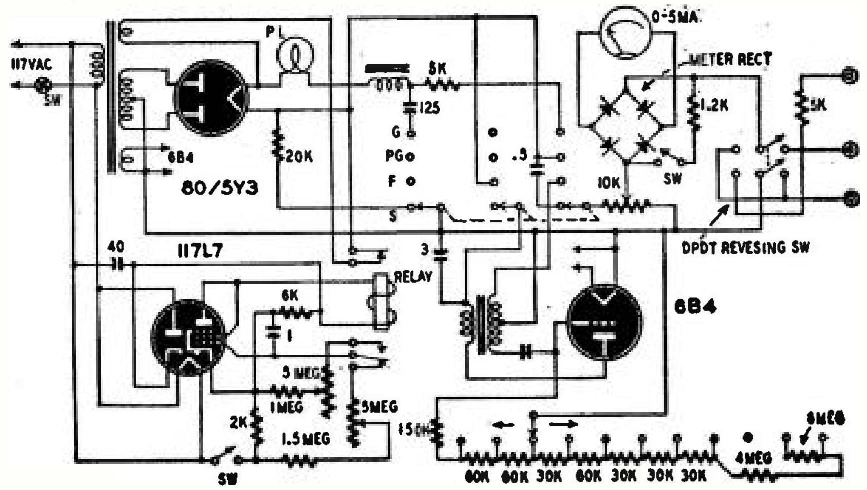


Fig. 5—Scope Multisine Generator produces 14 kinds of modalities. The grid capacitor of the 6B4 faradic oscillator is determined by the operating frequency and transformer inductance.

Low-frequency, faradic, and rapid alternating currents are used to stimulate injured muscles and muscles whose nerves are recovering from disease or injury. The currents do not have any curative powers. Their purpose is to prevent muscle wastage from inactivity.

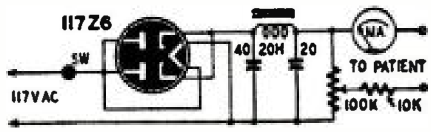


Fig. 6—Simple instrument for iontophoresis.

One of the most important applications of such currents is the stimulation of muscles whose nerves have been afflicted by infantile paralysis. Electrotherapeutics has prevented many polio sufferers from becoming deformed and helpless cripples. A device has been developed recently which electronically stimulates the respiratory muscles, replacing the iron lung in some cases.

Electrotherapists must have a knowledge of the surface anatomy of the body because only over certain skin areas, called motor points, will the application of electronic impulses produce the desired muscle response. Also, the particular type of current to be used is a highly technical medical problem.

Electrotherapeutic currents are used in the treatment of certain mental diseases. The technique is known as *electric shock therapy*. The general principle is that an alternating current of 80-120 volts is applied to the side of the patient's head for a very brief time (0.2 second). This produces convulsions. After a series of such treatments, the mental symptoms sometimes clear up.

Audio Console Controls Sound

A preamplifier-mixer permits the recordist, PA operator, or remote-broadcasting engineer to control and monitor programs

By RICHARD H. DORF

YOU may not own a broadcasting station, but if you have a collection of audio equipment—AM and FM tuners, phonograph assemblies, and microphones—your needs are very much like those of a typical radio or recording studio. You need some way to control and co-ordinate your equipment, some way to group the pieces together and operate them as a single flexible system. You may want to hear a record or a radio program or use your microphones in quick succession or use two of these items at a time.

The audio control console described in this article acts as a clearinghouse for all your audio components. The turn of a knob or the movement of a switch channels any or all of four sound sources either into the loudspeaker or to a recording amplifier or to both at the same time. In a more expanded form a console such as this is the nerve center in every broadcast studio, the device responsible for the flexibility which allows you to hear the musical backgrounds behind speakers or any of the innumerable common effects.

The console is easy and inexpensive to build, and its appearance is good enough to satisfy even the feminine members of the household. Its use requires some revamping of most of your sound sources, but the modifications will pay off in convenience. There will be no more plugging and unplugging components every time you want to use them, no more limitations on the length of cables, no more hum pickup or high-frequency losses from long lines.

How to convert

The revamping consists mainly of converting all your devices to 500 ohms output. Most mikes (except crystals, which cannot be used) are available with 500-ohm output at no extra cost. If you already have high-impedance dynamics or ribbons, the manufacturer will install a new transformer for a very small charge. High-impedance, high-level devices like tuners can be converted to 500 ohms without using a transformer, as explained later. Because each input has high gain, resistive losses caused by the impedance change are made up in the console.

Examination of the circuit diagram (Fig. 1) shows that the console is very simple. Four 500-ohm T-pads are used as mixers. The step-type pads sold for broadcast use are rather expensive, so wire-wound controls were used. Several makes of these are on the market, but the only ones found noiseless enough to work at low level are the IRC J-977's.

The pads are connected so that input and output impedances of the mixer are about 500 ohms. If more or less than four inputs are wanted, the same connections are used, but the value of the 300-ohm build-out resistors is changed. Some impedance value other than 500 ohms can be used, should there be any reason for it. If Z is the impedance of each input and N the number of inputs, then the value of each build-out resistor is $\frac{Z(N-1)}{(N+1)}$.

The output of the mixer goes through a high-fidelity line-to-grid transformer to the 6SF5 grid. A UTC A-10 was used in the console because it is small and relatively inexpensive.

The 100,000-ohm master gain control at the first grid of the 6F8-G (a 6SN7-GT works just as well) controls the over-all level.

The volume control at the 6J5 grid is mounted on the chassis and is screwdriver-adjusted. It fixes the maximum gain of the console for whatever devices are used. The advantage is that only the necessary minimum of hum- and noise-producing gain is present.

The plate-to-line transformer is another miniature high-fidelity unit, a UTC A-26. The A-26 is actually made for push-pull, low-level outputs and was used only because it was on hand. The UTC A-24 (or any other similar high-fidelity unit) made for a single plate can be used, but the value of the primary shunt resistor will have to be changed. These high-quality transformers (input and output) help to give an over-all frequency response flat to within approximately ± 1 db from 30 to 15,000 cycles.

The decibel meter is permanently connected across the transformer secondary, as is the monitor jack. The line jack is connected through the output switch, which substitutes a 500-ohm dummy-load resistor when the line jack

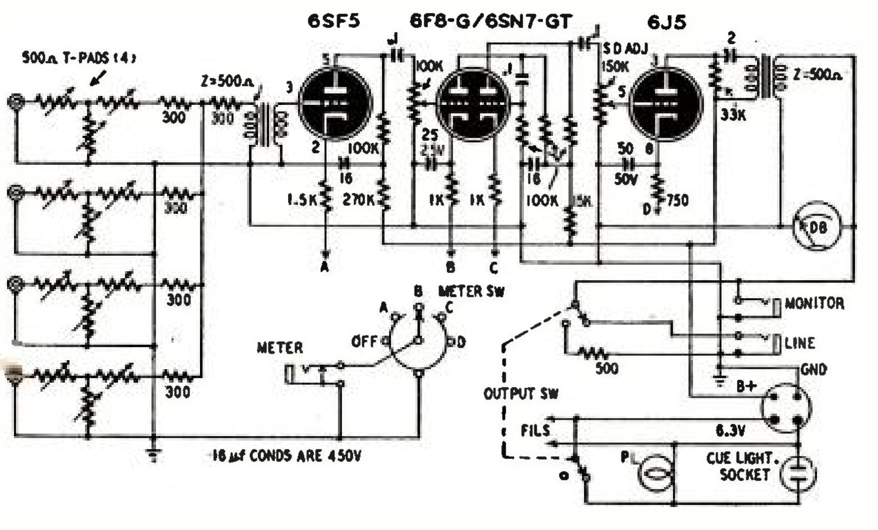


Fig. 1—Formula in text shows how more inputs can be added or a different impedance used.

is switched out. A second set of contacts on the output switch lights a pilot lamp on the front panel to indicate that audio is being fed out. There is also a receptacle for the plug on a cable leading to an external pilot lamp. This is useful in recording; it is actually an "on-the-air" cue. The line jack feeds the recording amplifier and when the output switch is pushed down (a lever-type switch is used), the external light, which has been placed where the player or speaker can see it, lights.

As a help in locating trouble and for preventive maintenance, the meter switch transfers the live contact of the meter jack to any of the four cathodes, keeping the other cathode resistors grounded. A rotary tap switch with a wafer which shorts all unused contacts is used. After the console is built, plug a milliammeter in the jack and make a note of the reading for each tube. In the future, any substantial change in the reading will indicate trouble.

A standard sloping-panel steel cabinet 14 x 8 x 8 inches was used for the housing, into which a 13 x 7 x 2-inch chassis just fits.

Construction

Begin by fastening the chassis to the lower (vertical) portion of the front panel, being careful to fit the two so that the assembly will slide easily into the cabinet. A pair of screws and nuts through chassis and panel will do the fastening job nicely and the attenuator shanks will make it indestructible. Now make holes through the two for the input attenuators. Be sure to center these vertically because the pads are none too small for the space.

On the chassis, the tubes and transformers are mounted in a line, with the 6F8-G in the center, far enough back to clear the meter. In the chassis photo, the components are in logical order from right to left, beginning with the input transformer.

All connectors are mounted on the rear chassis apron. A 2-inch-high slit along the rear wall of the cabinet makes the rear chassis apron readily accessible. From right to left in the photo are the four input connectors, the power connector (a 4-prong *male*), the socket for the external pilot-lamp connection, line and monitor jacks.

Under the chassis there is no crowding. Mount components where convenient. Shield all leads up to the input transformer primary.

An external power supply furnishing filament voltage (6.3 volts) and about 250 volts B is necessary. The writer uses a single supply for the console and a recording amplifier. The cable from the supply should terminate in a four-pin *female* plug to avoid shock. *Don't use a tube socket on the console and a male plug on the power cable.*

Connections

Any microphone (or other device) which has a 500-ohm output impedance can, of course, be connected to any input. Tuners having high-impedance outputs can be connected as shown in Fig. 2-a. The potentiometer should be adjusted for the recommended tuner load impedance. The level across the 500-ohm resistor will usually be about the same as that of a microphone. Exactly the same scheme can be used with the output of the preamplifiers generally used with modern magnetic phonograph pickups. It can also be used with high-output crystal pickups, but usually there will not be enough level unless the variable resistance is made too small to allow good bass response. The scheme shown on page 89 of the October issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS is a better one.

The console can also be fed from the loudspeaker voice-coil terminals of any receiver or amplifier. Fig. 2-b shows how this is done. The impedance of the speaker line is not important. The speaker can be left connected, or it can be replaced with a dummy load. Adjust the variable resistance until enough level is being fed to the console.

Any monitor amplifier having a high-impedance input can be connected to the monitor jack, the length of the line between it and the console being unimportant. Effectively, this is a low-impedance line bridged by the amplifier grid.

At least one amplifier with a 500-ohm input must be connected to the line jack when audio is switched to it because the output transformer must always be terminated in 500 ohms. The amplifier need not use a transformer, however. Simply connect a 500-ohm resistor across the high-impedance input, in parallel with the line from the console. If additional amplifiers are to be fed by the console, just parallel their inputs. But all except one should have high-impedance inputs so that only about 500 ohms is across the console.

No equalizers should be placed in the console. One of the console's advantages is that each external amplifier or sound source can be equalized for its particular job without affecting the others.

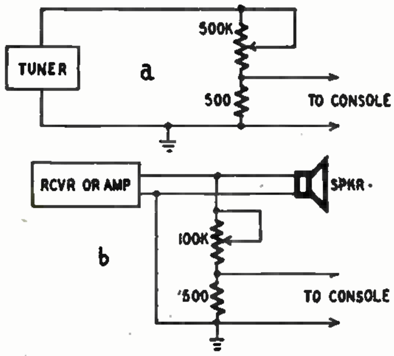


Fig. 2—How to connect a tuner or a receiver.

MATERIALS FOR CONSOLE

Resistors: 5—300, 1—750, 2—1,000, 1—1,500, 1—15,000, 4—100,000, 1—270,000 ohms, ½ watt; 1—500, 1—33,000 ohms, 1 watt; 1—100,000-ohm potentiometer, 1—150,000-ohm, screwdriver-adjusted potentiometer; 4—500-ohm, wire-wound T-attenuators (IRC J-977).
Capacitors: 3—0.1, 1—2 µf, 600 volts, paper; 1—25 µf, 25 volts, 1—50 µf, 50 volts, 2—16 µf, 450 volts, electrolytic.
High-fidelity transformers: 1—input, 500 ohms to single grid; 1—output, low-level, push-pull plates (or single plate—see text) to 500-ohm line.
Switches: 1—d.p.d.t., lever-type (Centralab 1458) and face plate; 1—5-position, rotary, meter-insertion (Centralab type G wafer).
Connectors: 4—single-circuit, chassis-mounting microphone connectors; 1—4-prong, chassis-mounting male plug; 1—2-contact, chassis-mounting female socket; 2—single-circuit, non-shorting, 1—single-circuit, shorting phone jacks.
Tubes: 1—6SF5, 1—6F8-G or 6SN7-GT, 1—6J5.
Miscellaneous: 1—decibel meter; 1—6.3-volt pilot-lamp assembly; 3—octal tube sockets; 1—sloping-panel metal cabinet, 14 x 8 x 8 inches; 1—chassis, 13 x 7 x 2 inches; knobs, dial plates, and necessary hardware.

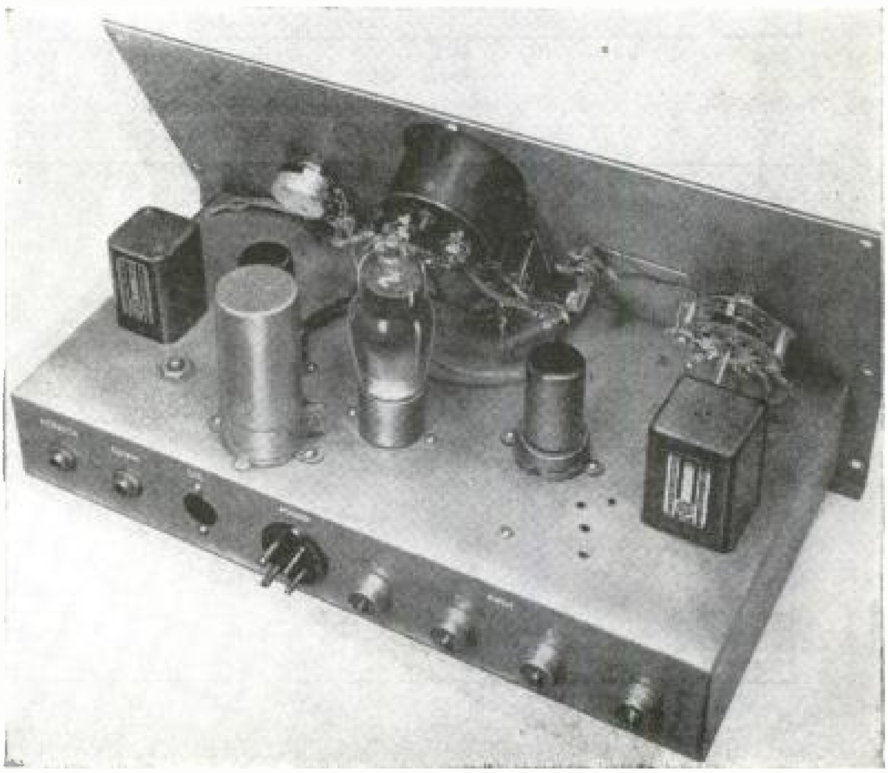


Photo shows chassis and panel pulled out of cabinet. Male power connector is used for safety.

Adventure in Equalization or Getting Out the Bumps

Properly designed speaker baffles can overcome low-frequency deficiencies in the audio amplifier.

By JAMES R. LANGHAM

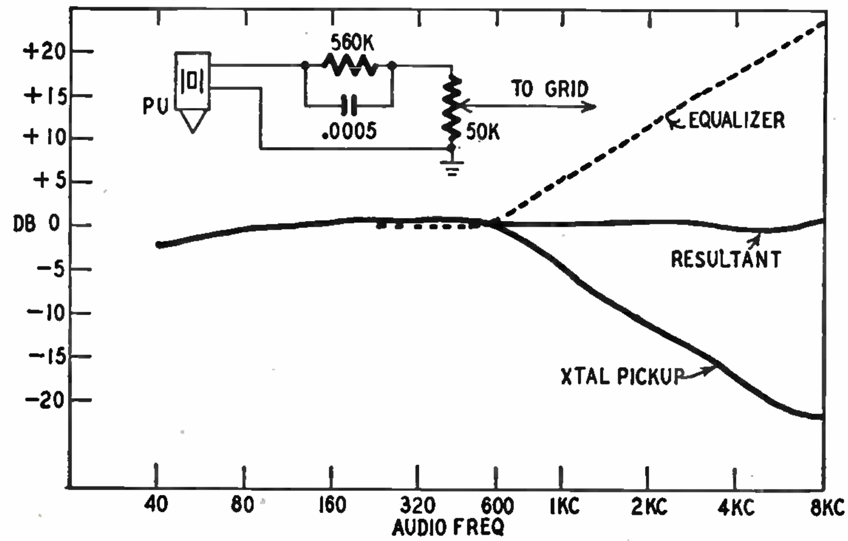


Fig. 1—Typical response curve of a crystal cartridge with and without h.f. equalization.

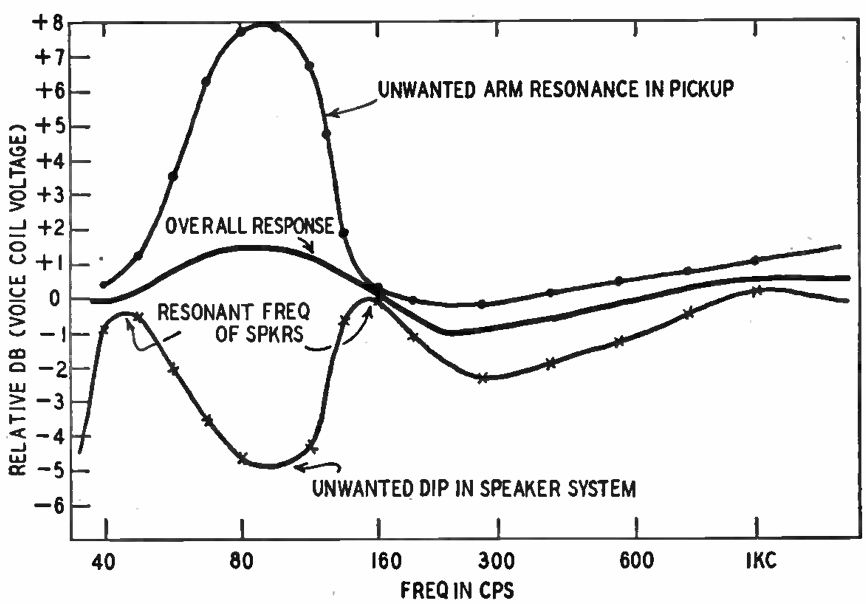


Fig. 2—Curves show how resonant peak in tone arm is equalized by resonance in loudspeakers.

THERE was a time when I had to have everything flat—the tuner, the amplifier—the whole business. I used to spend a good deal of time running response curves to make sure things were as close to flat as I could get them. I worried about things like equalizing the pickups, and used to graph curves like Fig. 1.

The XYL hated the frequency record. She said it sounded like an air-raid alarm. (This was during the war.) I used to sit and listen to the record and watch the meter and then change a resistor or a condenser and start it up again. I wore out two frequency records just playing with pickups.

"You see," I explained masterfully and professionally to the XYL, "a crystal pickup is a pressure device. The more the element is distorted, the higher the output voltage. Our old magnetic put out voltage in proportion to the number of lines of force it cut per unit. . . ."

"Skip the double talk," she urged. "I'm not a physicist; I'm just a household drudge married to a radio dope."

"Well, then, it's like this," I said. "The *faster* you wiggle the needle in a magnetic pickup, the louder the stuff gets. With a crystal it works the other way. The *harder* you twist it, the louder comes the Beethoven."

"Who's twisting it?"

"The little grooves in the record wiggle the needle. The needle wiggles one end of the crystal and the other end is tied down. Catch on?"

"Okay. Now what?"

"Just this. Most records are cut with a combination characteristic. That means the wiggles in the grooves are the same width up to a point and then they get narrower and narrower the rest of the way up."

"Why?"

"They cut them with a magnetic cutter. It wants to put out a constant velocity all the way. They don't let it because then the low notes would be so wide the grooves would run into each other and they'd have to put less music on a disc. So they stop it at some crossover frequency and make it keep to that same width from there on down.[1]"

"Smart, aren't they?"

"Yeah. They can accommodate both magnetic and crystal pickups that way. But the magnetics lose 6 db per octave from the crossover on down, and the crystals lose 6 db per octave from the crossover up. The different manufacturers have different crossovers, but 500 cycles is a pretty fair average.[1]"

"So all you have to do is boost our highs from 500 cycles up? Then how come all the fuss? You've been driving me nuts with that record."

"Well, there's a little matter of arm resonance, too. There's a bump around 80 cycles that I'm trying to get out."

She looked at me hard. "Last week you were worried about a dip around 80 cycles. Now it's a bump. What's the deal?"

"That was on the speaker. The way our baffle is cut, we lose a bit there and . . ." I had caught the idea. "Say . . ."

Two wrongs make a right

I got busy with the iron then and took out the resonant tank I had been fooling with and clipped the meter onto the voice coil instead of the preamp. I started the record again, and the XYL groaned. Plotted up, it wasn't too bad. The bump didn't go beyond 2 db (Fig. 2). I left it at that.

It taught me a lesson: instead of having everything flat, just worry about the *over-all* response. It's often easier to equalize in one place than in another, and often faults will tend to compensate each other.

That same idea helped again later in a slightly different way. I wanted to get one of those nice expensive speakers, you know, with the high-frequency horn inside the 15-inch cone. Money was the only problem.

The best available as surplus was a bunch of smaller speakers. Pawing through them, I found two of those small accordion-edge jobs. They are awfully nice.

Neither handled a lot of power without distortion, but stacking two of them up in series gave the power I wanted and the impedance was better for my transformer. Plus that, the response was a lot smoother for two than either one by itself. Their resonant frequencies averaged 72 cycles, and there was a noticeable bump there. The speed of sound being approximately 1,050 feet per second, that makes one wave length about 14½ feet at 72 cycles.

A baffle will make a dip in the response where the distance from the front of the cone to the back is a half-wave length, because the air just pushes around there and not much sound will come out. If we make a baffle so that its dip comes just where the speaker-cone resonant point gives a bump, we balance one off against the other.

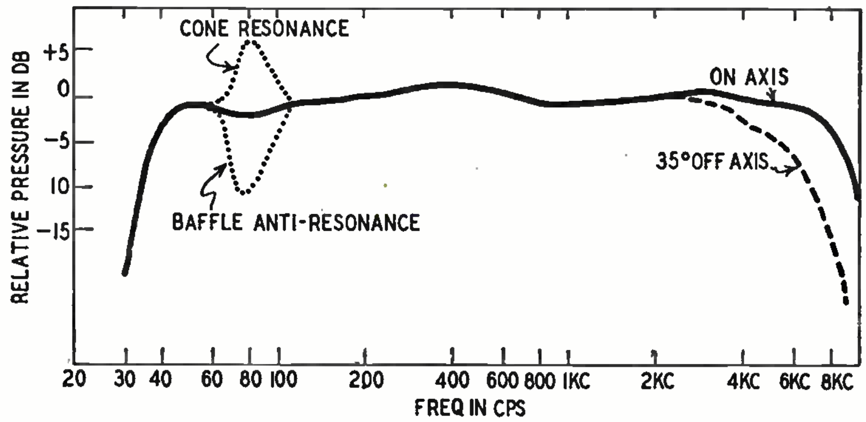


Fig. 3—The highs appear to drop off as the listener moves from in front of the speaker.

I cut a sheet of plywood so that each speaker was 3 feet 7½ inches in from the end and mounted it up against the corner of wall and ceiling so only the ends would affect the response. That way each speaker had a half-wave-length from front to back at about 72 cycles.

The curve I ran (Fig. 3) is not too reliable as it was run with a microphone of doubtful calibration. As far

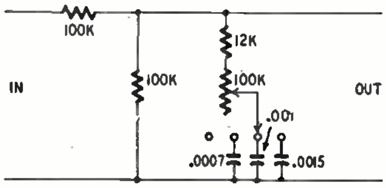


Fig. 4—Advanced high-cut tone control.

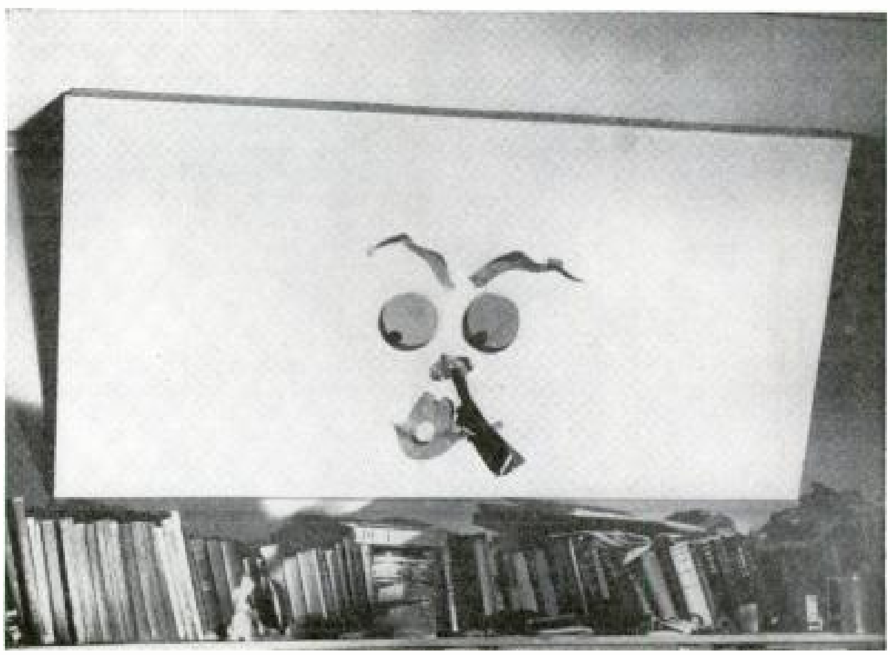
as the sound goes, it's just fine. Neither my ear nor the XYL's can hear any deviations from a flat response from 8 kc down to about 40 cycles. That means the curve is close to right, and there isn't more than about 3- or 4-db variation.

The speakers weren't up there longer than a day before the XYL had put little round circles of black paper against the grill cloth. Later, my brother-in-law, a man of considerable imagination and talent, cut from paper the eyebrows, nose, etc., which he stuck up. The two circles, which appear even smaller because of the big baffle, actually are a pair of loudspeakers, and seem to work just as well as they did before the trimmings were added.

Now the XYL is working on me to figure out some way of making the pupils of the eyes roll up whenever she plays Bach.

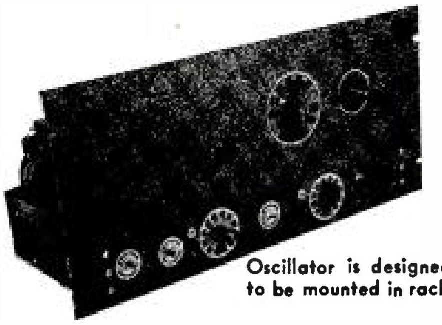
[1] The big companies—Victor, Columbia, Decca, as well as some of the smaller ones—record a treble boost into their discs, too. They have done this for some time in their 16-inch transscriptions, but up to now the companies are not following any standard curve. It's nice in a way, because then you can crank down your standard tone control and eliminate a lot of scratch without losing too much of the highs. It has its bad points, though, because—without a standard—no single fixed equalizer can give more than approximate correction. For practical guys who do what they can with what they've got, the answer can be all the way from a standard high-cut tone control to the more elaborate setup shown in Fig. 4. This last gives ideal results for the experimenter who doesn't mind playing with knobs and it can be used almost anywhere in the circuit.

The potentiometer adjusts the amount of roll-off, while the switch selects the point where roll-off begins. Without the switch (which can be left out if your wants aren't so fancy) the circuit is just a standard tone control.



Note the novel decorations on the special baffle used to overcome resonance in the speakers.

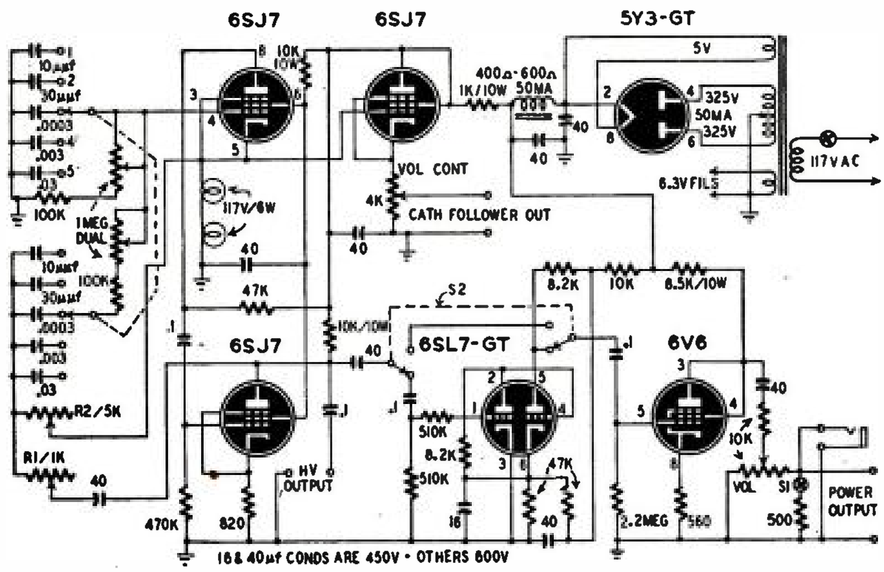
A Versatile Audio Oscillator



Oscillator is designed to be mounted in rack.

An audio test generator covering the range of 4 cycles to 60 kilocycles in five bands

By HARRY HATFIELD



The polarity of each electrolytic capacitor must be observed carefully during construction.

The balance adjuster R1 can be seen at the upper left. Knob is attached to the long shaft.

THE audio test generator shown in the photographs and the diagram was built for versatility. Useful for testing amplifiers, speakers, and other a.f. equipment, it generates both sine and square waves and has three separate output channels to satisfy various requirements.

One gives a high-voltage signal (about 50 volts r.m.s.) suitable for testing devices with a very high input impedance. This output cannot be loaded appreciably without affecting the calibration and stability of the oscillator circuit.

The second output is a cathode-follower connection which yields about 5 volts maximum and can be loaded to some extent. It is a direct-coupled amplifier stage and is therefore effective at the lowest frequencies. There being no capacitor, however, between the terminals and the tube's cathode, the d.c. cathode voltage is present in the output. This rules out connection to a grid, since it would change the grid's bias.

A fair amount of power is available at a third output, which has impedances of 500 and 10,000 ohms to match high- and low-impedance devices.

The frequency range is divided into five bands and is unusually wide. Coverages are as follows: 1—4-43 cycles; 2—40-490 cycles; 3—450-4,900 cycles; 4—3.2-35 kc; 5—6-60 kc.

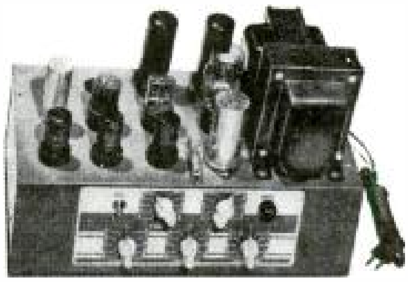
The oscillator proper, consisting of two 6SJ7's, is a standard R-C circuit. Instead of making the capacitors variable as is the usual practice, the resistance elements are ganged 1-megohm potentiometers, available as a standard item. The capacitors are fixed units selected by the band switch. They (as well as the ganged potentiometers) should be matched as closely as possible.

A 6SJ7 is used as a direct-coupled amplifier especially designed for output at the lowest frequencies. A 6V6 amplifier furnishes the high- and low-impedance power output. When S1 is closed, a 500-ohm resistor shunts the output terminals.

A 6SL7-GT squares the wave form

Audio Impedance Matching

Part I–Theory governing connection of the speaker and amplifier



By
WALTHER RICHTER*

IN spite of the fact that a great deal has been written about impedance matching there is still confusion on the subject. The power engineer never uses the word, often has only a hazy idea about what is meant by it; while the communications man, in whose field the word was coined, may or may not have clearer understanding of its meaning.

An amplifier is a generator of alternating voltage of varying frequency and amplitude. The voltage of an ordinary 110-volt, 60-cycle power generator can also be varied by changing its field excitation, and its frequency can be changed by varying its speed. Since the amplifier and generator are fundamentally the same, we can start by comparing the methods of rating their outputs.

An ordinary a.c. generator is usually rated in volt-amperes and voltage; sometimes voltage and current are given, but in any case, with two of these three quantities given, the third can be calculated by Ohm's law. The three values determine a fourth one: the impedance which the load must have to draw the rated output. If the generator is supposed to deliver 550 volt-amperes at 110 volts, for instance, the impedance of the load must be 22 ohms ($Z = E^2/P$); *for rated output it cannot be larger or smaller.* If it is 44 ohms instead of 22, the generator voltage of 110 will produce a current of only 2.5 amperes, resulting in 275 watts instead of 550.

Suppose now that the load has a resistance of 5.5 ohms, which is just one-quarter of the optimum value. Since the maximum safe current of the generator is only 5 amperes, we will have to reduce the generator voltage to 27.5 to keep the current to 5 amperes. The 27.5 volts and 5 amperes produce only 137.5 watts, one-quarter of the maximum power the generator can furnish.

If we wanted to have exactly 550 watts in a load of 5.5 ohms, the voltage and the current required are 55 volts and 10 amperes. A power engineer would unhesitatingly use a step-down transformer with a turns ratio of 2 to

(*Continued on page 40*)

*Engineering and Development Dep't, Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.

A VERSATILE OSCILLATOR (*Continued from page 38*)

of the oscillator output. S2 switches this in and out of the circuit. Square waves are available only at the power output. The jack in parallel with the power-output terminals is mounted on the rear of the chassis for convenience under certain conditions.

R1 is a balance adjuster used to make the impedances of the two R-C tuned circuits approximately equal. To set it, watch the oscillator signal on an oscilloscope and adjust R1 for the best-looking sine wave. R1 is located on the chassis, since it seldom has to be adjusted after the initial setting.

R2, the feedback control, should be set initially to the point where the instrument just goes into oscillation at all frequencies. However, if R2 is advanced far enough to insure oscillation at the very highest and lowest frequencies, there will be too much feedback at other frequencies and the wave will be distorted. Therefore, when the highest and lowest frequencies are used, readjust the feedback with the control on the front panel.

(The feedback control affects not only the point of oscillation and the wave form, as indicated, but also the frequency. If, at any time after initial calibration, the control is touched, the entire calibration will be destroyed. Unless accuracy is unimportant, use of the extreme frequencies had better be abandoned.—*Editor*)

The oscillator was built on a 17-inch chassis with a standard 19-inch rack panel. The frequency-control potentiometer used an ordinary 1-100 dial, and a calibration chart was made up. Other constructors may prefer to use a direct-reading dial; a National ACN or similar one is appropriate.

Note that several electrolytic capacitors are using for coupling. These are necessary to pass the unusually low frequencies generated. Be sure to observe the polarities shown in the diagram, remembering that the curved plate of each capacitor symbol represents the negative or outside contact.

Any of the standard calibrating methods is suitable—use of another accurately marked oscillator or use of an oscilloscope and the a.c. line. The entire range can be calibrated by the latter method as outlined on page 52 of the October, 1948, RADIO-ELECTRONICS.

MATERIALS FOR OSCILLATOR

Resistors: 2—8,200, 1—47,000, 2—100,000, 1—470,000, 2—510,000 ohms, 1—2.2 megohms, ½ watt; 1—100, 1—500, 1—560, 1—820, 1—10,000, 1—47,000 ohms, 1 watt; 1—1,000, 1—8,500, 3—10,000 ohms, 10 watts; 1—1,000-, 1—4,000-, 1—5,000-, 1—10,000-ohm potentiometers; 1—1-megohm dual potentiometer.
Capacitors: 2—10, 2—30, 2—300 μμf, mica; 2—.003, 2—.03, 4—0.1 μf, 600 volts, paper; 1—0.5 μf, paper; 1—16, 8—40 μf, 450 volts, electrolytic.
Switches: 1—d.p.d.t., 2—s.p.s.t. toggles; 1—2-circuit, 5-position rotary.
Tubes: 3—6SJ7, 1—6SL7, 1—6V6, 1—5Y3-GT.
Miscellaneous: 2—6-watt, 117-volt incandescent lamps and sockets; 1—power transformer, 650 volts, center-tapped, 50 ma, 5 volts, 2 amperes, 6.3 volts, 4.5 amperes; 1—50-ma, 400-600-ohm filter choke; 6—octal tube sockets; 6—pin jacks; 1—single-circuit phone jack; 1—chassis and panel or cabinet; necessary hardware.

1. This will reduce the generator voltage from 110 to 55 volts but step up the current from 5 amperes on the 110-volt side to 10 amperes on the 55-volt side.

The communications engineer would do exactly the same thing, but he would call the device a *matching transformer.*

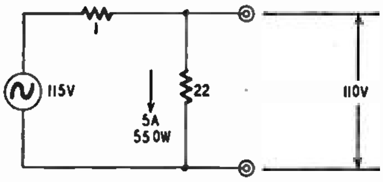


Fig. 1—A basic generator circuit with load.

He would describe the operation as "matching" the 5.5-ohm load to the generator, which must have a 22-ohm load for maximum output. Expressed a little differently, the matching transformer makes the 5.5-ohm load look to the generator like a 22-ohm load. Note that the apparent load impedance is increased 4 times by a transformer with a turns ratio of 2 to 1.

While the voltage change in a transformer is equal to the turns ratio, the impedance change is the *square* of the turns ratio.

For example, if we connect a 2-ohm load to the low-voltage side of a 10-1 step-down transformer and wish to obtain a current of 10 amperes through this load, there must be 20 volts across the load. This means that the primary voltage will have to be 10 times 20, or 200 volts, while the current taken by the primary winding will be 10/10, or 1 ampere. Since the primary side will take 1 ampere with 200 volts applied to it, it acts like a resistance of 200/1, or 200 ohms. The impedance change (100 to 1) is the square of the turns ratio (10 to 1).

Internal resistance

Every generator has an internal resistance or impedance. As a result, the output voltage usually begins to drop as soon as the generator furnishes a load current. Any actual generator can be considered a combination of a perfect generator (one without internal resistance) and, in series with it, a resistance or impedance.

In Figs. 1, 2, and 3 are three generators with different internal resistances, each one supplying 550 watts to a 22-ohm load. Which one of the three generators would you prefer? All three appear to be doing their jobs—furnishing 5 amperes at 110 volts to a load of 22 ohms. But if the load resistance should change, the terminal voltage of the generators will vary; this variation will be least in the generator with the 1-ohm internal resistance (Fig. 1). Disconnecting the load altogether, for instance, would make the open circuit voltages rise to 115 (Fig. 1), 135 (Fig. 2), and 160 volts (Fig. 3).

If the load consists permanently of a single device such as, for instance, a 22-ohm heating element, all three generators would be equally satisfactory. But if the load should consist of eleven 50-watt lamps in parallel (550 watts total), the rise of voltage when some are turned off will become serious in the second and third generators, while it might be tolerable in the first one.

This change of generator voltage with a change of load current or impedance, is usually referred to as *regulation.* For the reason given, the power engineer would like his generators or transformers to have as low a regulation figure as possible.

We said that, if the load consisted of a single piece of equipment (such as a 22-ohm heating element), all three generators would prove equally satisfactory. In most amplifiers the load consists of one or more loudspeakers permanently connected to the amplifier. It would appear that as long as an amplifier can furnish the desired power to the speakers, its internal resistance or regulation would not be important.

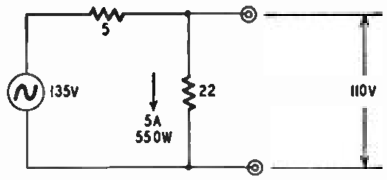


Fig. 2—A 135-volt generator is needed here.

Furthermore, loudspeakers do not have the same characteristics as lamps. A lamp is not much good if operated at half of its rated voltage and will not last very long when operated at twice its rated voltage. An 8-watt loudspeaker, however, usually loafs along on perhaps 2 watts, and will not burn out if the voltage across it should rise to several times normal.

There is, nevertheless, a very good reason why, even with a single loudspeaker as a permanent load, an amplifier with low internal resistance is preferable. This reason is the damping of the loudspeaker. Assume for a moment that the three generators shown in Figs. 1, 2, and 3 produce a single 1-second d.c. impulse. If the load is a loudspeaker connected directly to the generator, the voice coil will leave its neutral position while the voltage is applied and then will return to the neutral position.

When a generator ceases to produce voltage it acts like a short circuit. The movement of the voice coil in returning to the neutral position generates a voltage, since it moves in a magnetic field, and this voltage produces a current whose value is determined by the resistances of the voice coil and generator. This current has a braking effect, similar to the "dynamic braking" found in d.c. motors.

The voice coil will return to its neutral position most smoothly—with the least "hangover" effect — when this braking current is large. Obviously, low internal generator resistance is a step in the right direction. If it can be reduced to zero, the total resistance in the circuit will be only that of the voice coil itself, which cannot be eliminated.

What is the usual internal resistance of an amplifier? When the amplifier uses a triode or triodes in the output stage and the designer has followed the recommendations of the manufacturer, which are usually to make the load resistance twice the plate resistance of the tube, the load will be looking back into a resistance half its value. The output transformer does not change this. Therefore, if the transformer is designed to operate an 8-ohm secondary load and if the amplifier uses triodes in the output stage, the 8-ohm load will be looking back into a resistance of approximately 4 ohms.

If the output stage has pentodes, on the other hand, the load looks back into an extremely high plate resistance. This is one of the reasons why straight pentode amplifiers do not give as clean-cut results as triodes.

A generator with inherently poor regulation (large internal resistance) can still be used satisfactorily with a varying load if we put a voltage regulator in it. A voltage regulator reduces the apparent internal resistance of the generator; if the terminal voltage of the generator does not change appreciably when the load is varied, it looks to the load as if the generator had an insignificantly small internal resistance.

The communications engineer can also put a voltage regulator on his amplifier, and he does so with a vengeance. He is, in fact, way ahead of his brother in the power field, since he not only keeps the output voltage constant but keeps it in the exact form of the signal applied to the input terminals. In other words, he regulates the output

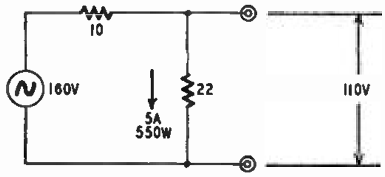


Fig. 3—Internal resistance is much too high.

voltage continually in accordance with the input signal. He calls this trick *negative feedback.* The apparent internal resistance of a pentode amplifier can be brought down to values even lower than those of a triode amplifier without feedback; and when applied to triode amplifiers, apparent internal resistances of only 5% of the load resistance have been achieved. (In the case of one recently constructed amplifier, the 20-ohm load looks back into 0.35 ohms, or 1.75%). Such an amplifier, as far as regulation is concerned, begins to compete with the generators found in our power houses!

Whenever high-fidelity reproduction is desired or a number of speakers are installed, with possible mismatches, this damping question is important.

In the next article of this series we will apply this information to practical examples, showing how to match any combination of speakers to a given amplifier output.

All-Round Sig Tracer For Shop or Outside

SIGNAL tracing has for some years been the accepted method of quick, mass-output trouble shooting in radio receivers. The radio technician prefers to use it to localize defects quickly. Then he may apply other equipment to discover the defective part or incorrect condition.

There have been two trends in signal tracer design. One is toward a highly sensitive, accurately tuned type, usually with multiple inputs. The other is a simple untuned type with wide-band resistance-coupled amplification if more than one tube is used.

Both types have their advantages and disadvantages. The multi-channel tuned type can substitute complete r.f., oscillator, or i.f.-amplifier sections for defective ones in a radio undergoing test. This makes possible a search for secondary defects which would otherwise be masked by a primary fault, itself bad enough to prevent the receiver from working.

Because of its tuned circuits, it may be used for rapid checks on alignment. Its sensitivity makes it useful even in rural service shops far from powerful broadcast stations. It is especially helpful in finding intermittents because of its multichannel feature. The receiver is entered at a number of places with clip-leads and left to play until it cuts off. Visual indicators, usually electron-ray tubes, then show where the intermittent-producing part is located.

The argument for the simple, untuned signal tracer is speed. No elaborate set-up and no tuning is required. Results are indicated unmistakably and immediately on an indicator tube or meter or by headphones. An equally powerful argument in its favor is low cost. The multiple-circuit signal analyzers tend to be large, complex, and expensive.

Since one of the most important uses of the signal tracer is quick trouble-finding, the untuned tracer is by far the more popular type. Its economic availability is of course also an important reason for its wider use.

Many servicemen have used the simplest possible type—a one-tube outfit with a pair of phones or other indicator. A typical one—the Superior CA-11—was described in this magazine in April, 1946. It had the great advantage of *combining* visual and aural signal checking, instead of depending on either an electron-ray tube or a pair of phones. The visual indicator was a meter (calibrated in arbitrary units) which made it possible not only to discover the existence of a signal, but to check gain roughly from stage to stage. At the same time the headphones could be used to determine the quality of the signal.

The little CA-11 was a very convenient, low-priced unit, and became very popular. Its success led its manufacturers to put out another model, which could correctly be called an enlargement rather than an improvement of the CA-11. The CA-12 adds a 3S4 to the earlier model and provides a loudspeaker for the serviceman's convenience. The phone jack remains, and the phones cut the speaker out when they are plugged in. This may often be an advantage, either in an exceptionally noisy shop or in the quiet of a customer's home.

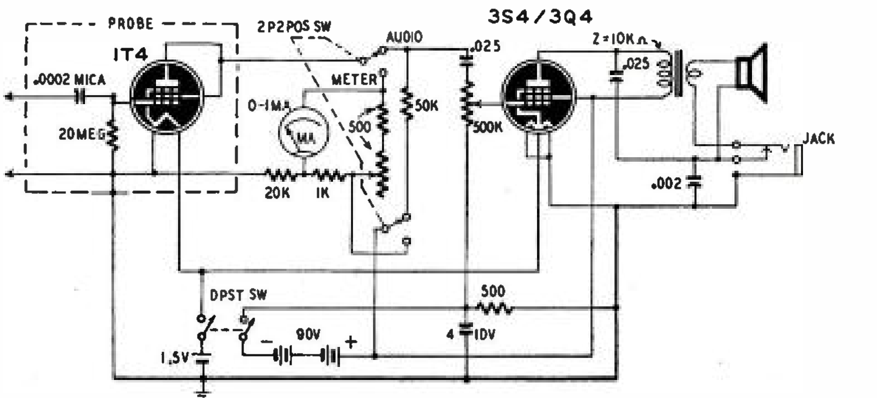
The meter, of a rugged type designed for portable use, is connected as in the older tracer. This connection into the circuit is interesting. The 1T4 probe tube is operated as a grid-leak detector; therefore, plate current goes *down*, not up, when a signal is received. So the meter is connected into the plate circuit *in reverse*, and the pointer brought to zero with the familiar bucking-current technique, in which plate current and bucking current are balanced. When a signal causes plate current to drop, the bucking current produces a proportionate reading on the meter.

Constants of the probe grid circuit are such that the meter remains sensitive from about 10 mc down to low audio frequencies. It cuts off rather sharply at about 150 cycles so that 60-cycle hum voltages do not mask out other phenomena which may be under observation.

The triode connection of the 1T4 probe tube, in contrast to many v.t.v.m. probes which have a diode-connected tube or even a crystal probe, was one of the secrets of the success of the old CA-11, and is equally useful in the new tracer. The screen and plate are tied together, and the probe tip is led to the grid of the tube. Normal voltage is applied to the plate. Sensitivity is therefore greatly increased over the diode-probe type of tracer. The grid capacitor of 200 $\mu\mu$f and leak of 20 megohms were selected to provide a desirable frequency response, as explained in the previous paragraph.

The 3S4 provides a beautiful signal boost for locations where broadcast stations may be weak, and for antenna and loop tests. It is connected as a standard audio amplifier, with a resistance of 50,000 ohms in the probe tube's plate circuit, a coupling capacitor of .025 μf, and the grid attached to the moving arm of a 500,000-ohm potentiometer, which serves as the attenuator or volume control.

The CA-12, like the CA-11, is completely battery-operated, with two 45-volt units and a single large A-cell. This makes it equally effective for bench or outside use. It is in outside work, in fact, that the CA-12 is most likely to show its advantages, its greater sensitivity assuring successful operation even in the worst receiving locations the out-of-the-shop repairman is likely to find.



Schematic of the Superior CA-12. This is essentially the CA-11 with an audio stage added.

Sweep Generators Service FM and TV

By JESSE DILSON*

WITH FM and television claiming the attention of the progressive serviceman, the sweep-frequency signal generator assumes the number one spot in any list of necessary test equipment. Used in conjunction with the oscilloscope, it is indispensable for rapid alignment of r.f., i.f., and discriminator stages in FM and TV receivers. To use it intelligently, the radioman must understand how it works.

The sweep generator is an FM transmitter in miniature, just as the ordinary amplitude-modulated signal generator is a replica of an AM transmitter. It puts out a carrier of constant amplitude. When modulation is applied, the frequency of the carrier is automatically varied above and below the center frequency.

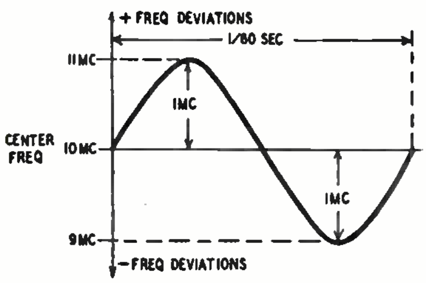


Fig. 1—A 10-mc signal with 2-mc bandwidth.

The carrier is so modulated that its maximum deviation above the center frequency (positive deviation) is exactly equal to its maximum deviation below the center frequency (negative deviation). Consequently, the total deviation or *sweep* is twice the amount of either maximum positive or maximum negative deviation. The rate at which the frequency varies is known as the *sweep frequency*, and, in most instruments, is 60 cycles.

A simple example will clarify the meanings of these terms. Suppose an oscillator puts out a 10-mc signal. If the frequency is made to rise to 11 mc, drop back to 10 mc, drop further back to 9 mc, and rise again to 10 mc, it will have swept one complete cycle. If 60 of these complete cycles are made in one second, then the sweep frequency is 60 cycles per second, the center frequency of the generator is 10 mc, its maximum positive and maximum negative frequency deviations are 1 mc each, and its sweep width is 2 mc. Fig. 1 shows this graphically.

The circuit which does this trick of varying the frequency of an oscillator in accordance with a 60-cycle modulating voltage is the reactance modulator. A simple setup could consist of a reactance modulator and an oscillator which would feed into an attenuator and thence to the output, as in Fig. 2-a.

While this arrangement has the merit of simplicity, it has too many drawbacks to be a useful instrument. For one thing, the oscillator frequency must be continuously variable and must be stable over the tremendous range of frequencies demanded by FM and television alignment. Also (and very important) the percentage modulation of the output signal should be reasonably constant over that range.

To obtain these benefits economically, the heterodyne method, as shown in the block diagram of Fig. 2-b, is used. The reactance modulator works on a *fixed-frequency* oscillator. This means that deviation is constant. Because the output frequency of the mixer is equal to the sum and difference of the input frequences (the fixed and variable oscillators) use of standard, stable circuits to cover wide ranges is possible. For example, if the fixed oscillator puts out 20 mc, and the variable oscillator is set at 30 mc, frequencies of 10 mc and 50 mc are obtained.

The modulating voltage is 60 cycles, obtained from the instrument's power supply. (Only the more expensive generators use other modulation frequencies, such as 400 cycles. Obviously a separate 400-cycle oscillator is then necessary.)

Fig. 3 shows a commonly used method of modulation. Tube V1 is the reactance modulator. Note that the voltage-divider network R1-R2 is across one half of the high-voltage secondary of the power transformer. R1 is chosen to give about 10 volts to the grid when the slider is at the R2 end of R1. The line voltage is varying at a 60-cycle rate; therefore the voltage fed to the grid of the reactance tube will be of the same frequency.

The resistance of R4 is very small compared with the reactance of C1 at the oscillator frequency. The series combination R4-C1 is therefore predominantly capacitive, and the current (I) through it leads the applied oscillator voltage (E_o) by approximately 90

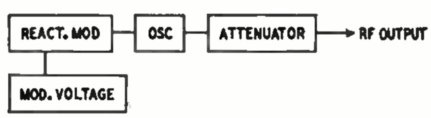


Fig. 2-a—A simple type of sweep generator.

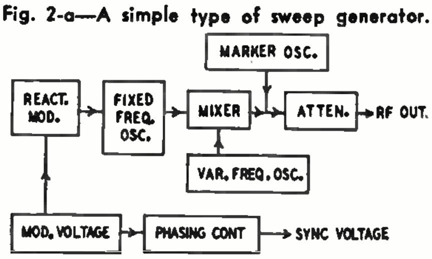


Fig. 2-b—A heterodyne type of FM generator.

*Instructor, Hudson Technical Institute, Union City, N. J.

degrees. This current flowing through R4 produces a grid voltage. Therefore, the grid voltage E_g, in phase with I, produces a plate current 90 degrees ahead of E_o. If the current through a tube is 90 degrees ahead of the voltage across it, the tube is acting as capacitance.

Because the voltage on the grid is varying at a 60-cycle rate, the current through the tube is also varying at a 60-cycle rate. The effective capacitance of the reactance modulator, which depends on the magnitude of the plate current, is likewise varying at a 60-cycle rate. The effective capacitance placed across the tank circuit of the oscillator causes the oscillator frequency, also, to vary at a 60-cycle rate.

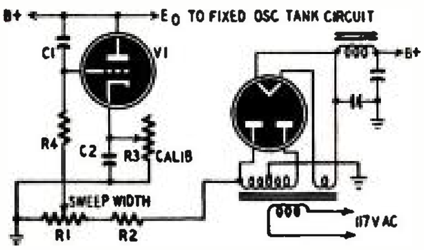


Fig. 3—A capacitive reactance-tube circuit.

The peak-to-peak value of the voltage on the grid of the reactance tube determines the extent of the oscillator's frequency swing above and below the center frequency. R1 is therefore the sweep-width control, and is brought out to the front panel.

R3 and C2 form a conventional cathode-bias arrangement. R3 allows a variable d.c. voltage to be placed on the grid of the reactance modulator to correct the calibration of the fixed oscillator. Changes in voltage on the grid of the modulator are translated into changes in frequency of the oscillator. In some sweep generators, C1 is made variable for this purpose. The control (R3 or C1) is not brought out to the front panel, but is inside the case. It is set by the manufacturer during calibration.

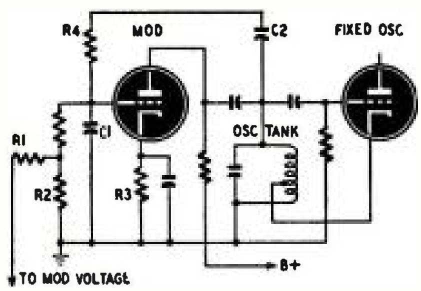


Fig. 4—An inductive reactance-tube circuit.

Another type of reactance modulator used in some instruments is shown in Fig. 4. As before, R1 and R2 form a voltage divider to place only a part of the available modulating voltage on the grid of the modulator. Since the reactance of C2 is low for the oscillator frequency, the top of R4 is at virtually the same r.f. potential as the top of the oscillator tank. With C1 connected from grid to ground, the modulator of Fig. 4 is the reverse of that of Fig. 3, which has the condenser from plate to grid, and the resistor from grid to ground. R4 is large compared with the reactance of C1; therefore the circuit is largely resistive. The current I through the R4-C1 combination is therefore in phase with the oscillator voltage E_o. Since current through a capacitor leads the voltage across it, the voltage across C1 (which is the tube's grid excitation) lags I and E_o and causes the plate current to do the same. With the plate current lagging the voltage of the oscillator tank across which it is connected, the tube acts as an inductance.

The fixed-frequency oscillator (Fig. 2-b) is usually a conventional electron-coupled Hartley. It is fixed in the sense that it cannot be varied by a front-panel control; but the variable reactance of the modulator is an effective part of the tank circuit, hence the output of the oscillator is varied in frequency over the sweep-frequency range. A crystal oscillator cannot be used, its output frequency being too tightly held to sweep freely.

The variable oscillator is usually electron-coupled, and its tank condenser is varied by a front-panel knob—the center-frequency control. The outputs of the fixed and the variable oscillators are fed into the mixer stage. The output voltages are developed across cathode resistors, as shown in Fig. 5, to

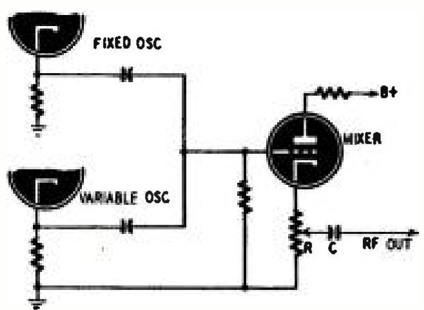


Fig. 5—A typical FM generator mixer circuit.

avoid affecting oscillator stability. The same method is used to obtain the mixer output, with R acting as a simple attenuator and C as a blocking capacitor.

Because of the heterodyning of the two input frequencies, the output of the mixer contains four fundamental frequencies: the fixed-oscillator frequency, the variable-oscillator frequency, the sum of the two, and the difference between the two. The sum, difference, and fixed frequencies are modulated by the reactance tube. The particular frequency to be used is chosen by the tuned circuits of the receiver.

A glance at the block diagram of Fig. 2-b will show that a synchronizing voltage, derived from the 60-cycle source which modulates the reactance tube, is supplied by the instrument. This voltage may be obtained either through a cable or from connectors on the generator panel, depending on the particular model.

In alignment, the synchronizing voltage is placed on the horizontal input terminals of the oscilloscope and the output of the circuit under test is placed on the vertical terminals. For example, in the alignment of i.f. stages of an FM receiver, the voltage across the limiter grid leak is placed on the oscilloscope's vertical terminals while the r.f. output of the generator, set at the i.f. center frequency, is placed on the receiver's mixer grid. The synchronizing voltage is connected to the horizontal terminals. The stationary image appearing on the oscilloscope screen represents the response curve of the i.f. stages.

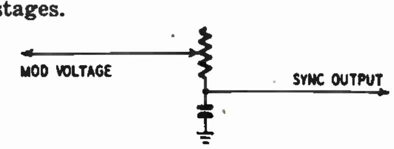


Fig. 6—A phasing control for sync output.

With a great deal of labor, this response curve could be constructed on graph paper by plotting i.f. voltage output against frequency input, using an ordinary signal generator and output meter. The sweep generator-oscilloscope arrangement does it *automatically*. The synchronizing voltage automatically points off the frequencies swept through on the x-axis, while the limiter grid voltage points off the voltage response at these frequencies on the y-axis.

Between the 60-cycle sync voltage and its output cable or terminals is the phasing control (Fig. 6). This is a simple R-C phase-shifting network designed to improve the trace obtained on the oscilloscope screen. Because of slight phase-shifting effects in the circuit under test, a double-traced curve, as in Fig. 7-a, may be observed. Proper adjustment of the phasing control blends the two traces into a single one, as shown in Fig. 7-b.

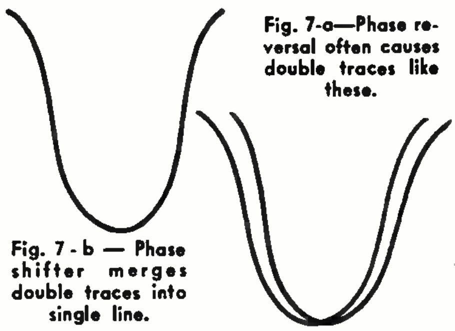


Fig. 7-a—Phase reversal often causes double traces like these.

Fig. 7-b — Phase shifter merges double traces into single line.

The marker generator's oscillators are usually Pierce or tritet crystal oscillators with 1-, 2-, or 5-mc crystals. They place a small pip on the oscilloscope trace to identify certain frequencies. Thus, if the generator uses a 5-mc marker, a slight wiggle appearing on the trace will identify that point as either 5 mc or some harmonic of 5 mc. If two pips appear on a single image, as they might on the picture of a television i.f. response curve, then the horizontal distance between them represents 5 mc.

Two Capacitor Testers

Many elusive receiver faults are due to leaky capacitors. Identifying the culprits is easy with these checkers

By R. L. PARMENTER

This checker tests electrolytics.

THE two test instruments described in this article are valuable to the serviceman because faulty capacitors cause many receiver failures. The first device is a leakage tester for all types of capacitors. The second tests electrolytics only, but the test gives more accurate results, since a meter shows actual leakage current.

The tester diagrammed in Fig. 1 tests mica and paper capacitors by making them part of a relaxation oscillator. The high voltage is provided by a standard power transformer (any unit with a secondary up to 600 volts is appropriate) and a 6V6-GT grid-controlled rectifier. The 270,000-ohm resistor and the 2-megohm potentiometer form a voltage divider, with most of the voltage across the potentiometer. The moving arm selects any desired voltage, varying the bias on the tube, the current through it, and therefore the output supply voltage. This is desirable so that each capacitor tested can be judged under full rated voltage conditions.

When the rotary selector switch is in the MICA-PAPER position, the 0.1-μf capacitor is in parallel with the neon lamp and the test capacitor is in series with the combination and the power supply. The 33,000-ohm resistor limits maximum current through the lamp in case the test capacitor is shorted. The circuit is that of a standard relaxation oscillator, with the test capacitor taking the place of the usual series resistor.

If the leakage resistance of the test capacitor is very high, as it should be in a good unit, the neon lamp will flash at very long intervals. With lower values of leakage resistance, the lamp will blink more rapidly. After a little experience and a few tests with some capacitors known to be good or leaky, the owner will be able to judge very quickly the condition of a given capacitor.

When the switch is in the ELECTROLYTIC position, the 27,000-ohm resistor is placed in parallel with the lamp and its protective resistor, and the electrolytic capacitor under test is in series with this combination and the supply. The resistor and the resistance of the capacitor are effectively a voltage divider. If the capacitor leakage is high, enough voltage will be built up across the resistor to ionize the lamp in parallel with it. Electrolytics which have

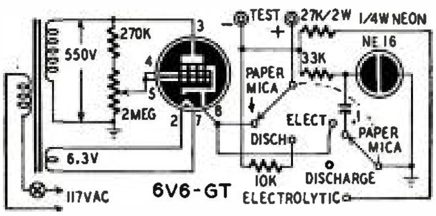


Fig. 1—Dual tester is relaxation oscillator.

been on the shelf for some time may need to be re-formed, so the lamp may light initially and stay on for a short time. So long as it goes out eventually the capacitor can be assumed to be in usable condition.

As the photo shows, the instrument is built in a homemade wooden box with a Masonite sloping front panel.

The 2-megohm potentiometer scale can be calibrated in volts with a vacuum-tube voltmeter (do not use a low-resistance voltmeter). Connect the voltmeter between the 6V6-GT cathode and ground, and mark the dial scale with the voltages read.

Electrolytic leakage tester

The instrument of Fig. 2 measures the leakage current of electrolytic capacitors. The power-supply filter in-

Inside view of instrument diagrammed at left.

cludes series resistors instead of chokes, which limit maximum current through the milliammeter when a shorted capacitor is connected to the test terminals.

The taps on the 60,000-ohm bleeder provide several test voltages to be applied to various capacitors. They can be set with a high-resistance voltmeter. To approximate usual capacitor tests, the voltages may be set approximately 10% higher than shown, since the normal leakage through most capacitors will lower the voltage somewhat.

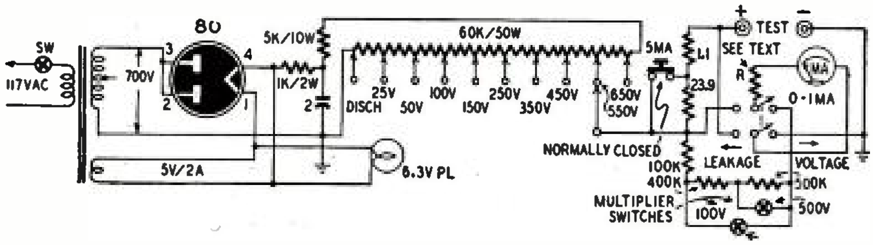
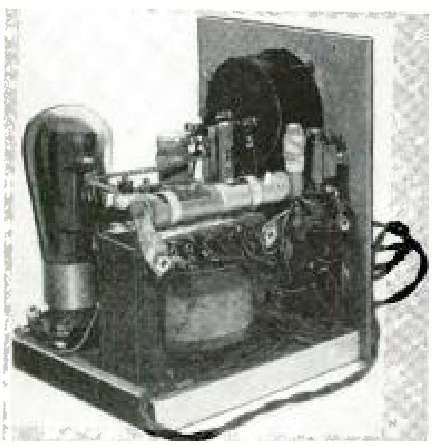


Fig. 2—Electrolytic tester shows capacitor leakage in milliamperes on front-panel meter.

The LEAKAGE-VOLTAGE switch allows the 0-1-ma meter to measure either leakage current through the test capacitor or the voltage across it. With the switch in the VOLTAGE position, current from the selected bleeder tap goes through 100,000-, 400,000-, and 500,000-ohm multipliers. Closing either of the push-button multiplier switches gives the ranges of 100 or 500 volts, as indicated in the diagram. With both switches open, the range is 1,000 volts.

The 1.1- and 23.9-ohm resistors are shunts to give the meter ranges of 100 and 5 ma. With the 5-ma push-button switch closed (in normal position) the range is 100 ma. If leakage current is initially read as less than 5 ma, the button is pushed, the switch opens, and the meter range becomes 5 ma for more accurate reading.



An interior photo of the electrolytic tester.

For ease in calculating shunts, the total resistance of the meter was increased to 100 ohms. If the resistance of the meter itself is not known, it can be measured by the method indicated in Fig. 3. *Do not place it across an ohmmeter*. Start with the 150-ohm potentiometer out of the circuit and the 2,000-ohm one set for maximum resistance. Adjust the 2,000-ohm potentiometer for exactly full-scale meter reading. Then connect the 150-ohm potentiometer as shown and adjust it for exactly half-scale meter reading. Disconnect it and measure its resistance on an ohmmeter. This will be the resistance of the meter. The value of R in Fig. 2 is the difference between the meter resistance and 100 ohms. The two shunts (as well as R) can be either purchased or wound with resistance wire.

The effects of the shunts and multipliers can be checked against a multimeter. If no 60,000-ohm resistor is available for the bleeder, use one 50,000- and one 10,000-ohm resistor.

To test a capacitor, set the toggle switch to VOLTAGE and the selector to DISCH. Connect the capacitor to the ter-

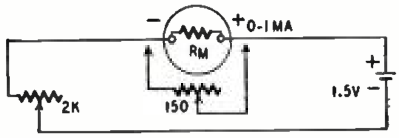


Fig. 3—Circuit for finding metter resistance.

minals and select the desired test voltage. Read the actual voltage across the capacitor, then switch to LEAKAGE and read the current through the capacitor. If this is less than 5 ma, push the 5-MA button for a more accurate reading. If the current drops slowly, allow time for the capacitor to re-form.

Before disconnecting it from the terminals, return the toggle switch to VOLTAGE and the selector to DISCH.

As an indication of the condition of a capacitor, a leakage current of 2 ma for each 8 μf is about the maximum allowable.

Dual checker has sloping front and a handle.

CAPACITOR CHECKER PARTS LIST—Fig. 1

Resistors: 1—10,000, 1—33,000, 1—270,000 ohms, 1 watt; 1—27,000 ohms, 2 watts; 1—2-megohm potentiometer.
Miscellaneous: 1—0.1-μf, 400-volt, paper capacitor; 1—power transformer, secondary voltages 550 and 6.3; 1—2-circuit, 3-position rotary, 1—s.p.s.t. toggle switches; 1—6V6-GT and octal socket; 1—NE-16 neon lamp and socket; 2—binding posts, insulated; 1—chassis and cabinet; necessary hardware.

MATERIALS FOR ELECTROLYTIC LEAKAGE TESTER—Fig. 2

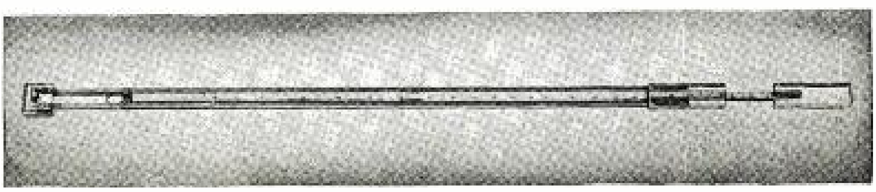
Resistors: 1—100,000, 1—400,000, 1—500,000 ohms, 1 watt; 1—1,000, 1—5,000 ohms, 2 watts; 1—65,000 ohms, 50 watts; 1—23.9-ohm, 1—1.1 ohm meter shunts.
Switches: 1—s.p.s.t. toggle, 1—single-circuit, 10-position rotary, 1—normally closed s.p.s.t. push button, 2—normally open s.p.s.t. push button, 1—d.p.d.t. toggle.
Miscellaneous: 1—80 tube and socket; 1—6.3-volt pilot-light assembly; 1—2-μf, 600-volt, paper capacitor; 1—power transformer, secondary voltages 700 and 5; 2—binding posts; 1—0-1-ma meter; 1—cabinet; necessary hardware.

CALIBRATED LECHER WIRES

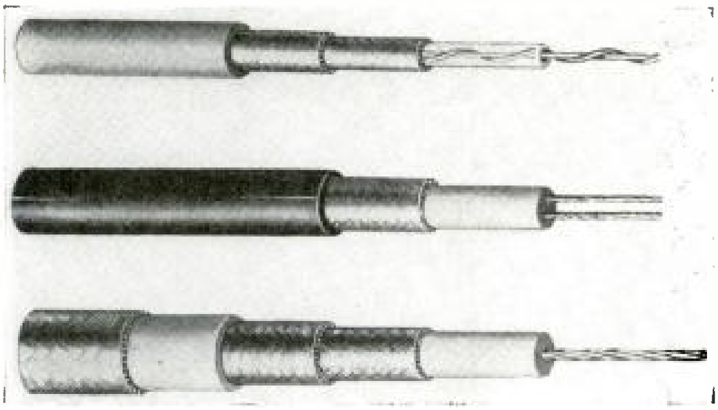
A much-needed article for the v.h.f. experimenter and ham is the recently-announced DeciMeter Slipstick. This is a sturdy, accurate Lecher-wire system made by DeciMeter, Inc., of Denver. It can measure frequencies in the range of 90-3,000 mc with an accuracy better than 2%, and the scale is calibrated directly in megacycles.

The slipstick operates like a slide rule. The two silver-plated outer conductors have polystyrene insulation at the ends. The shorting bar and calibrated scale slide in and out, so that the device is effective over a wide band of frequencies but becomes compact enough to be put away conveniently.

To measure frequency, the square end of the slipstick is coupled to an oscillator, transmitter, or receiver and the scale is drawn in or out. At resonance there will be a fluctuation of grid or plate current, reduction of volume, etc., at the circuit being measured. At very high frequencies there will be more than one indication (every half-wave length). The correct reading is the highest one.



Transmission Lines



Typical examples of low-impedance transmission line.

Evolution and application of stub matching sections

By ROBERT C. PAINE

THE first article of this series (December, 1948) showed that the *characteristic impedance* (Z_o) of r.f. transmission lines is important. If the load impedance does not equal Z_o, standing waves on the line will cause large power losses and "hot spots" to break down the insulation.

If the load impedance does not equal

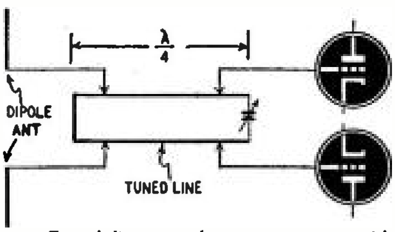


Fig. 1—Tuned line matches antenna to grids.

Z_o, the line and load can be matched by inserting impedance-changing transformers between them. These transformers are not coupled coils, they are short sections of line cut so that standing waves are purposely caused.

A line with standing waves acts like a tuned circuit at a certain frequency;

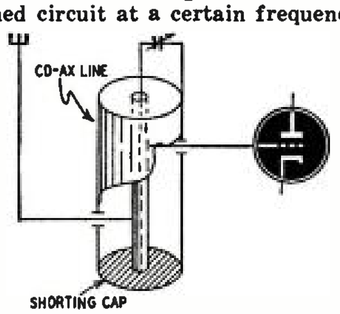


Fig. 2—Co-axial line used as a transformer.

the current in it and the voltage across it—and therefore its impedance, determined by the relation between current and voltage, according to Ohm's law—at any point differ from the values at

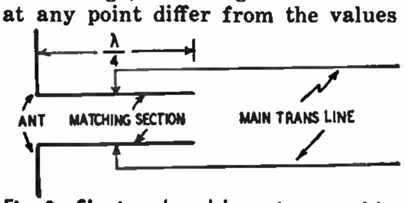


Fig. 3—Short replaced by antenna resistance.

other points. By simply tapping the signal source and the load into different points on the line, each can be made to face its own impedance.

Open and shorted lines

The basic tuned line is one quarter-wave long. It is the shortest length which will resonate by itself.

The characteristics of any quarter-wave line differ according to whether one end is shorted or both ends are open. (See "Micro-Waveguides," RADIO-ELECTRONICS, December, 1948.) Many people have trouble remembering which is which; here is an excellent way to keep the matter straight.

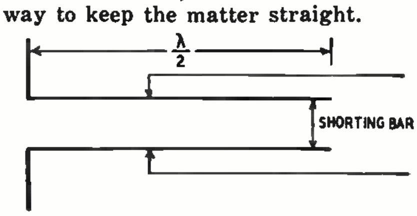


Fig. 4—A shorting bar tunes half-wave line.

To begin with, the impedance, current, and voltage at either end of the quarter-wave line are exactly 90 degrees different from the values at the other end (each value has gone through one-quarter of an alternating-current cycle). For example, if one end of the quarter-wave line is shorted, current can flow without meeting resistance; therefore, current is high. Consequent-

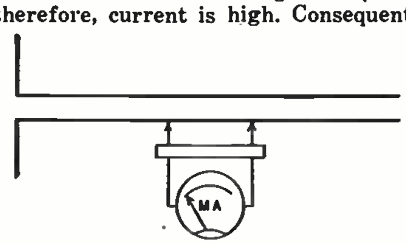


Fig. 5—Milliammeter measures standing waves.

ly, at the other end, it is low. At the shorted end, voltage is minimum because no voltage can exist across a short circuit. At the other end, voltage is maximum. At the shorted end, where current is (theoretically) infinite and voltage zero, impedance must be E/I, zero/infinity, or zero. By the same reasoning, impedance at the other end is infinite. Of course, no short circuit ever has zero resistance—especially at high frequencies — so the "infinite" and "zero" quantities have finite values.

The second important point to remember is that between the ends of the line, all three values vary sinusoidally —like a quarter of a sine wave. Therefore, taps at any points on the quarter-wave line can be selected to give exactly the impedances desired. There will also, of course, be a change in voltage and current between the two taps. Comparing this procedure with the familiar action of coupled coils in power and audio circuits, it is easy to see why a quarter-wave transmission line may be called a transformer.

Though a quarter-wave line will self-resonate if cut to the proper length, it is also usual to cut it short and tune it with a small capacitor. This is because

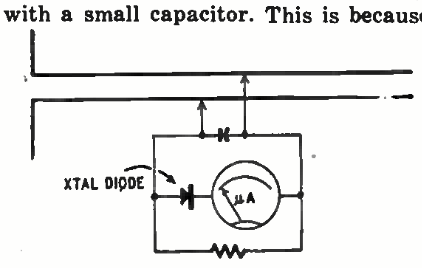


Fig. 6—S.w.r. is measured with a voltmeter.

snipping off sections of a line little by little to make it resonant is very tedious; adjusting a variable capacitor is much easier. Since a shorted line has high impedance at its open end, it is equivalent to a parallel resonant circuit. If shortened, it resonates at a higher frequency than desired. For the signal, then, like any parallel tuned circuit, the line is inductive. A capacitor placed across the open end can be adjusted to cancel the inductive reactance and make the line resonant at exactly the desired frequency.

Fig. 1 illustrates a typical application of a transmission-line transformer. A dipole antenna must be coupled to a pair of grids. The radiation resistance of a dipole is about 73 ohms. The impedance of the grids may be 100 times as high. In low-frequency receivers the impedance and voltage step-up is taken care of with a pair of coupled r.f. coils, each with the proper number of turns. However, in Fig. 1, a u.h.f. circuit, the impedance of the transmission line is lowest at the shorted end. The line is slightly shorter than optimum so that it can be tuned with the capacitor at the open end. The antenna is tapped into

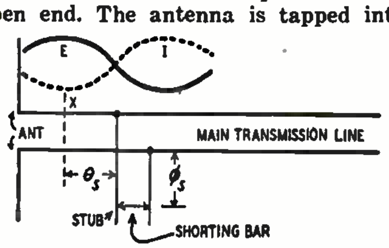


Fig. 7—A matching stub hangs from main line.

the line at a point where the impedance is 73 ohms. The grid is tapped much farther along, at the point of correct grid impedance. The antenna is then

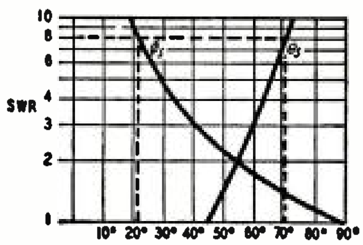


Fig. 8—Chart used in design of shorted stub.

perfectly matched to the grids.

In Fig. 2 an antenna is matched to a single grid in exactly the same manner, except that co-axial line is used.

In Fig. 3 a dipole antenna is matched to a transmission line of higher impedance than the radiation resistance of the antenna. The short at the end of the matching section is replaced by the antenna resistance of about 73 ohms. In this case, since the values at the ends of a quarter-wave line are 90 degrees out of phase, the impedance rises along the line, then recedes to-

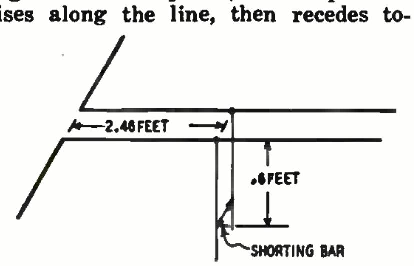


Fig. 9—Text shows how dimensions are found.

ward the open end. The main transmission line is tapped down on the matching section at the point of correct impedance. This is an excellent and widely used method for matching a transmission line to an antenna when the impedances of the two are different.

In Fig. 3 the matching section was tuned by clipping off short lengths until resonance was obtained. Fig. 4 shows an easier method of adjustment. Instead of a quarter-wave section, a half-wave line is used. This is easily understood by thinking of the half-wave section as a quarter-wave line with another quarter-wave line connected to its open end. The far end of the second line is shorted, so the two ends which meet are open and have the same voltage, current, and impedance. The curves showing these values vary smoothly over 180 degrees from one end of the half-wave line to the other. Moving the shorting bar varies the tuning of the line. The main transmission line is tapped down on the matching section as before, at a point where the section's impedance equals the Z_0 of the line.

Calculating values

The purposes of using a matching section are to eliminate standing waves from the main transmission line and to get maximum power transfer from the antenna to the receiver (or from transmitter to antenna). Because the Z_0 of a transmission line is almost purely resistive, while the antenna impedance (as seen through the matching section) may be inductive or capacitive, trial-and-error adjustment of the shorting bar and the tap is often very difficult. In addition, connection of the line and antenna cause discontinuities in the voltage-current-impedance curves of the matching section at the tap points.

To make it easier, a chart has been drawn from which the approximate tap and bar positions can be read. The positions depend on the standing-wave ratio (s.w.r.) in the line itself (without the matching section or stub), so this must be measured first.

A thermocouple ammeter is connected to a rigid insulating strip with two sharp probes attached to it, as in Fig. 5. If the meter contacts are slid along the line, different values of current will be read. The ratio of maximum to minimum current is the standing-wave ratio. The meter need not be accurately calibrated, as the ratio is the only important point. Voltage could also be measured with the arrangement of Fig. 6, and the maximum-minimum ratio would be the s.w.r.

To simplify matters, the circuit of Fig. 4 has been redrawn in Fig. 7. The main transmission line is connected directly to the antenna, and the stub is tapped down on the line. In reality, the matching section consists of the hanging stub plus the length of line between the stub connection and the antenna.

The distance between the current node (minimum) closest to the antenna, as found with the ammeter, and the point of stub connection is θ_s. In the graph of Fig. 8, find where a horizontal line from the s.w.r. (previously found) on the vertical axis intersects the θ_s curve. Reading straight down from this point will give the length of θ_s in electrical degrees.

The length of the stub from the main-line tap to the shorting bar is ϕ_s. This value is found on the chart in the same way. Read from the s.w.r. in the vertical column to the ϕ_s curve, then straight down.

The lengths in feet corresponding to those in electrical degrees are equal to degrees divided by 360, times the number of feet in a full wave length. Since the latter is 984/frequency in megacycles, the complete formula is:

$$\text{actual length (ft.)} = \frac{\text{degrees} \times 984}{\text{f (mc)} \times 360} = \frac{\text{degrees} \times 2.73}{\text{f (mc)}}$$

The actual distances necessary will be slightly less than those calculated, because the velocity of propagation in lines is somewhat less than in air. A certain amount of trial-and-error adjustment is always necessary for exact matching.

As an example, assume a 100-mc antenna and a two-wire line. The maximum current reading (found as in Fig. 5) is 10 units, and the minimum 1.25. The s.w.r. is 10/1.25 or 8. The measured distance from the antenna to the first current node is 0.55 foot.

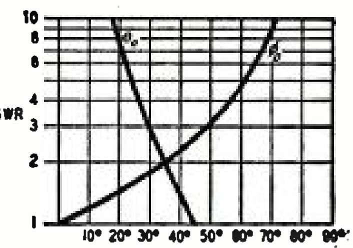


Fig. 10—A design chart for open-ended stubs.

From Fig. 9, $\phi_s = 22$ degrees, and $\theta_s = 70.5$ degrees. From the formula, the actual length of ϕ_s is

$$\frac{22 \times 2.73}{100} = 0.6 \text{ foot.}$$

The length of θ_s is

$$\frac{70.5 \times 2.73}{100} = 1.91 \text{ feet.}$$

Fig. 7 has been redrawn in Fig. 9 to show the actual measurements. Note that the θ_s value of 1.91 feet is added to the distance of the first current node from the antenna (0.55 foot) to give the distance of the stub tap from the antenna, 2.46 feet.

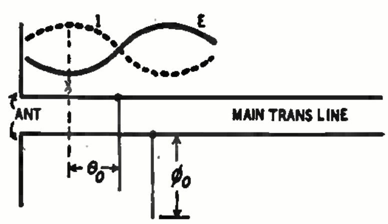


Fig. 11—Basic pattern for open-ended stubs.

Open-ended stubs can also be used when a current antinode (loop or maximum) is nearer to the antenna than a current node (minimum). Fig. 11 shows that the scheme is much the same as that of Fig. 7, except that the current maximum instead of the minimum is the reference point (X). The chart of Fig. 10 is used for open-end stubs in the same way as the first chart (Fig. 8) is used for shorted stubs.

A Simple Electronic Flash Gun

Synchronizing the flash gun is made easy by using a metal lens board.

Your flash bulb worries are ended when you construct this simplified electronic flash gun from components that can be purchased on the surplus market

By LYMAN E. GREENLEE

A SPEEDLIGHT that compares favorably with the best of the factory-built units can be built from surplus parts for about $35. Its construction is not difficult, and anyone who can use a soldering iron should have little trouble in getting it to work.

The power unit is built in a standard steel cabinet, 12 x 7¾ x 7 inches. All the parts are mounted directly to the front panel as shown in the interior photograph. It is easy to locate the required holes by placing the parts themselves in position and tracing their outline with a lead pencil.

The voltage is dangerous to life, and no part of the circuit should be touched when the current is on. Since large capacitors will carry a dangerous charge for several hours if the bleeder should open, it is advisable to let the unit stand overnight before removing it from the case for servicing. Then the capacitors should be carefully shorted with a piece of heavy wire before working on the unit. They should *never* be shorted when fully charged; it may damage the capacitors and result in serious injury to the constructor. Use 3,000-volt ignition wire for all high-voltage connections.

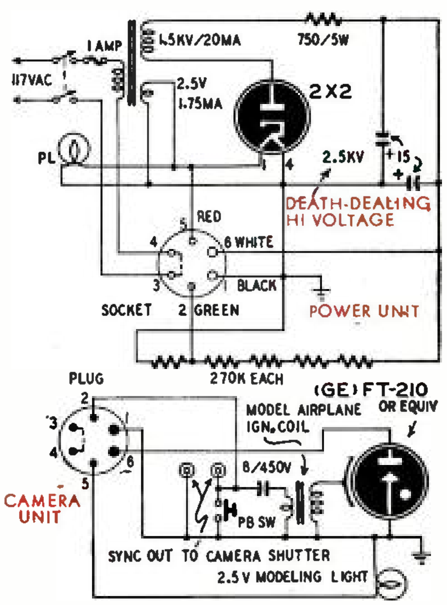
The positive side of the circuit is grounded to the case. The electrolytic capacitor has the outside foil connection marked, and this connection should also be grounded to the case. Oil-filled condensers have no polarity; therefore either side can be grounded.

A small piece of Lucite was drilled for a mounting to support the resistors. It fastens to the power transformer as shown in the photograph at the bottom of page 49. The rectifier socket is supported on two 6-32 screws to allow about an inch of space below the metal panel. Because one side of the filament is grounded, an ordinary bakelite wafer socket is suitable. Note that two connections go to the power line from the six-prong output socket. A shorting bus in the plug completes the power circuit and prevents the capacitors from being charged if the camera unit is disconnected.

Since a very heavy current is required for discharge of the light, all wiring should be carefully soldered and the wires carrying the discharge voltage should be No. 18 or larger. If no modeling light is wanted, the red wire may be omitted and a five-prong socket used for the output connection.

The camera unit used with the author's power supply is a war surplus vehicular signal unit which contains the parts shown in the diagram, with the exception of the synchronizer outlet and the 8-μf condenser.

The reflector was obtained from an old automobile headlight. The center hole was enlarged, and the reflector sol-

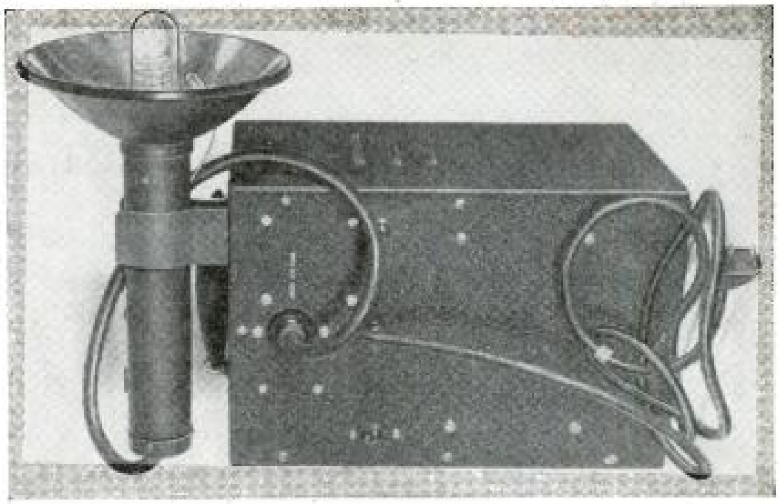


Well-insulated cable connects the two units.

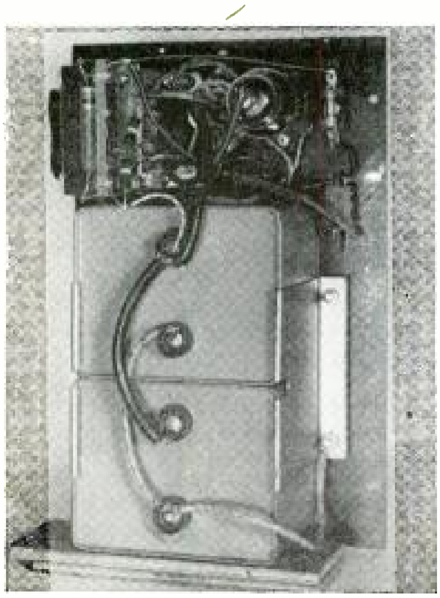
dered to the body of the signaling unit, which is a piece of thin-wall steel tubing 1¾ x 8 inches. The modeling bulb, a 2.5-volt radio panel lamp, is an aid in positioning the lamp, as it shows approximately where the flash will hit. For those who cannot obtain a surplus vehicular flasher like the one shown in the photographs, it is suggested that a model airplane ignition coil be used to replace the special transformer used in the surplus unit. Either the G-E type FT-210 or the Wabash-Sylvania type R-4330 repeating flashbulb may be used with this circuit; but the base connections are different, and the two tubes thus are not directly interchangeable.

No particular plan need be followed in mounting the parts in the metal tube, but it is a good idea to insulate the inside wall by slipping a piece of cardboard tubing inside. The push-button switch is used for open flash, and the other connection goes to the synchronizer. A switch in the wiring between the camera shutter and the light prevents tripping the light while testing or setting the shutter.

The very simple method of synchronizing the shutter to the speedlight is clearly shown in the photograph of the unit mounted on the front of the author's Graphic. A metal lens board is used, and the grounded side of the synchronizer outlet is connected to the lens board. The other connection from the synchronizer goes through a feed-through switch in the line to an insulated contact on the lens board. This contact hits the shutter-set lever and is so adjustable that the contact is made just as the shutter blades are wide open. The simple, foolproof circuit results in perfect synchronization every time. For those who have shutters like the Acme Synchro or the new Supermatic with built-in flash synchronization, it is unnecessary to use the external contact. Connect the synchronizer outlet directly to the camera shutter.



Front view of the case. The flash-gun clip is made from spring brass or steel.



Rear of power unit shows position of parts.

To use the light as open flash, set the shutter on BULB, open the shutter, flash the speedlight by pressing the push-button, and close the shutter. This method may be used with all cameras, regardless of whether there is any provision for synchronization and including cameras having focal plane shutters which cannot otherwise be used with speedlights.

The equipment shown in the photographs has given no trouble at all for more than a year. It stops the fastest action and is particularly good for baby pictures and color shots. The latter may be made indoors on outdoor color film. The unit was constructed in about three evenings, and the average builder should be able to duplicate it with less than eight hours' labor.

MATERIALS FOR FLASH UNIT

Resistors: 1—750-ohm, 5-watt; 5—270,000-ohm, 1-watt.
Capacitors: 1—8-µf, 450-volt, electrolytic; 2—15-µf, 2,500-volt, oil-filled.
Transformers: 1—power, 1,500 volts, 20 ma, 2.5 volts, 1.75 amperes; 1—model aircraft ignition coil.
Tubes and lamps: 1—2X2; 1—G-E FT-210 or Wabash-Sylvania 4330 flash bulb; 2—2.5-volt pilot lamps.
Switches: 1—d.p.s.t. toggle, 1—s.p.s.t. push-button.
Connectors: 1—117-volt line plug; 1—6-prong female socket, 1—6-prong male plug; 2—binding posts.
Miscellaneous: 1—4-prong tube socket; 1—1-ampere fuse; 1—fuse holder; 1—8-inch length of 1¾-inch-diameter thin-wall metal tubing; 1—metal cabinet, 12 x 7¾ x 7 inches; ignition wire; necessary hardware.

A HANDY ONE-TUBE SIGNAL GENERATOR

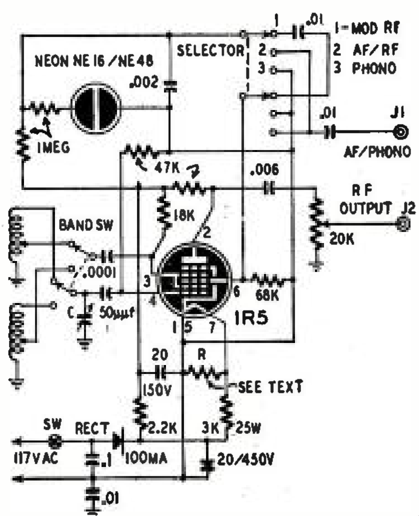
A NEON tube is used as a.f. oscillator for modulation in this test generator, and no warm-up period is required. The instrument is inherently stable and tunes sharply.

Coils and a tuning capacitor C should be chosen for the two bands desired. The 3-position selector switch chooses (1) modulated r.f., (2) unmodulated r.f. at J2 and audio at J1, or (3) phono oscillator. In the third position, if a phono pickup is connected to J1, the unit can be used as an excellent phono oscillator.

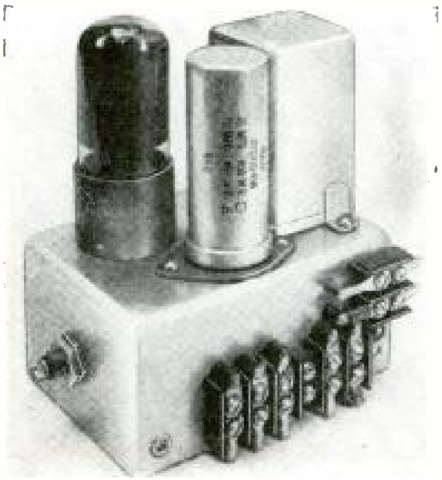
After construction, substitute a 500- or 1,000-ohm variable resistor for R. Set it at 100 ohms or less. After turning on the power, increase the resistance slowly until a voltmeter across the tube filament prongs registers 1.4 volts. This is done to guard against blowing the filament because of variations in the 3,000-ohm resistor. Now measure the resistance in the circuit at R and substitute a fixed resistor of the same value. In my oscillator this was approximately 185 ohms.

The neon tube will be lighted whenever the oscillator is turned on, and therefore it can be used as a pilot light.

A. E. OBERMAN,
Escondido, Calif.



Electronic Timing Circuits



This special timer controls model railroads.

Time delay is based on discharge of a capacitor

By NORMAN L. CHALFIN *

ELECTRONIC timing devices can be made very easily with resistance-capacitance discharge circuits controlling the grid bias of a vacuum tube which has a relay in its plate circuit.

A charged capacitor will dissipate most of its charge in approximately R × C seconds through a parallel resistance. For example, a charged 4-μf capacitor will discharge through a 10-megohm resistor in .000004 × 10,000,000 = 40 seconds. (A simpler method is to take C in microfarads and R in megohms: 10 × 4 = 40.—*Editor*)

Assume that a capacitor connected between the grid and cathode of a vacuum tube is charged with a voltage great enough to cut off the plate current of the tube. If a resistor is shunted across it, the capacitor discharges through the resistance until enough of the charge is dissipated so plate current will flow again. If there is a relay in the plate circuit it will open when plate current cuts off (because of the charged capacitor) and close when the capacitor has charged and plate current flows again..

To apply this principle we require a tube, a source of power, and a capacitor-charging voltage. At first thought this may seem a lot of equipment, but it comes down to a simple one-tube device, most of the parts coming from the junk-box. We used the 117P7, a pentode power amplifier and high-voltage rectifier in one envelope. The 117L7 and 117N7 may be used in the same way.

*Crystal Devices Co.

Fig. 2—A switch like this is used for control.

The unit built is shown in the photograph. It was made for use with a special external circuit for controlling model trains and does not have a built-in control button. The relay contacts and the a.c. line connections are brought out to screw terminals, and the time (maximum of 10 seconds) is varied with a 10-megohm potentiometer.

A photo timer

A more practical device for most constructors is shown in Fig. 1. It is an electronic photo timer for use in the darkroom. It has receptacles into which a safelight and a printing lamp may be plugged. Normally the safelight is on, but the printing lamp may be turned on for any predetermined interval up to 110 seconds.

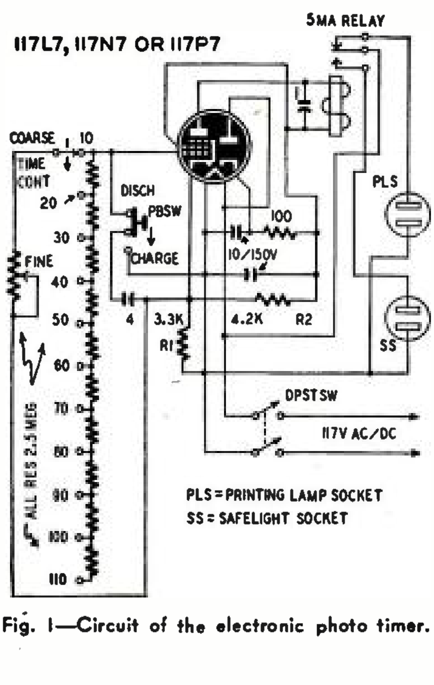


Fig. 1—Circuit of the electronic photo timer.

The amplifier section of the tube is operated at approximately half the B-supply voltage. The rectifier section has a voltage divider (R1-R2) across it so that the amplifier may use the positive voltage of R2. R1 provides the negative charging voltage for the 4-μf capacitor. The push button has a spring return to the normal position, in which it is shown. In case a suitable push button is not obtainable, you can make your own with relay contact blades, as shown in Fig. 2. A s.p.d.t. toggle switch could be used, but the operator would always have to remember to bring it back to the upper position.

When the button is pressed, the 4-μf capacitor receives a negative charge from the negative side of the B-supply. When it is released, the capacitor discharges through the switched resistor network, which is in two sections. One 10-position step switch with resistances of the same value in series, controls the time in 10-second steps. The selector arm of the switch is connected to a variable resistance of the same value as the fixed units on the switch. This is a vernier control to provide fine time adjustments. The maximum time is 110 seconds. If you use some other capacitor value than 4 μf, you will have to use different resistance values, in accordance with the formula: time = capacitance times resistance. Except that the capacitor must be a paper unit with very little leakage, no special precautions are necessary in construction. The relay should be of the sensitive type, with a pull-in current of about 5 ma.

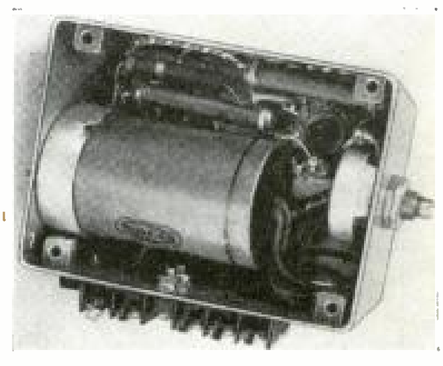
Operation of the timer is simple. Female power outlets are built into the case, one for the safelight and another for the printing lamp. When the power switch is turned on, the printing lamp will go on momentarily, until the tube warms up. Then the safelight will go on and the printing lamp will go off.

Set the desired exposure time on the selector dials. Set up the paper and negative. Press the button. When it is released, the printing lamp will light and remain on for the desired time interval before the safelight relights.

A reciprocator circuit

Fig. 3 shows the same type of time-delay circuit used as an interrupter or reciprocator.

After the unit is turned on and al-



Under-chassis view of the model-train timer.

lowed to warm up, the 4-μf capacitor is uncharged, and plate current flows, pulling in the relay armature. The top of the capacitor (and the grid of the tube) is then connected through the relay contacts to the negative charging voltage through R_{ch}. This potentiometer controls the time required for the capacitor to charge.

After a certain interval the capacitor will have become sufficiently charged to cut off the tube, and the relay will open. Now the 4-μf capacitor is shunted by R_{dis}, the familiar shunt discharging resistor. After a time, the capacitor will be discharged and plate current will flow again, pulling in the relay and beginning a new cycle of open-and-close relay operation.

This opening and closing of the relay will continue indefinitely, the time for each action being controlled by the setting of the appropriate potentiometer. The free relay contacts may be used to control blinking lights or any other external circuit. The writer used one of these reciprocators continuously for many months to control a crystal-testing sequence stepper.

(Simple arithmetic may not actually give an accurate indication of the on and off times for the relay in either the photo timer or the reciprocator. R × C gives the time required for the capacitor to charge up to about 63% of the applied voltage or for the capacitor charge to decay to about 37% of its original value. These voltages almost certainly will not coincide with the values of grid bias necessary to open and close the relay. In addition to R and C, the operation time of the relay depends on charging voltage, tube transconductance, relay pull-in and release currents, relay resistance, and leakage of the capacitor. In addition, when very high-value resistors are used, especially with a switching system, stray capacitances will bring results farther away from what the calculations indicated.

The solution is very simple: when constructing either of these devices, leave the variable and adjustable resistors to the last, then experiment with different resistor values and a stopwatch.—*Editor*)

MATERIALS FOR PHOTO TIMER—Fig. 1

Resistors: 1—100-ohm, 1—4,200-ohm, 1—3,300-ohm, 10—2.5-megohm, ½-watt; 1—2.5 megohm potentiometer. (See editor's note at end of text.)

Capacitors: 1—1-µf, 150-volt, paper; 1—4-µf, 50-volt or more, paper; 2—10-µf, 150-volt, electrolytic. **Miscellaneous:** 1—s.p.d.t. plate-circuit relay, pull-in current approx. 5 ma; 1—d.p.s.t. toggle switch; 1—single circuit, 11-position rotary selector switch; 1—s.p.d.t. push-button switch with spring return; 2—panel-mounting female a.c. line receptacles; 1—117L7, 117N7, or 117P7 tube; 1—octal tube socket; 1—chassis; necessary hardware.

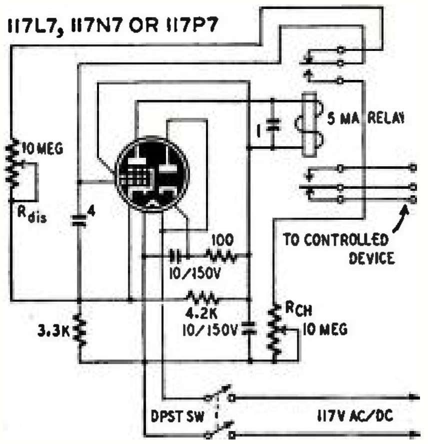


Fig. 3—Reciprocator opens and closes relay.

MATERIALS FOR RECIPROCATOR—Fig. 3

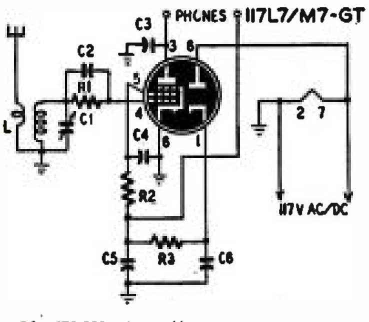
Resistors: 1—100-ohm, 1—4,200-ohm, 1—3,300-ohm, ½-watt; 2—10-megohm potentiometers.
Capacitors: 1—1-µf, 150-volt, paper; 1—4-µf, 50-volt or more, paper; 2—10-µf, 150-volt, electrolytic.
Miscellaneous: 1—d.p.d.t. plate-circuit relay, pull-in current approx. 5 ma; 1—d.p.s.t. toggle switch; 3—terminals; 1—117L7, 117N7, or 117P7 tube; 1—octal tube socket; 1—chassis; necessary hardware.

Personal Receiver For Trailerite

This 1-tuber uses a minimum of parts

by LEON A. WORTMAN

IT seems to me that nothing has ever been written about the radio listening problems of those who live the life of the *trailerite*. Recently I moved into a house trailer, and I found that listening to a favorite program becomes a serious problem when the other trailer occupants are asleep. So a simple and inexpensive "personal" receiver was devised to solve my problem and restore some peace to the "household."



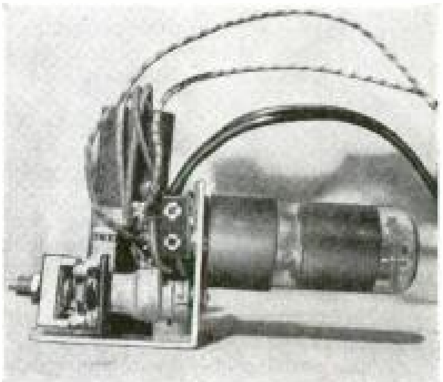
R2—470,000 ohms, ½ watt
R1—2.2 megohms, ½ watt
R3—1,000 ohms, 1 watt
C1-400-µµf compression padder
C2—250-µµf mica
C3—.002-µf paper
C4-.05-µf paper
C5—50-µf, 200-volt electrolytic
C6—30-µf, 200-volt electrolytic
L—Broadcast coil (see text)

The receiver uses a single 117L7/M7-GT in a simple grid-leak detector circuit. The grid-leak is one of the most sensitive of all nonregenerative detector circuits. Its advantages are low cost, efficiency, and gain. It is, in effect, nothing more than a diode detector followed by a single audio stage.

A.c. power is available at all trailer courts, so the power problem is nil. The diode section of the tube acts as the power rectifier with a simple ripple filter consisting of two electrolytic capacitors and a 1,000-ohm resistor.

The tuning circuit can use any broadcast antenna or r.f. coil. The set is tuned with a compression-type condenser with screw-driver adjustment. Using the aluminum body of the trailer itself as an antenna, there is sufficient gain to drive a pair of headphones to an uncomfortable level.

The parts are mounted on a chassis made from a 2 x 2½-inch piece of light aluminum, which provides ample space for the few components. In my trailer the receiver is concealed by being mounted on the wall of a closet close to my bed. I put the plug in the wall socket and the earphones on my head, and in as short a time as it takes for the tube to heat up, I have a personal



receiver that I can play at any hour without disturbing anyone.

When the trailer is parked close to broadcast stations, this type of receiver provides plenty of signal. A regenerative circuit using one or two extra parts would be better for locations far away from a transmitter. A small tickler would have to be wound and a variable capacitor or resistor installed to control regeneration.

One safety precaution must be observed. Many trailers (including mine) are made principally of metal. One side of the a.c. line is connected to the chassis, which means that the tuning capacitor may be hot. To avoid the possibility of shock, either use an insulated screwdriver to tune the set or—much better—make sure that the chassis is connected to the grounded side of the line.

Circuitry and Common Sense

Values shown in diagrams are not always to be taken too literally—numerous circuits permit wide deviations

By OTTO WOOLEY, WØSGG

THIS article is addressed to the radio constructor—and particularly to you radio constructors who are not radio experts. By reading it you may be able to save yourself some of the worries and headaches that beset a newcomer in the radio game. It may also speed the day when you will become—at least to some extent—an expert yourself.

The beginner too often feels that every component of the device he is constructing is extremely critical and must be of the precise size designated. This attitude complicates what otherwise can be a most entertaining and pleasant avocation.

To get down to cases. The schematic shows a typical receiver. We will show what a wide latitude is permissible in selecting parts.

Our receiver is the familiar regenerative detector, followed by an amplifier tube. The power supply is a full-wave rectifier, which permits the set to be operated without using batteries. Let us begin at the front end of the receiver with the antenna coils L1 and L2.

For coverage of the broadcast band L2 consists of about 95 turns of No. 30 d.s.c. on a 1½-inch form when C2 is a 365-μμf tuning capacitor. It may also be a commercial broadcast coil, or almost any inductance of approximately 250 μh. The variable condenser may be 350 (or even 400) μμf instead of 365, without affecting results to any great extent.

The position of the cathode tap on L2 is not too critical. Generally, a tap about one-fourth of the winding up from the ground end will give good results. However, tubes have been used that worked very nicely with the tap only one-fifteenth to one-tenth of the winding up from the bottom. The best spot is the position that gives reliable oscillation over the entire tuning range with smooth, stable control of regeneration. At less than about 40 meters it is necessary to use a higher tap point, one-fifth to one-fourth of the winding being a typical value for 19 meters. The instructions given in a magazine article or with a receiver kit are useful only for a first experimental setting. They are not intended to be exact because small changes in the placement and lengths of connecting wires always change the characteristics of a tuned circuit, even if only to a small degree.

The primary coil L1 is not at all critical, and may be approximately one-sixth the number of turns on L2 at broadcast frequencies. For short-wave work the amount may be increased to one-fourth or even one-half.

Consider now the tuning capacitor C2. For broadcast work the 365-μμf value works out best, as 550 to 1600 kc may be covered with one coil. However, a 140-μμf capacitor works just as well if we increase the size of L2. For short-wave use, the 140-μμf size is preferred. The set will operate just as well on short wave with the 365-μμf tuner, but the tuning is very sharp and critical.

Next in line are grid capacitor C1 and grid-leak resistor R1. These parts should be of good quality and should be placed as close as possible to the grid terminal of the tube socket. An inch or two of wire is a great deal at this point, and best results will be obtained with the ends of R1 and C1 soldered right to the terminal with about a ¼-inch lead.

The size of R1 determines the sensitivity and stability of the detector. Most builders use a value between 1 and 5 megohms (a wide variation!), the sensitivity increasing with the higher values. This is one point where time spent in experimenting will pay big dividends. C1 should be a mica capacitor, and its value may run from 100 to 500 μμf, the smaller size being a bit better for short wave. Anything in this range will work well, and 250 μμf is usually a good choice for all-around use.

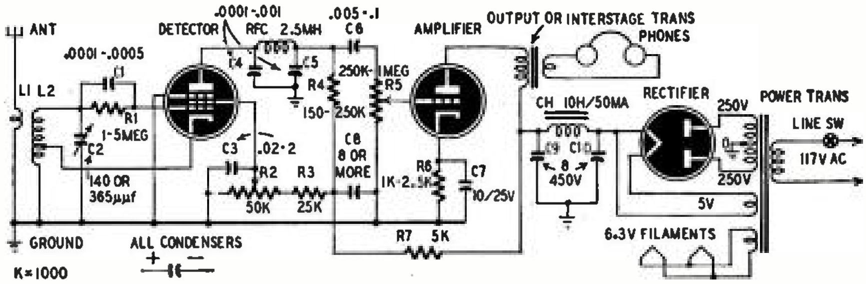
C3 provides a short-circuit to ground for alternating current and also silences any noise generated by the movement of the regeneration control R2. Wide latitude is possible here, and any paper capacitor from .02 to 2 μf will suffice. Considering cost and physical size, a 0.25-μf, 200-volt capacitor would be practical. Placement of C3 is important; it should be located very close to the tube socket and soldered with short leads between the screen-grid terminal and the grounding point. (Tube sockets with metal mounting plates and grounding lugs are a great aid to neat, efficient wiring.

Let us consider now the plate of the detector tube. Connected directly to the plate are C4 and RFC. C4 is used to short-circuit (bypass) radio frequencies to ground. The value may be between .0001 and .001 μf, .0005 μf being widely used. The same applies to C5, although some constructors omit C5 entirely, particularly for broadcast reception. These condensers should be good-quality micas to insure the best possible filtering action.

For RFC, the radio-frequency choke, the 2.5-mh size is chosen almost universally for broadcast and short waves down to around 10 meters. For broadcast waves especially, a 10-mh or even larger choke is O.K. Below 10 meters this choke can be quite critical. Special types are manufactured for these higher frequencies.

R4 is the load resistor for the detector tube. The value is a compromise, being high enough to load the tube properly but not so high as to drop the B-plus voltage too much. Between 150,000 and 250,000 ohms works well. Better performance may be had by substituting an iron-core choke for R4, but this increases the cost and is not necessary.

C6 conveys the audible signal to the amplifier tube. Paper capacitors are used for this purpose, the .01-μf size being generally selected. However, any size from .005 to 0.1 μf will work. The larger sizes favor the bass notes, but bass response is generally of little consequence in a receiver of this type,



Wide range of values shown for most parts in receiver illustrates the value of experiment.

Photoelectric Relay With Variety of Uses

By HAROLD PALLATZ

A FLEXIBLE unit which can be used for many purposes, this photoelectric relay is simple to build and low in cost. The equipment can be constructed in a single evening. Among the many interesting experiments that can be performed with it are light-actuated bells, talking beams of light, and light-intensity meters. Photoelectric relays are commonly used for many industrial control purposes, but they are useful in the home as well. This unit may be used to switch on a garage-door motor, for instance, to open the garage when headlights are turned on the tube. Many other interesting and useful applications will occur to any builder with a little ingenuity.

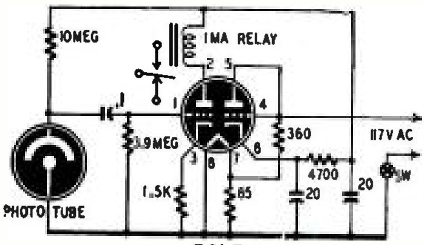
A 12SL7 is used as a rectifier and amplifier. The relay should be fairly sensitive (1 ma), but its resistance is not critical. Either a selenium cell or a vacuum phototube may be employed without any change in the schematic diagram.

Although a commercial chassis 4 x 4 x 2 inches was used by the author, breadboard construction will work equally well. A 360-ohm line-cord resistance was used to drop the line voltage to the proper value, and the filament was shunted by an 85-ohm, 2-watt resistor. This resistor should be omitted when a 12SN7 is used in place of the 12SL7 shown in the diagram.

Phototubes require a voltage of particular polarization. If your unit does not operate at first, reverse the phototube connections. On d.c. power lines it may be necessary to reverse the line cord.

For talking-beam experiments headphone output is obtained directly across the relay coil. Greater volume may be obtained by feeding this output into an audio amplifier and speaker. Light-intensity measurements are made with an a.c. voltmeter across the relay coil, using an interrupted light source so that the phototube output will be a.c. and will be able to excite the grid.

For operation in a well-lighted room, a long, blackened cardboard tube is placed over the tube or cell to exclude stray light.



Either a selenium or a vacuum phototube may be used in this photo-relay circuit.

The completed photoelectric relay is compact.

The relay contacts are brought out to three binding posts so that the relay may be used to control lights, bells, etc. Sensitive relays do not have much current-carrying capacity so note the manufacturer's ratings and stay well within them.

A very-low-frequency oscillator may be constructed by connecting a flashlight bulb and battery in series with the normally closed relay contacts. After an initial start the output of the bulb will maintain the oscillation until the beam is interrupted. Frequency of the oscillation is determined by the brightness of the bulb, which is held in front of the phototube. The arrangement is what might be called an optical feedback circuit.

CIRCUITRY AND COMMON SENSE

(*Continued from page 52*)

which is seldom designed for the best fidelity.

R5, the volume control, also serves as the grid resistor for the amplifier tube. It may be from 250,000 ohms to 1 megohm. 500,000 ohms is a frequently used value.

R6 furnishes the bias for the amplifier tube. The value here is 1,500 ohms, although 1,000 to 2,500 are usable. A cathode resistor is usually important because the bias it establishes sets the operating point of the tube. If the reader is not familiar with grid bias, he should go into the subject thoroughly. An extremely useful reference book on vacuum tubes is the *RCA RC-15 Receiving Tube Manual*, which may be purchased for 35 cents. Every builder should have one of these manuals or a similar one. Several other tube manufacturers publish manuals.

C7 bypasses the audio voltages around R6. It can be omitted, but the signal is louder when it is included.

T2 can be an output transformer (plate-to-line) or an audio interstage transformer (used backward). The phones could be connected directly in place of the transformer, but this would put high d.c. voltage across the phones, a practice that must be avoided with crystal phones and is not best practice with magnetics.

C8 and R7 serve as a decoupling filter, preventing interaction between the detector and amplifier tubes through the common power supply.

C8, an electrolytic or filter condenser, may be any size from 8 μf up. It may even be omitted, but the receiver will be easier to operate and the hum level will be much lower if it is used.

The power supply is conventional; power supplies are usually much alike. CH is the iron-core filter choke. It could be a replaced by a resistor, but the choke is preferred. If it has plenty of current-carrying capacity, its inductance can vary over a wide range. C9 and C10 are electrolytic filter capacitors. Their capacitance may also vary widely—say from 4 to 20 μf without harm.

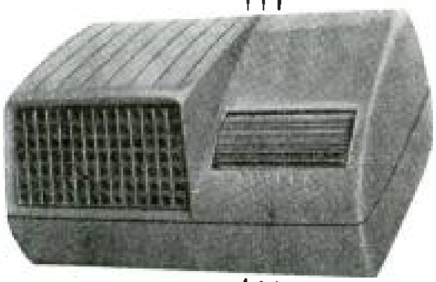
Many tubes will work in this set. For the detector use a 6J7, 6K7, 6SJ7, 6SK7, 7V7, 7L7, or miniatures 6AU6 or 6AG5.

The amplifier may be a 6C5, 6J5, 7A4, or miniature 6C4. The rectifier may be an 80, 5Y3, 5Z3, 5U4, 5R4, 7Y4, 7Z4, or some other similar tube.

The set can even be built as a battery job, with dry-cell equivalents of the above tubes, without any modifications which would be beyond the ability of an intelligent experimenter.

We hope the reader will feel the urge to experiment—to interchange components and make comparisons. Deviate from the schematics and try your own variations, then check the results. Get away from the stereotyped kind of construction; be a rugged individualist with that soldering iron! Builders of a quarter-century ago where doing it and they learned plenty. What's more—they had a lot of fun!

Radio Set and Service Review



Philco has designed a novel tuner in its 49-901 receiver

PHILCO'S recently produced Model 49-901 a.c.-d.c. table-model broadcast receiver includes a novel tuning arrangement. Housed in a modernistic plastic cabinet, the set has no provision for manual tuning but will automatically select any one of six preset stations.

The only control on the front of the receiver is a 3½-inch-long serrated drum (see photograph). Revolving this operates the volume control and on-off switch. To change stations, the user presses down on the drum. The entire drum-volume control assembly moves down into its slot and actuates a rotary wafer switch which turns, one notch per "press," to select the stations.

A parasol-shaped circular piece of translucent material is fastened to the end of the switch shaft just behind a small glass bezel mounted on the front panel. The circle is divided into segments of six different colors. A pilot lamp shines through the disc and the glass bezel, the color at each station setting indicating the station tuned in. In the sample tested, the red and white lights were easily distinguished, but it was more difficult to differentiate between the other colors, particularly the darker ones like blue and purple.

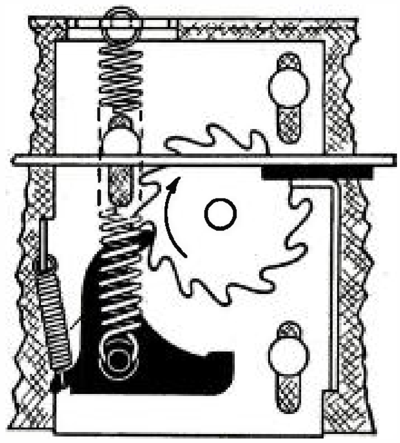
The color disc is slipped on the switch shaft. If pushed too far toward the wafers, the drum comes very close to it when depressed. If the user should attempt to rotate the drum when it is pressed down, the color disc may be damaged. To avoid this possibility, the serviceman should pull the color disc out as far as necessary.

The drawing shows how the station-shift assembly works.

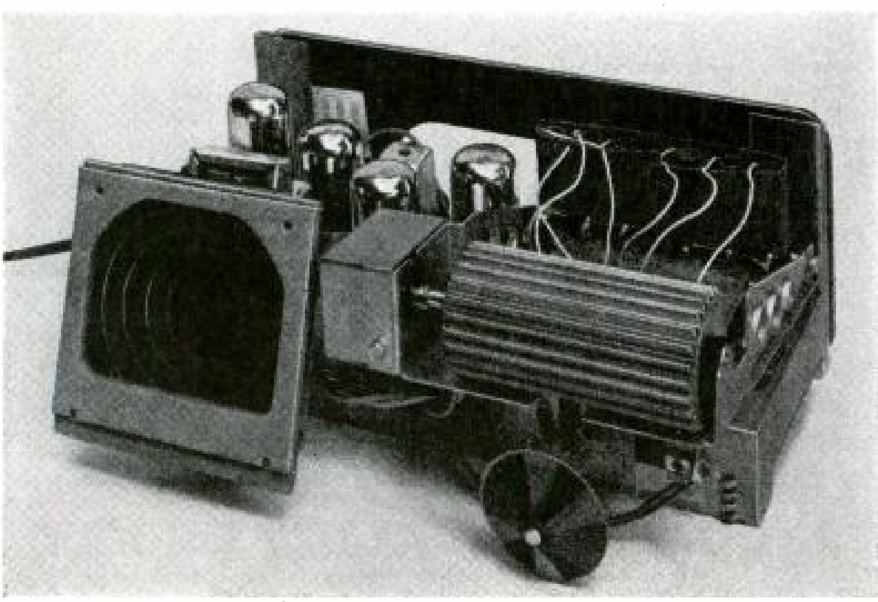
The drum assembly is attached to the chassis by two arms which are swung from the rear of the chassis by a transverse shaft.

As the schematic diagram shows, two adjustments are provided for each station position. A trimmer tunes the loop antenna, and a slug tunes the appropriate oscillator coil. The adjustments are located under the chassis and may be reached through holes in the bottom of the cabinet. For the convenience of the set owner who may want to make changes in the station setup, the oscillator-coil slugs have knurled plastic handles, though screwdriver slots are also provided. The antenna trimmers may be tuned with an aligning tool or screwdriver for each station setup.

As is customary with automatic tuners, each channel may be tuned over



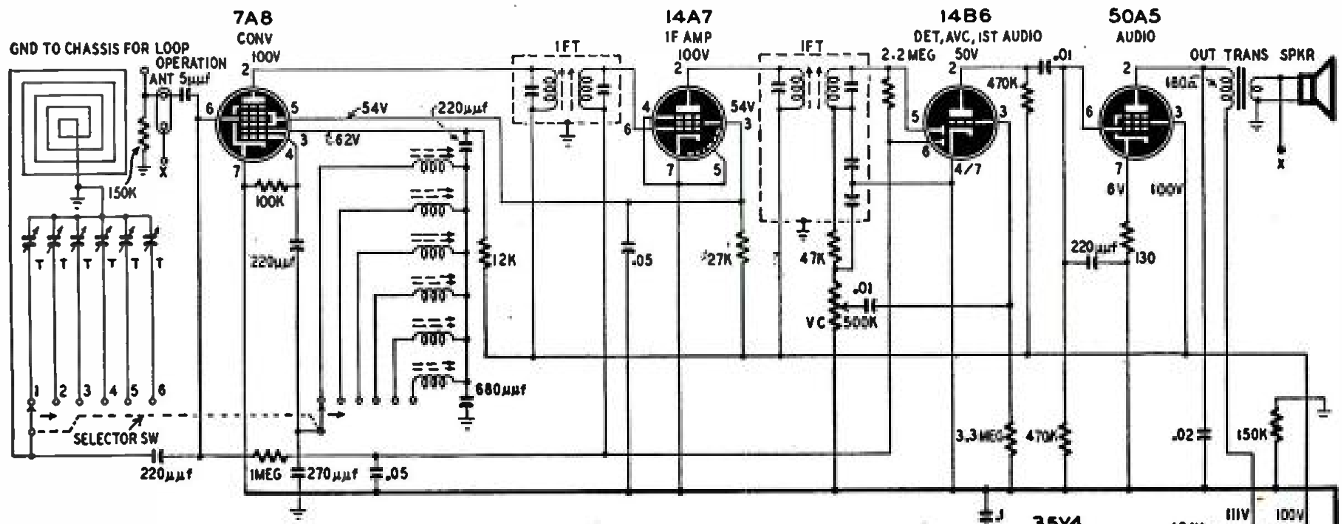
When drum is pressed, white plate moves down, carrying ratchet, which then engages with the next tooth on gear wheel. Upon release, the spring (which is broken in drawing to show the action), draws the plate and ratchet upward, thereby turning wheel one tooth or setting.

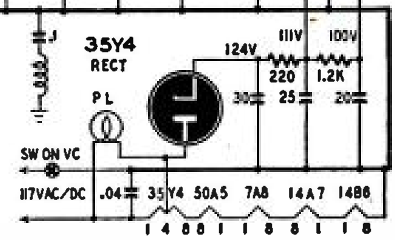


Chassis view of receiver shows bank of tuning coils. Volume control in box at left of drum.

only a section of the broadcast band. Two trimmer-coil combinations are available for 900 to 1600 and one each for 850 to 1400, 650 to 1200, 600 to 1100, and 540 to 900. A strip of paper pasted close to the adjusting screws indicates which is which and the color of each slug-trimmer combination.

Electronically, the receiver is an entirely standard five-tube superheterodyne. A loop (or an external antenna) works through a capacitor into a 7A8 converter. Double-slug-tuned i.f. transformers couple the converter to a 14A7 i.f. amplifier and the latter to the detector diodes of a 14B6. The triode section of the 14B6 is the first audio amplifier, feeding a 50A5 output stage. The rectifier is a 35Y4 in the usual half-wave circuit. No chokes are used in the power-supply filter nor does the speaker





have a field coil, but the hum level is satisfactorily low.

Alignment of the 49-901 is extremely simple because there is no tracking problem. The r.f. and oscillator tuned circuits are, of course, aligned separately for each of the six station positions. Philco recommends loosely coupling a calibrated signal generator to the set for the station setup. A 6- to 8-turn, 6-inch-diameter loop of insulated wire connected to the generator terminals and placed near the receiver's loop is adequate. A terminal near the rear center of the chassis and connected to the ungrounded end of the speaker voice coil facilitates connecting the output meter. After aligning a station with the generator, detune the generator and make the final adjustments with the station itself.

To align the i.f.'s, set the generator to 455 kc. Connect the hot lead to pin 6 of the 7A8 and the ground lead to B-minus. Align the i.f. transformers for maximum output in the following order: second i.f. secondary and primary; first i.f. secondary and primary. Adjustments are made with a screwdriver through holes in the cans. The primaries are reached from the underside of the chassis and the secondaries from the top.

Radio Cabinets Need Servicing Too

By A. G. SANDERS

Radio servicing means more than just getting a set into working order. There's a big job of selling, too! All too frequently an otherwise capable serviceman will overlook this latter job, letting the cash register lie idle when it should be ringing up profits.

The average person will have new seat covers installed in his automobile or a broken leg of a chair replaced, without questioning the amount of the bill. He is actually able to see the work that has been performed and so forms an idea of its value.

Just the opposite is true in radio. When the radio is returned, repairs are hidden from view and the customer is forced to accept the serviceman's valuation. Many are inclined to doubt the accuracy of a bill of several dollars for repairing a radio that originally cost only $15. Most customers (especially women) are more impressed with the over-all workmanship if the outward appearance of the radio has also been improved in the shop.

The writer has laid down definite rules in his shop. When a radio is taken in for repairs, and the usual case history has been completed, the chassis is removed from the cabinet. The speaker and loop antenna are also removed if they are not found to be secured to the chassis.

From this point on, the cabinet is one service job and the chassis another.

A rag dampened with carbon tetrachloride is used to clean tubes and chassis. Screws are tightened and any loose parts are reanchored. Every part must be tight and clean. The final operation is an accurate realignment of the tuner. The chassis is now ready for replacement in the cabinet.

During this time, the cabinet has also received its share of attention. Escutcheon plates are removed from wood cabinets. If the shape permits, a soft wire buffing wheel is used to clean the plates thoroughly of tarnish and dirt. In other cases, a very fine grade of sandpaper is used to clean the plate by hand. Dial windows, either glass or plastic, are washed with soap and water.

Wood cabinets are inspected for splits and breaks, especially legs that may have been broken off. (There is nothing more irritating to one's nerves than a three-legged radio.) If there is any damage, powdered casein glue is prepared and the cracks filled. The work is then tightly clamped, and the excess glue, which has been pressed out, is cleaned off. Clamps remain on overnight while the glue dries. The cabinet is next given a coat of scratch-remover polish which dries in a very few minutes. The final coat of wax is applied and brought to a brilliant luster with a chamois polishing cloth.

Plastic cabinets are handled a little differently. Dial windows are removed and thoroughly washed with soap and water. They are easily scratched if ordinary cleansing powder is used. If the cabinet has been painted, extra care is used, because paint is apt to flake off. When the cabinet has not been painted, it is scrubbed with a stiff brush. Bon-Ami or any good cleanser is satisfactory. It is then rinsed in clear water and allowed to dry. The coat of wax is applied and polished with a chamois cloth.

It requires some extra time and effort to return radios with cabinets clean and shining like new, but it pays off big in cash and repeat jobs. Many a woman, seeing the neat appearance of her radio, is so proud that friends are invited in to see it while the serviceman is still there. This invariably leads to other jobs, either then or in the near future. Advertising of this kind is valuable. It cannot be purchased; it must be earned.

Fundamentals of Radio Servicing

Part I—The Electron Theory

By JOHN T. FRYE

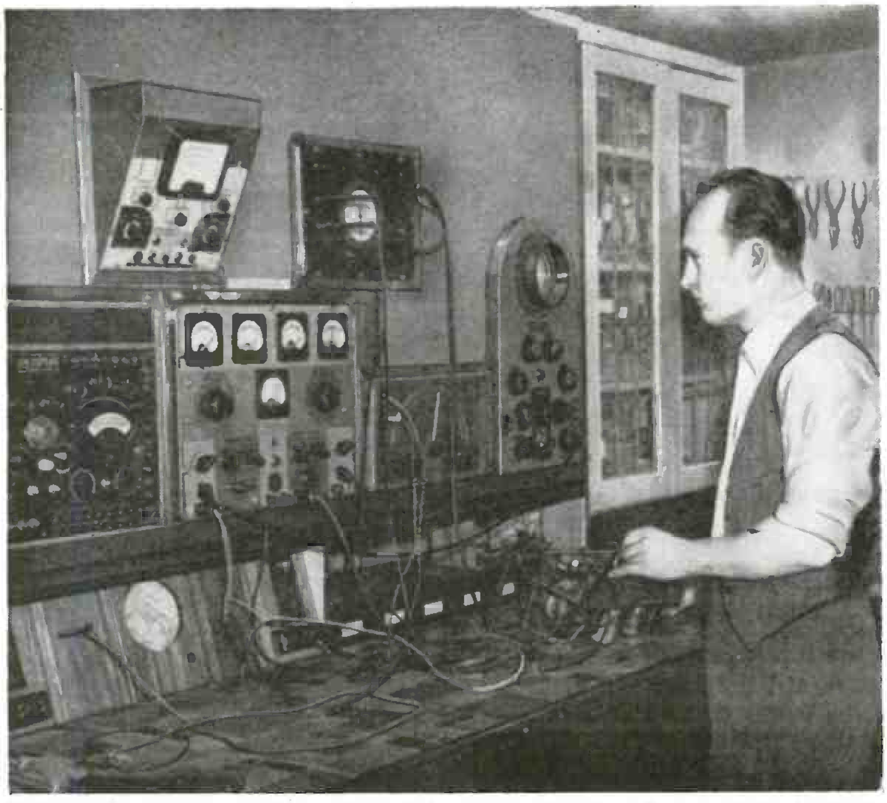
THERE seems to be a growing idea in some quarters that radio servicing is being lifted out of the reach of the ordinary man. There are those who strongly hint that, unless you have a college degree in electrical engineering and have done postgraduate work on the atomic bomb, you have no business taking the back off an a.c.-d.c. receiver to replace a dial lamp.

"Modern receivers are so complicated," they tell us, "what with FM and television and everything, it is almost hopeless for the ordinary fellow to try to learn radio servicing."

To all of this the author says simply but emphatically, "Baloney!"

Anyone who can read and understand what he reads, who can reason from an observed effect back to a logical cause, and who can handle a soldering iron, can learn to repair radio receivers *and do a good job of it.* Like everything else, radio servicing looks a lot more complicated and difficult to the uninitiated than it does to someone who works with it every day.

"I don't see how you can make head or tail of all that mess of wires," a customer will often exclaim when he sees his receiver chassis turned upside down on the service bench. What he does not grasp is that there is a great deal of repetition in both parts and circuits. The simplest and the most complicated receivers are each just an assembly of tubes, capacitors, resistors, coils, transformers, wire, and hardware. It is true that each of these basic components can have various forms, but the form has nothing to do with obedience to the laws of electricity. A tuned circuit consisting of a coil and a capacitor looks the same to an electron whether it encounters the circuit in a home-made crystal set or the most modern and expensive television receiver. If you understand exactly what takes place in the single tuned circuit of the crystal receiver, you need not be concerned because the TV set has dozens of similar tuned circuits. Tuned circuits are not like girl friends; an increase in the number does not necessarily increase the complications.



Modern radio servicing requires a thorough knowledge of basic radio and electronic theory.

The would-be serviceman must understand the nature and behavior of electrical currents. Then he must take up the various pieces of radio apparatus one at a time and consider them both from the point of view of their action in various electrical circuits and from the practical angle of physical construction, common defects, causes of failure, etc.

Then he will be in a position to know exactly *why* a condenser is used in any circuit and the effect its inclusion will have on the circuit action; he will be able to recognize the many different forms that condensers take; he will be prepared to diagnose correctly the symptoms of a defective condenser; and he will be able to do the same thing with any other piece of radio equipment.

Once thoroughly familiar with both the theory and practice of every item that is used in the design of a radio receiver or other electronic device, he will understand readily the functioning of any new circuit he encounters, for the "new" part of the circuit will be simply one of arrangement. To him it will represent simply another grouping of his thoroughly understood circuit elements.

This series of articles is to be a down-to-earth, "horse-sense" radio course, but do not get the idea that radio theory is to be neglected. You cannot become a good radio serviceman without a clear understanding of radio theory, but you can learn your theory in practical, usable form, stripped of all the double talk that makes it seem so much more complicated and difficult than it really is. Let us look at an example:

If we pass an alternating current through a capacitor and vary the frequency, we find that, as the frequency increases, more current passes through the capacitor. The engineers would have us remember: "The reactance of a capacitor is an inverse function of frequency."

If you want to remember it that way, go right ahead; but if you prefer simply to recall that, as the frequency of an alternating current goes up, the resistance of a capacitor to the passage of that current goes down, and *vice versa*, you will be just as correct. Really to know a thing and to be able to use it, you must know it in your own words.

But enough of telling what we are going to do. Let's start doing it!

The electron theory

Accepting the electron theory is a good bit like ordering hash in a restaurant: you must have faith. It is universally agreed that all matter is made up of atoms; yet no one, not even with the aid of the most powerful microscope, has ever seen an atom. But it is only by dissecting the atom—and it takes millions of them to make up a speck of dust—that we are able to find an electron.

The ordinary garden variety of atom is made up of assorted particles of electricity. In the center is a particle of *positive* electricity called the *nucleus*, and around this circulate one or more particles of *negative* electricity called *electrons*, in about the same manner as the planets in our solar system revolve about the sun.

The thing to keep in mind about these various particles is that there are strong forces of attraction and repulsion connected with them. For example, a positive nucleus has more attraction for a negative electron than Van Johnson has for a bobby-soxer; but two negative electrons or two positive nuclei simply can't stand the sight of each other any more than can two women wearing identical dresses.

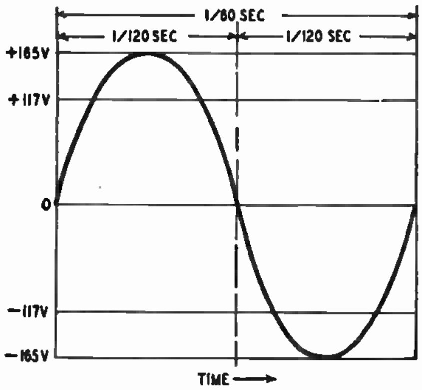
Ordinarily, the positive nuclear charges and the negative electronic charge of an atom are in exact balance, but sometimes an atom loses one of its electrons and so becomes slightly positive, in which case it is called a *positive ion*. If, on the other hand, it becomes slightly negative by picking up an extra electron, it is called a *negative ion*. In either case, the atom is said to be *ionized*.

An atom that has lost one of its electrons and so become positive has no morals at all, for it will steal any loose electron it can from a neighboring atom. This state of affairs makes it possible for an electron with an itching foot to swing along from one atom to another; and when we have enough of these electrons all traveling in the same direction for an appreciable length of time, we have an electric current.

Some materials give up electrons easily and allow them to move about when attracted electrically. Called good conductors, such materials include most metals. On the other hand, there are substances which stubbornly hang on to their electrons and refuse to give up any appreciable amount of them, even under strong electrical pressure. Materials of this kind, such as air, glass, and rubber, are called *insulators*.

The method by which electrons are persuaded to move through a conductor is the application of an *electromotive force* across the ends of the conductor. This electromotive force (e.m.f.) is produced in various ways, each of which produces a crowd of electrons at one end of a conductor. One of the most common is by the chemical action in a battery. The chemical action is such that one terminal of the battery becomes positive and has a very strong attraction for negative electrons, and the other terminal becomes negative and is able to give up electrons very readily because it has a surplus of them.

When this battery is connected across a conductor, say a piece of wire, the electrons start slipping from the atoms near the positive terminal to that



Graph above shows a 60-cycle, 117-volt wave.

terminal. These atoms, in turn, grab some electrons from their neighbors on the other side. The neighbors do the same thing, and the process continues until the atoms at the negative end of the wire replenish their losses from the negative terminal of the battery. This whole bucket-brigade movement of electrical charge takes place at the terrific speed of nearly 186,000 miles a second.

Understand that a single electron does not zip from one end of the conductor to the other at this dizzy pace. The movement is similar to that which takes place when the last one of a whole row of dominoes, standing on end right next to each other, is pushed over —the toppling movement flashes to the end of the row in a split second; yet each domino has moved but a short distance.

Each electron does drift slowly from one end of the conductor to the other, but its speed is much less and its path is much more erratic than that of the electrical charge itself. If we could paint an individual electron a bright red and were able to follow its progress through the conductor, we would find it following as erratic a path as a pin-ball-machine marble and moving along at an average speed of about 1 foot in 11 seconds.[1] This is its linear speed through the conductor. It whirls around the nucleus at 100 miles per second.

When the electrons move in a single direction through a conductor, we have *direct current* (d.c.). All batteries and some generators produce an e.m.f. resulting in d.c. Other devices, especially certain kinds of generators, produce an e.m.f. that periodically reverses its direction; the current that results from this type of voltage is called *alternating current* (a.c.). Each terminal of such a generator keeps changing from positive to negative and back again, and the other terminal keeps changing its charge so as always to remain opposite to that of the first terminal.

The speed with which this voltage reverses may be from a few times a second to millions of times a second. The portion of its action during which an a.c. voltage starts at zero, builds up to a peak in one direction, falls to zero, builds up to a peak in the opposite direction, and again falls to zero is called a *cycle*. The number of cycles that occur in a second is the *frequency* of the alternating current. Most a.c. voltages furnished to residences are of the 60-cycle variety, and the diagram shows how a complete cycle takes place in 1/60 of a second.

To use electricity, we must be able to control it; and to secure control, we must have methods of measuring it. The early physicists decided to establish a connection between the newly discovered electricity and the old established standards of weight; so they said that the amount of electricity required to deposit .001118 gram of silver from a standard solution of silver nitrate in water should be known as the *coulomb*. If a coulomb of electricity—about 6.28 × 1018 (6,280,000,000,000,000,000) electrons—flows past a given point in a second, a current of one *ampere* is said to be flowing. A thousandth of an ampere is termed a *milliampere*.

The unit used to measure the *resistance* of a conductor to the flow of current is the *ohm*. It was defined as the resistance offered to an unvarying electrical current by a column of mercury, 14.4521 grams in weight, at the temperature of melting ice, with a constant cross-sectional area, and 106.3 centimeters long. The *megohm*, often used in radio work, is 1,000,000 ohms.

Once the ampere and the ohm have been determined, the *volt*, the unit of e.m.f., is easily defined. It is simply the amount of e.m.f. that will cause a current of 1 ampere to flow through a resistance of 1 ohm.

And so we come to the end of the first chapter, and I still have not told you how to fix a radio; but do not be impatient. If you have understood all the foregoing, you have established for yourself a solid foundation upon which a complete mastery of the theory and practice of radio can be built.

The next installment will tell how to find out what's going on in an electric circuit—Ohm's Law to the radio instructors.

[1]Mueller, *Introduction To Electrical Engineering*, McGraw-Hill.

Safety or Your Life!

By R. P. BALIN*

RADIO SERVICEMEN and others familiar with radio sets are well aware of the shock hazards in the average home radio. They know, too, under what conditions an otherwise merely annoying shock can cause electrocution. *But* the average set owner and his family, and even the families of radio servicemen, have no idea of how dangerous a radio can be.

Contact with a small radio (especially midget a.c.-d.c. sets) while in the bathtub or shower has caused many electrocutions. Fatalities are often the result of a small radio falling from a shelf or chair into the bathtub. (See this magazine. June, 1948, page 19.)

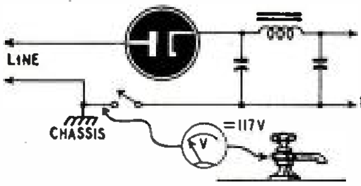


Fig.1

Contact with the chassis of a radio through its mounting bolts, tuning knob setscrews, or antenna, while touching some nearby grounded object such as a faucet or radiator, is a common cause of painful and unnerving shocks. Wet or damp floors can also ground a person sufficiently well to give him a shock.

The public is not educated to use radio sets safely because no information explaining the matter in laymen's terms reaches them.

Unsafe practices rather than defective equipment cause most accidents.

A program to educate the public should be instituted and supported by the radio industry to help prevent accidents caused by misuse of home radio equipment. Such a program should also make recommendations for eliminating shock hazards built into new equipment.

The construction practice which contributes most to making a radio a safety hazard is that of grounding the chassis by connecting it directly to one side of the line cord. Without a polarized plug and receptacle, chances are 50-50 that the chassis will be connected to the ungrounded or hot lead of the power line. The radio may play equally well no matter which way the plug is inserted in the receptacle.

When the line-cord wire connected to the chassis of the set does not go through the on-off switch, as in Fig. 1, the chassis is energized at all times. It is consequently a shock hazard *even when the set is turned off*. An isolated B-minus bus connected to the chassis through a parallel resistor and condenser (Fig. 2) is commonly used to limit the current flow if a contact is made between chassis and ground. The open-circuit voltage from the chassis to an external ground such as a water faucet *is still 117 volts*, sufficient to cause a startling electric shock.

These Ten Commandments spell safety for you!

1. **Do not handle** a radio or any other electrical device while in the bathtub or shower.
2. **Do not put** a small radio where it may accidentally fall into the bathtub.
3. When placing a radio in the bathroom or kitchen, locate it where **no one** will be able to reach it and touch a water faucet or electric stove at the same time.
4. **Do not remove** a plug from a receptacle by pulling on the cord alone.
5. **Inspect the cord** occasionally to see that it is in good condition.
6. **Do not force** the line cord and antenna wire into the rear of the set when it is not in use.
7. **Do not hold** onto the bare end of an antenna wire in order to improve reception. Increasing the length of the antenna will give the same results.
8. **Do not use** low-hanging, makeshift antennas, such as a wire clothesline.
9. **Do not attempt** to add a ground wire to any radio unless it has a specifically marked ground terminal.
10. **Do not use** a radio whose cabinet has been broken or discarded.

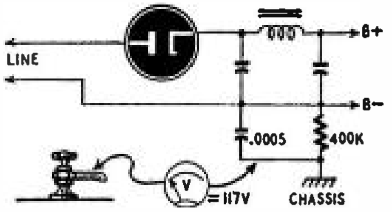


Fig.2

Fig. 3 shows the danger points on the usual a.c.-d.c. set. A number of mounting bolts will usually be found directly connected to the chassis. These are usually countersunk in the base of the cabinet, but they are seldom covered. They may easily be touched while moving or lifting the radio.

On the front of the radio the setscrews in the knobs are usually the only contact with the chassis. These should be short and never should be replaced, even temporarily, with bolts long enough to project above the surface of the knob.

The rear of the average radio set calls for the greatest improvement. Here, in the majority of small sets, the metal chassis is exposed, usually with no insulating barrier of wood or cardboard to prevent accidental contact. Rear covers of cardboard are provided on many models, but these loosen and are often discarded after a short time. A wooden cover made, as shown in Fig. 4, with ventilating slots and a pattern suitable for use as a cord holder is best.

Such a cord reel will be very useful if the radio is to be moved often. Many people have the habit of rolling the line cord and antenna together and jamming them into the rear of the set in the space above the tubes, a practice which results in bent condenser plates, shorted grid-cap leads, and damage to the cord.

Antenna terminals, if provided, are seldom adequately marked. Many set owners remember the days when a ground connection was essential to good

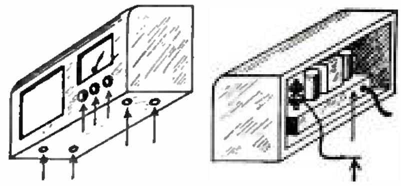


Fig.3

reception and now attempt to attach ground leads to a.c.-d.c. sets not requiring them. Various mounting bolts at the rear of the set, such as those used for holding a loop antenna, are often mistakenly used as a ground terminal with possible fatal results. Radios on which it is not advisable to attach a ground connection *should be plainly marked with a warning.*

The antenna wire is connected to the chassis through a small series condenser and the antenna coil, as shown in Fig. 5. The open-circuit voltage from the antenna to an external ground, such as a radiator, is *117 volts*. The bare end of a hank antenna is therefore a shock hazard. Some simple method of sealing the end of a trailing antenna is advisable.

Phonograph pickup arms grounded for shielding have been a source of annoying shock to many. Reversing the

*Engineer, Florida Power & Light Co.

plug will often remedy this condition, but better shielding of the pickup cartridge leads and isolation of the pickup arm is safer and more practical.

Rubber-covered line cord is the least desirable type for use with some radio equipment. The heat generated in the cabinet is sometimes sufficient to gradually melt the rubber insulation at the

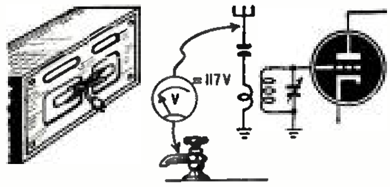


Fig.4 Fig.5

point at which the wire enters the chassis, and occasional twisting of the cord will eventually cause a short circuit. Cloth-covered cord is more desirable where this can happen. In any case, the electric cord seldom lasts the life of the set to which it is attached, and it should be assumed that it will eventually require replacement.

Because smooth, round plugs are difficult to grasp, many people remove them from wall receptacles by pulling on the cord alone. Plugs made with a short molded handle look good and make removing them a safe and simple task, even when they are stuck tightly in the receptacle.

Every set owner should be familiar with the safety rules listed on page 58.

Accidents can easily be avoided. Through the medium of radio itself, listeners could be told to avoid hazards.

Publicity designed to educate the public in the safe use of their radio sets may be distributed in various other ways. Radio manufacturers can provide such information easily in the form of booklets or tags attached to each new set. Warnings against the use of grounds on a.c.-d.c. sets should be stenciled on the chassis. Servicemen can use their window space effectively for the purpose.

The public, once conscious that every electrical shock carries possible death, will be eager to learn how to avoid them.

(As a suggestion for a good-will campaign, as well as a public service, enterprising repair shops might have this list of safety rules printed, together with the name, address, and phone number of the service shop, on gummed labels. Mailing these out to prospective customers or attaching one to the back of each set serviced should contribute to the public's safety and the shop's advertising. And advertising that contributes to the public good is the kind that is the most effective.

Servicemen interested in their customers' safety can also insulate the heads of all chassis screws by sticking a small piece of cellulose tape over each one. Back covers can be replaced on sets lacking them. These may be available from the maker of the set, or the serviceman might make a special point of installing homemade insulating covers as described above.

The charge, if accompanied by an explanation of the hazard to the owner's family (especially children), will make for added profit and good will.—*Editor*)

Wire Recorder Service Problems

By WILLARD MOODY

SERVICING a wire recorder involves the solution of mechanical as well as electrical problems. Radio set trouble is usually electrical, whereas the recorder may have both kinds of trouble in an average service job. A typical recorder used for office dictation is the Peirce 55B shown in Fig. 1. Initially there is no wire on the right-hand spool. Run the wire from the left spool through the head, down to the right spool, and up clockwise. Secure it to the right spool with a piece of Scotch tape. Set the main selector switch for RECORD and set the timer at zero. Close the mike switch; the recorder will then operate. Allow the spool to wind on wire for about 4 minutes, then reset the timer to zero, and the instrument is set for dictation. Unless this procedure is followed, you may make an overrun on rewind and break the wire, making it necessary to go through the rigmarole of restringing the wire on the drum. Using this method, there will be 4 minutes of winding time to spare; it's unlikely that the average stenographer will daydream for more than a couple of minutes before realizing that the time has come to operate the instrument properly.

Perhaps the most common trouble of wire recorders is a dirty sound head which may cause wire breakage or poor-quality reproduction. The wire passing through the head leaves a deposit of grime which can be cleaned off with a small brush dipped in carbon tetrachloride.

Another common difficulty is wire breakage. This is more a symptom than a defect, and its cause must be traced.

The next most common fault is poor brake adjustment. Each drum on which wire is wound is secured to a driving shaft. Inside the case, at the opposite end of each shaft, is a large drive wheel. Against each wheel is a brake consisting of a piece of spring steel with a soft piece of cotton fiber in contact with the wheel. The spring tension can be adjusted with a screw and locknut. Putting more pressure on the wheel by moving the spring blade nearer to it increases the mechanical load and tends to slow rotation, making the wire tighter. Too little wire tension will make the wire jump in the sound head or unravel from the spool; too much may make it break.

The tension can be checked while the wire is traveling by putting a thumbnail under the wire and lifting up. With experience you can feel the wire tension and tell whether it is right.

The magnetic sound head seems to cause very little trouble. The head should be plugged in when testing the instrument as otherwise there may be excessive hum. Hum may be corrected in some cases by connecting C (in the 6SJ7 plate circuit) to ground instead of the B-plus. Usually office or shop noise level will drown out any normal hum. In one very quiet office the normal hum was reduced by running a grounding wire from the shielding at the 6SJ7 grid to the grounded end of the 6SQ7 cathode resistor.

The instrument is subject to stray electric and magnetic fields. When recording, the mike should be kept away from the power wiring to avoid hum. If erasure is not complete, the cause probably is a defective 6V6 supersonic oscillator tube.

In one recorder low gain was due to a change in the value of the 6SJ7 grid resistor. This should be 1 megohm, but it had gone down to 100,000 ohms.

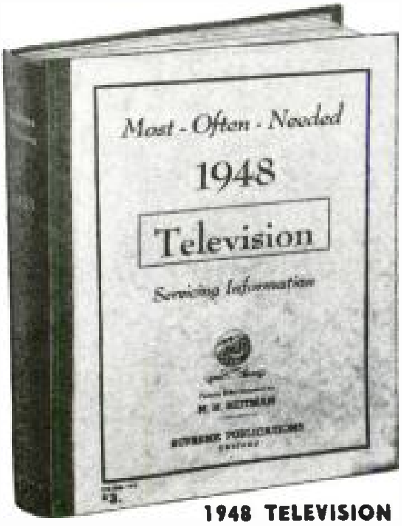
The main selector switch contacts get dirty occasionally and can be cleaned with carbon tetrachloride applied with a small brush. The relay contacts give far more trouble. To get at them (in the Peirce 55B) it is necessary to remove the drive assembly from the metal cabinet. First unplug the sound head. Next, remove the screw on the right of the head. Pull the head gently straight out. *Never force anything.*

Remove the four screws at the top of the case, holding the drive assembly with one hand as the last two screws are taken out. Now pull straight back. It may be helpful to remove the 6V6 and 5Y3 tubes, although it isn't essential. The drive is connected to the chassis by a cable and multi-element plug (not shown in the diagram). The assembly can be lifted out without removing the plug; but to make ohmmeter tests, or to gain greater freedom in working on the drive, the plug can be removed.

The relay contacts can be cleaned by working a ¼-inch strip of fine crocus cloth back and forth. The relay arma-

(*Continued on page 62*)

New Supreme TELEVISION *Manual*



1948 TELEVISION

Contains material on all popular television sets, of Admiral, Belmont Radio, DuMont, Farnsworth, General-Electric, Hallicrafters, Motorola, Philco, R.C.A., Sonora, Stromberg-Carlson, and others. Gives description of circuits, many pages of test patterns, response curves, oscilloscope waveforms, alignment tables, service hints, many diagrams in the form of giant double-spread blueprints, test points, voltage charts, etc. Large size: 8½x11 in., manual style binding, flexible covers, priced at only. **$3.00**

Compiled by M. N. Beitman, radio engineer, teacher, author & serviceman.

Includes Every Popular Television Receiver

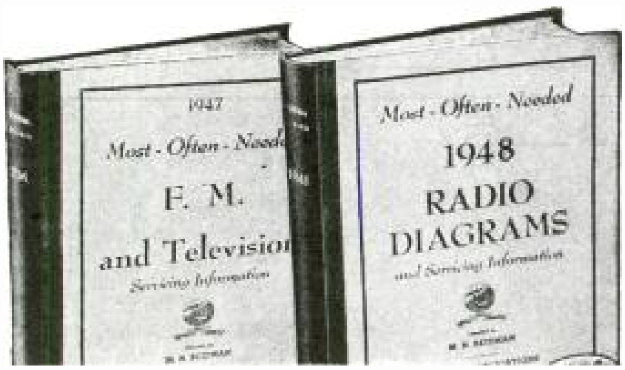
In this giant volume of television factory data, you have everything you need to repair every modern television set. For only $3, total price, you get complete service and alignment material on all popular T-V sets. You receive easy-to-understand explanations of circuits, 144 pages of alignment procedure, test patterns, T-V antenna data, response curves, oscilloscope waveforms, voltage charts, adjustment hints, many diagrams on mammoth 11x17-inch blueprints, everything to bring you up to date and make you an expert in television repairs.

FIND-FIX ALL TELEVISION FAULTS

Use this new practical "cyclopedia" of television servicing as your guide to quick fault finding and repair of any modern television set. Eliminates guesswork—tells you just where to look and what to do. Will cut hour-wasting jobs to pleasant moments. Use comparison test-patterns for quick repair, or look up probable cause of trouble in pages of hints after simply observing fault of picture on screen. No equipment needed with these tests. Or use your volt-meter and compare values with many voltage charts included. Observe wave-forms similar to hundreds illustrated using test points suggested and in a flash locate what used-to-be a hard-to-find fault. This manual will give you the know-how of a television expert and will repay for itself on the first T-V job.

BIGGEST BARGAIN T-V TRAINING

For over 15 years, radio servicemen expected and received remarkable values in **Supreme Publications** service manuals. The new 1948 **Television** Manual is a virtual treatise on practical television repairs. By normal standards, such a large manual packed as it is with charts, practical data, illustrations, diagrams, photographs, and expensive extra-large blueprints, should sell for $10 — but as another Supreme special value, it is priced to servicemen at only $3, post-paid. Only a publisher who sold over one million of various radio manuals can offer such a bargain, based on tremendous volume-sales. Read about this new T-V manual at left. Find out about other radio manuals listed below. Use and save with Supreme Publications.



Radio Diagrams and F.M. Service Manuals

You can speed-up and simplify radio repairs with **Supreme Publications** Manuals. Service radios faster, better, easier, save time and money, use these **most-often-needed** diagram manuals to get ahead, earn more per hour. For the remarkable bargain price (only $2 for most volumes) you are assured of having in your shop and on the job, needed diagrams and other essential repair data on 4 out of 5 sets you will ever service. Every popular radio of all makes from old-timers to new 1948 sets, including F.M. and Television, is covered. Clearly printed circuits, parts lists, alignment data, and helpful service hints are the facts you need to improve your servicing ability. Let these manuals furnish you with diagrams for 80% of all sets. There is no need to spend large sums for bulky, space-wasting manuals, or to buy additional drawings every few weeks; be wise, use **SUPREME Manuals** to get the most in diagrams and service data for the smallest cost. Select manuals at left and below. Check titles you want and rush coupon.

F.M. and Television

Use this large manual of factory instructions for trouble-shooting, repairing, and alignment of all popular 1947 **F.M.** and **Television** sets. Covers every popular make, including F.M. tuners, AM-FM combinations, and all types of television receivers. Detail circuit diagrams, theory of operation, test hints, alignment data, including both meter and oscilloscope methods. Use this recent Supreme manual to save time and money on your very next F.M. or T-V job. Data presented on 192 large pages, 8½x11 inches. Sturdy, manual-style binding. Tremendous value. Price postpaid, only.......... **$2.**

1948 Radio Diagrams

Be prepared to repair quickly all new 1948 radio receivers. In this big, single volume you have clearly-printed, large schematics, needed alignment data, replacement parts lists, voltage values, and information on stage gain, location of trimmers, and dial stringing, for almost all recently released sets. Makes toughest jobs amazingly easy. Find all faults in a jiffy. A worthy companion to the 7 previous volumes used by 120,000 shrewd radio servicemen. Will pay for itself on first job. Manual covers models of 42 different manufacturers. Giant size 8½x11 inches. 192 pages and Index. Manual-style binding. Price only .... **$2.**

1947 1946 1942 1941 1940 1939

MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

Each manual has between 192 and 208 pages of diagrams, alignment data, voltage values, and service hints, manual style, large size, 8½x11". Price, each............... $2

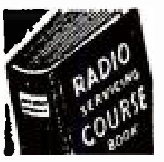
1926-1938 RADIO DIAGRAMS 240 Pages Price $2.50

RECORD CHANGERS
New Post-War Manual

Service expertly all modern (1945-1948) record changers. Includes every popular make. Just follow simplified factory instructions to make needed adjustments and repairs. Hundreds of photographs and exploded views. Large size: 8½x11 inches. 144 fact-filled pages. Price postpaid, or at your jobber...... **$1.50**

Radio Servicing Course-Book

Here is your practical radio course of 22 easy-to-follow lessons at an amazing bargain price. Revive fundamentals, learn new servicing tricks, all about signal tracing, oscilloscopes, recording, P.A., test equipment and T-V. Just like a $100.00 correspondence course. Everything in radio servicing. With self-testing questions and index. Large size: 8½x11".



New 1949 Edition Great value, only... **$2.50**

NO RISK TRIAL ORDER COUPON

SUPREME PUBLICATIONS, 3727 W. 13th St., Chicago 23, ILL.

Ship the following manuals for a 10-day trial under your guarantee of satisfaction or money-back.

- ☐ New 1948 Television Manual....$3.00
- ☐ 1947 F.M. and Television Manual 2.00
- ☐ Post-War Record Changers..... 1.50
- ☐ Radio Servicing Course-Book... 2.50
- ☐ I am enclosing $...., send postpaid.
- ☐ Send C.O.D. I am enclosing $...deposit.

Most-Often-Needed Radio Diagram Manuals

- ☐ 1948
- ☐ 1947
- ☐ 1946
- ☐ 1942
- ☐ 1941
- ☐ 1940
- ☐ 1939
- ☐ 1926-1938 — $2.50

PRICED AT ONLY $2 EACH

Name: ....

Address: ....

Supreme Publications

Available at all Leading Radio Jobbers

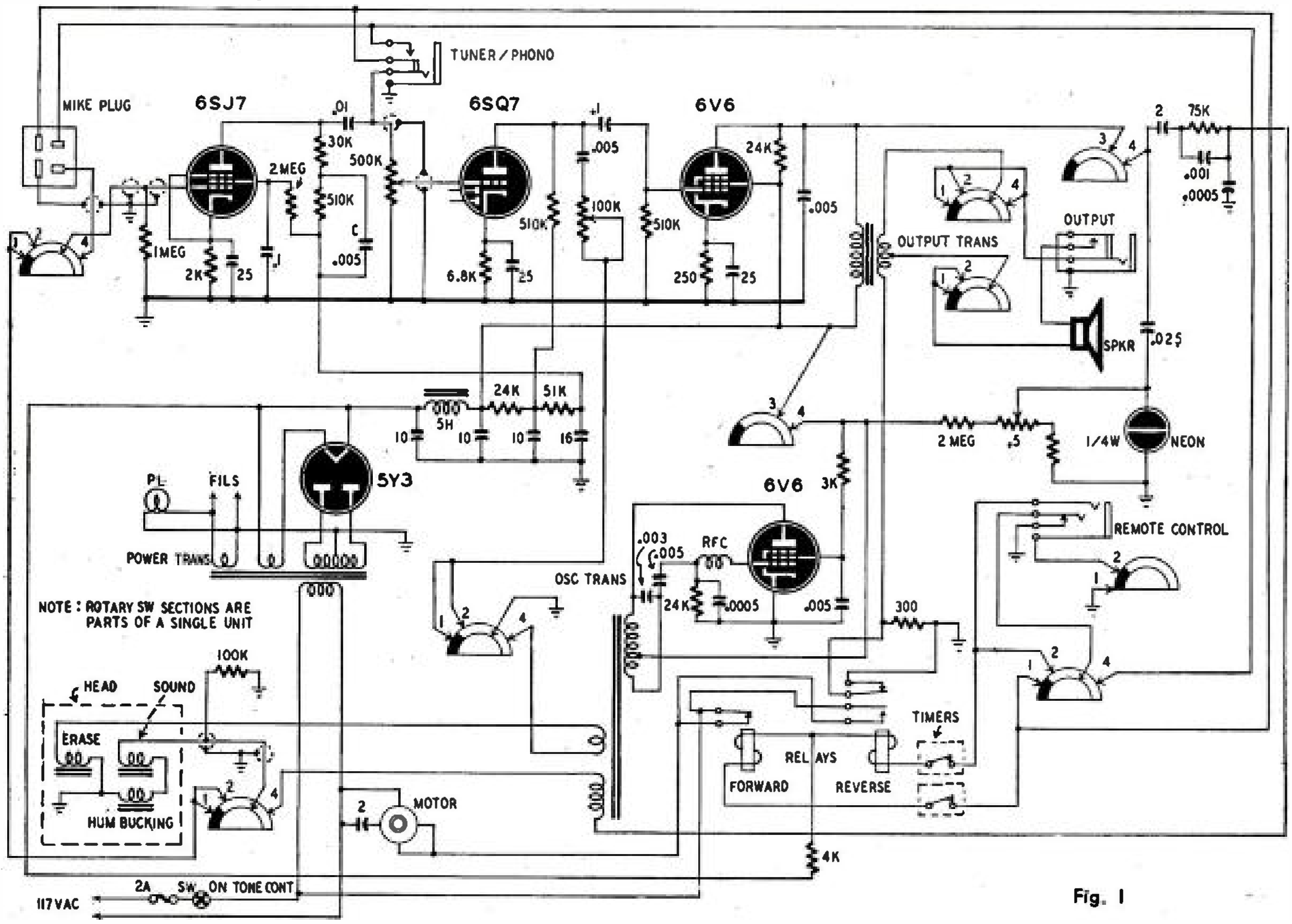


Fig. 1

ture can be pushed in or out with the fingers as required to put a slight pressure on the contacts. A file is unsuitable because of the close tolerances. Do not bend the springs out of alignment.

In addition to operating electrical contacts, the relay armatures actuate metal sliders which push rubber idler wheels in and out of contact with the main drive wheels to make the recorder run forward or reverse.

If there is too much friction (this can be checked by pushing the sliders back and forth with the tension springs removed), the relays may chatter or break down. Often a little oil will correct the trouble; but the oil must not be doused on or be allowed to get on the drive wheel surfaces, where friction is necessary to get drive action. On one unit it was necessary to use a small file to file down the surfaces of the slider's groove.

The relay coil resistances are not given by the manufacturer but several checked were 2,200 ohms. The reverse relay didn't function and the 4,000-ohm resistor in series with the relay circuit overheated in one recorder serviced. A short had been caused by a machine screw in contact with the coil. Snipping off the extra length of screw and putting a piece of tape around the coil cured the defect.

Faulty rewind operation may be caused by dirty relay contacts. Excessive hum or distortion may be due to a bad electrolytic capacitor. These capacitors affect relay operation.

The timer switches usually cause no trouble. But, when the drive assembly is put back in the cabinet, don't forget to insert the timer shaft.

A poor ground contact on the remote-control jack prevented normal operation on another instrument. Cleaning the contact and bending the spring slightly with long-nose pliers corrected the trouble.

NOTES ON SCHEMATICS

In any schematic drawing printed hereafter in RADIO-ELECTRONICS, a connection to chassis which cannot be connected safely to earth will be indicated by the chassis sign (⊥). Any connection directly to earth or to a chassis which can be earthed will be indicated by the ground symbol (⏚). The chassis symbol will therefore be used on most a.c.-d.c. receivers and other pieces of equipment in which the chassis is or may be hot.

New readers will be interested in other conventions observed in this magazine. Almost everybody is now aware that the curved plate on the capacitor symbol (⫩) indicates the negative side of an electrolytic and the outside foil of a paper capacitor. The symbol K in resistance and impedance values is less well understood. It means "kilo" and is the international abbreviation for 1,000. Thus a 100K resistor is a 100,000-ohm resistor.

The symbol M used with a resistor means "megohm" and is the international abbreviation for that term. A small m used with an inductor means "milli" or one-thousandth. Thus 1 mh is one millihenry, and 1 μh is one microhenry.

All resistor and capacitor values are understood to be in ohms or microfarads, unless otherwise stated. Thus an .0001 capacitor has a value of .0001 microfarad; and if expressed in micromicrofarads, the abbreviation is given thus: 100$\mu\mu$f.

Resistors are considered to be rated at 1 watt, unless otherwise stated. Voltage ratings, if they are normal values for the given circuit, are usually not given. It requires little inspection to see that the voltage in an a.c.-d.c. receiver is not likely to get above 150 and that a 50-μf cathode-bypass capacitor is seldom likely to have more than 25 volts across it.

If there is any doubt, the safe rule for capacitors is to make the working voltage high enough to be absolutely sure it will be safe.

European Report

By Major Ralph W. Hallows

RADIO-ELECTRONICS LONDON CORRESPONDENT

TV watchers, hams, radio dx-ers, and FM enthusiasts—and many broadcast listeners as well—are going about with bright smiles on their faces in Britain just now. The reason? The new regulations against causing interference with radio reception. At the moment they're still before Parliament in the form of a bill, but there's no doubt that they will soon become part of the law of the land. Up to now the situation has been absurd and unsatisfactory. The Postmaster General's Department, which is responsible for the control of telecommunications, broadcasting, and television, has had no powers to compel anyone to cease radiating interference. When, as a result of complaints, investigators tracked down the source of interference to a particular factory or private house, all the Post Office officials could do was exercise charm and persuasion on the owner. If his views about where they could put their suppressors were (to say the least) unorthodox and lacking in politeness, they had no more to say.

All this will soon be altered, for *it will become an offence to radiate or even to reflect interference on any radio frequency up to 3,000 mc.*

The new procedure will work out something like this. You find that unpleasant noises are upsetting your radio reception or that "snow storms" spoil the images on your television screen. A complaint to your local post office brings along engineers equipped with all the necessary instruments. If they track down the trouble to Neighbor A's electric shaver, or Neighbor B's food mixer, or Neighbor C's refrigerator, they can serve notice on A, B, or C to end the nuisance within 28 days by having suppressing appliances fitted. Should the culprit fail to do as he is told, he may then be brought up in court, where he may be fined up to $250. Owners of all kinds of automobiles and trucks will be compelled to suppress their ignition systems. Factories will have to see that none of their machinery radiates interference.

Fine news, you'll admit. Many of us, though, would like to see it made illegal *to sell* any kind of household electrical apparatus which is not guaranteed harmless in the matter of radio interference. It has always struck me as a curious state of affairs that a good many of our radio manufacturers should also be manufacturers of appliances which must interfere with the use of their radios. It would, I feel be fair if the manufacturer who made and sold interfering apparatus were made to pay for the necessary suppressors when a complaint was made. After all, the manufacturer knows (or should know) what his products are likely to do in the way of causing interference; but more often than not, the purchaser, who may not know a commutator from a commuter, has not the faintest suspicion of the trouble that his new domestic gadget may cause.

Sea waves and radio waves

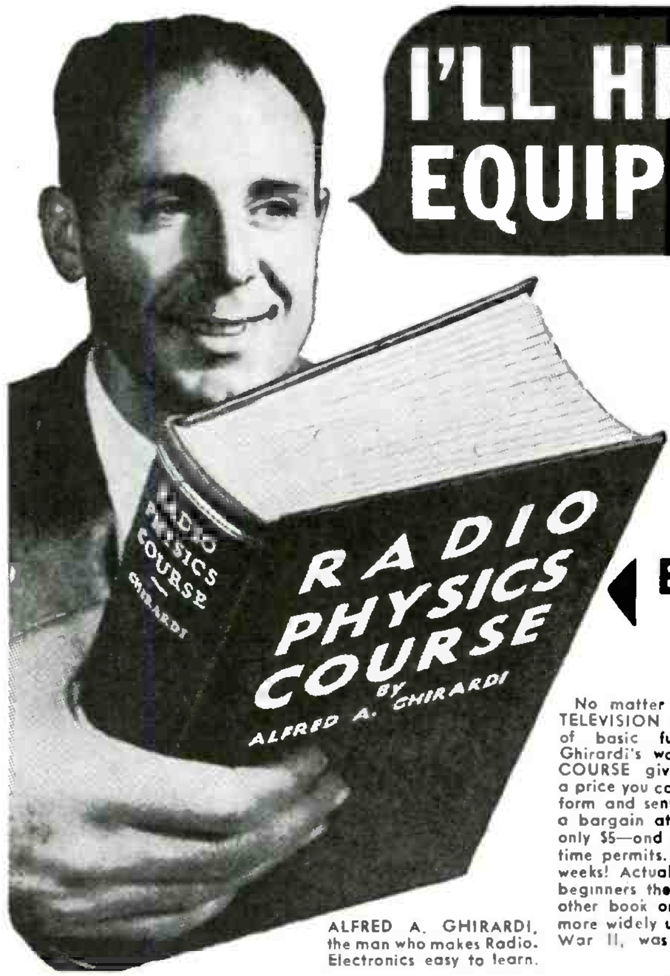
England's telephone network makes considerable use of automatically operated VHF radio links for spanning the estuaries of rivers and the salt water separating small outlying islands from the shore. The height of the antennas and the output power of the transmitters are, as a rule, designed for the required ranges and no more. Some recent tests show that when high winds cause rough seas there is often a completely unexpected increase in the range at which good reception is possible. Investigation of this curious effect isn't yet complete, but the data so far obtained seems to show that when the air above the water is laden with salt spray, a kind of wave guide or duct for v.h.f. transmissions comes into existence. Under these conditions a transmitter with a normal extreme range of about 30 miles often gives strong, clear signals at twice that distance. The effect is most pronounced when the air temperature is several degrees below that of the water. Signal strength at a distant receiver may then be several thousand times greater than it should be in theory.

French high-definition TV

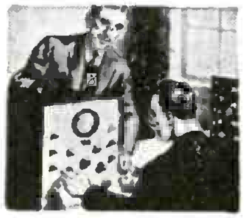
Though TV broadcasts in France have been stabilized at 455 lines until 1956, much experimental work is being done there with systems of higher definition. Equipment already in use or on order is for 729, 819, and 1,029 lines.

(*Continued on page 66*)

I'LL HELP YOU LEARN TO EQUIPMENT EVER MADE



ALFRED A. GHIRARDI, the man who makes Radio-Electronics easy to learn.



A few nights of **THIS** — Can pave the way to a prosperous future of **THIS**

EASY-TO-LEARN BASIC RADIO-ELECTRONICS TRAINING FOR BEGINNERS

36 Big Courses in One...only $5 complete

No matter what part of ELECTRONICS-RADIO-TELEVISION work you plan to enter, a knowledge of basic fundamentals is absolutely essential. Ghirardi's world-famous 972-page RADIO PHYSICS COURSE gives exactly the training you need—at a price you can afford to pay! If broken into "course" form and sent as monthly lessons, you'd regard it as a bargain at $50 or more! Instead, you buy it for only $5—and you progress as fast as spare reading time permits. Many have completed it in only a few weeks! Actually, this big 4 lb. book has given more beginners their start in Radio Electronics than any other book or course! RADIO PHYSICS COURSE is more widely used for home study and, during World War II, was more widely used for Signal Corps and Navy training than any other book of its kind.

ASK THE MEN WHO KNOW!

Ghirardi's RADIO PHYSICS COURSE starts your training at the very beginning—with Basic Electricity. Then it takes you step by step through the entire field of RADIO-ELECTRONICS. Nothing is omitted or condensed. Everything is explained as simply as A-B-C. You can understand every word of it without previous radio training of any kind. Ask any Radio-Electronics man. He'll know the book—because he probably trained from it himself! Get started now in Radio! Get started right! Our 10-days FREE EXAMINATION offer is your absolute protection. If you don't like RADIO PHYSICS COURSE you don't need to keep it. You cannot lose!

LEARN FAST!—LEARN RIGHT!

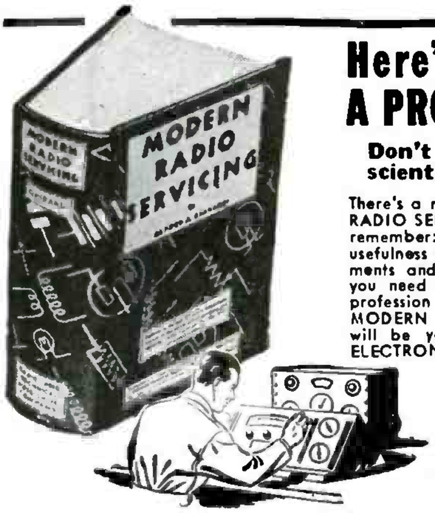
Here are a few of the things about which RADIO PHYSICS COURSE teaches you:

Sound, Speech, Music	Alternating Currents	Audio Amplifiers
Electron Theory	Transformers	Power Supplies
Electric Current	Filters	Loud Speakers
Electric Circuits	Measuring Instruments	Auto & Aircraft Radio
Resistance	Radio Waves	Aviation Radio
Batteries	Vacuum Tubes	Public Address Systems
Electromagnetism	Detector & Amplifier Tube Action	Phototubes, Cathode Ray Tubes
Electromag-Induction	Radio-Frequency Amplifiers	Sound Pictures, etc., etc.
Condensers, Coils	Superheterodynes	

A. A. Ghirardi's

RADIO PHYSICS COURSE

972 pages; 508 clear illustrations; 856 self-test review questions that make study doubly easy!



A. A. Ghirardi's

MODERN RADIO SERVICING

1300 pages; 706 helpful illustrations; 720 self-test review questions.

Here's how to train at home to be A PROFESSIONAL SERVICE EXPERT

Don't be a mere "screw driver mechanic!" Learn scientific service methods—at home — for only $5!

There's a real future for you in servicing—and A. A. Ghirardi's MODERN RADIO SERVICING is just the book to start you on it without delay. And remember: Radio itself only represents the beginning of this big book's usefulness to you. What it teaches you about Radio Servicing, Test Instruments and Modern Scientific Technical Procedure is exactly the training you need to fit you to "grow up" with the fast-expanding Electronics profession in all of its servicing phases. Actually, it gives a COMPLETE MODERN EDUCATION in truly professional service work of the kind that will be your "Open Sesame!" to the real opportunities in RADIO-ELECTRONIC servicing springing up on every side.

ALL ABOUT INSTRUMENTS—TROUBLESHOOTING—REPAIR

Read from the beginning, MODERN RADIO SERVICING is a complete servicing course from A to Z. Used for reference, it is an invaluable refresher course on any type of work that puzzles you. Explains test instruments used in Radio-Electronic service work—also how, when, why and where to use each one; how to make preliminary trouble checks and perform circuit analyses; how to repair or replace parts or make substitutions—and literally hundreds of additional subjects, including How to Start and Operate a Successful Service Business of Your own. Only $5. 10 days free examination. Use coupon. See MONEY-SAVING OFFER!

REPAIR HOME AND AUTO RADIOS FASTER with Ghirardi Gadgets

Ghirardi Gadgets troubleshoot radio sets with lightning speed. Just flip a card, and there before you are the "tests" and "remedies" for almost any trouble.

HOME RADIO GADGET—Spots 400 different troubles in Power Units, Receiver Circuits Proper, Tubes, Loudspeaker, Antenna, Ground, Batteries, etc. Covers such symptoms as "Hum," "Weak," "Noisy," "Inoperative," "Intermittent Reception," "Fading," and many more. Tells what tests to make. Suggests the remedy for each trouble. Only 50¢.

AUTO-RADIO GADGET—Spots 444 special auto-radio troubles in all possible trouble-sources for 11 common symptoms including "Hum," "Weak," "Noisy," with and without car and engine at rest, "Noisy" when car is coasting with ignition off, "No Reception," "Intermittent," "Fading," "Distortion," and "Oscillation." Only 50¢.

GHIRARDI TRAINING SAVES YOU TIME AND MONEY

(Continued from page 64)

What puzzles me is how anyone hopes, by any methods now known, to make such high-definition systems provide the average home with entertainment.

To me, the position appears to be something like this: to obtain a good image with a large number of scanning lines, a surprisingly wide range of modulation frequencies is needed. So long as plenty of money is available, the required wide-band transmitter can be constructed; but to do justice to these transmissions, the TV receiver must also be of a very-wide-band type. That means that it must be so costly that few can afford to buy it. More lines don't mean a better picture unless a bigger range of modulation frequencies increases horizontal definition to keep step with the vertical. If the vertical definition of the image is better than the horizontal (or vice versa), a viewer with normal sight sees it much as it would appear to a sufferer from severe uncorrected optical astigmatism. It is much better focused in one axis than in the other.

Let's take a few figures for an 819-line transmission. Line and frame sync pulses need about 7% of the available lines—say 58 lines per image. That leaves 761 actual scanning lines. The range of modulation frequencies needed for the faithful transmission and reception of such an image, assuming interlaced scanning, may be taken as: $\frac{1.25L^2AN}{2}$, where L is the number of actual scanning lines, A the form factor or aspect ratio of image (usually 5/4), and N the number of complete images per second. In this case we have: $\frac{761^2 \times 5 \times 25 \times 1.25}{2 \times 4}$.

N, by the way, is taken as 25 because in most of Europe the frequency of a.c. main supplies is 50 cycles. I make the answer 9 mc in round figures. And that means a carrier-plus-sideband range of 18 mc, which is something to which no low-priced TV receiver could hope to do justice. So where do we go from there?

Auto radar needed

As I write, we are in the second week of the worst spell of foggy weather that I can remember. The fog began with scattered patches of poor visibility in southern England. Day by day these grew larger and larger and more and more dense. Now almost the whole of the country is covered by a cold, damp blanket of mist, with the range of visibility reduced to less than a yard in some places and nowhere much beyond 60 to 100 feet. A day or two ago I had to make a trip of about 25 miles by automobile to visit a hush-hush radio research laboratory. My home stands 500 feet above sea level, and the sun was shining brightly; but the greater part of my road lay at a much lower level, and there the fog was so dense that at the end of an hour I had covered less than six miles. There was nothing to do but to turn back—and the return six

(Continued on page 68)

(Continued from page 66)

mile journey took a great deal longer.

How I wished that there was such a thing as automobile radar as well as automobile radio! It should not be difficult to design a device which would indicate to the driver his distance from the edge of the road as well as from the vehicle in front. Possibly some form of sonar would be more suitable than radar. It would be a boon here, for though we don't often have such long periods of fog, any really thick mist is apt to immobilize (or to slow down to walking pace) hundreds of thousands of automobiles and commercial trucks; and the cost of such a slowing-down is heavy, to says nothing of the loss of life and the damage due to the crashes which inevitably occur. Here's a field for some of you inventors!

That radar can make travel safe and speedy in even the worst of weather conditions is shown by the record of the shipping entering and leaving Liverpool, with its wonderful port radar system, and by performances of the cross-channel steamers sailing between Dover and Folkestone in England and Calais and Boulogne in France. Thanks to their own radar gear and to that in use on shore, these vessels have been able to maintain a full service; on few occasions have they arrived more than a few minutes late. Yes, we certainly want automobile radar—or its equivalent.

RADIO REPAIR IN CANADA

Radio servicing procedure in Canada differs considerably from that employed in the States. Very few radio repairs are made in the home. Instead, sets are picked up and an operative set left with the customer until repairs are completed. Customers expect that a replacement set will be left with them; considerable ire would be aroused if the serviceman failed to do so.

Repair charges made by the average radio serviceman in Ontario and Quebec approximate $2.50 for the initial service hour plus $1.75 for each subsequent hour. In the prairie provinces, however, servicing costs are about $1.50 per hour. Vancouver service rates are at an all-time low, $1.25 per hour.

Most radio repairs in Canada are guaranteed for 60 days and the repairman makes follow-up calls without charge unless the difficulty is unmistakably the result of tampering. Eighty per cent of all Canada's radio servicemen own their own shops, the remainder working in department stores, or radio and appliance sales stores. In Toronto, Montreal, Ottawa, Regina, Calgary and Vancouver, most radio service shops offer service only.

The greatest need of Canadian radio servicemen is for portable test equipment. The typical repairman in the prairie provinces spends a sizable segment of his time bouncing over Dominion roadways. For this reason, portable signal generators, tube testers, set analyzers, and small 'scopes are greatly desired.—*Gene Conklin*

—World-Wide Station List

By ELMER R. FULLER

Next month's issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS will be a special television number with many more pages than usual (144) and many special articles on TV. Appropriately, the World-Wide Station List will be replaced by a complete list of television stations in current operation in the United States, with their channel numbers. The list should be useful to television viewers all over the country, especially those with an experimental turn of mind who like to try for TV dx.

In April you will find a complete listing of commercial FM stations. So expect the short-wave list again in May. We'll be gathering data in the meantime.

Location	Station	Freq.	Schedule
POLAND			
Warsaw		6.100	1100 to 1800
PORTUGAL			
Lisbon	CS2WD	6.150	1330 to 1800
Lisbon	CSX	6.370	1230 to 1800
Lisbon	CSW7	9.730	1900 to 2000
Lisbon	CSW6	11.040	1230 to 1530; 1600 to 1800
PORTUGUESE GUIANA			
Bissau		7.100	1345 to 1730
SALVADOR			
San Salvador	SN	7.310	1300 to 1500; 1900 to 2300
SOUTH AFRICA			
Capetown	ZRK	5.880	2345 to 0130; 1100 to 1600
Capetown	ZRL	9.610	0300 to 0700; 0900 to 1030
Johannesburg	ZRH	6.010	2345 to 0130; 0900 to 1100
Johannesburg	ZRG	9.520	0900 to 1045
Johannesburg	ZTJ	9.900	0315 to 0715; 0900 to 1110
SOUTHERN RHODESIA			
Lusaka	ZQP	3.910	1030 to 1200
SPAIN			
Alicante		7.950	0700 to 1000; 1400 to 1800
Madrid	EAQ	9.370	1330 to 1600; 1830 to 2200
SPANISH MOROCCO			
Tetuan		6.060	0230 to 0300; 1300 to 1500
SURINAM			
Paramaribo	PZH5	5.840	1800 to 2045
SWEDEN			
Stockholm	SBU	9.530	2000 to 2100
Stockholm	SDB2	10.780	1000 to 1055; 1230 to 1330; 2000 to 2100
Stockholm	SBP	11.700	0140 to 0220; 0600 to 0650; 2000 to 2100; Sun., 0215 to 1100
Stockholm	SBT	15.150	0145 to 0645; 1000 to 1100; 1230 to 1330; 2000 to 2100
SWITZERLAND			
Berne	HER3	6.160	0245 to 0715; 1200 to 1700; 2030 to 2230
Berne	HEK3	7.380	1000 to 1045; 1510 to 1530
Berne	HEF4	9.180	
Berne	HEI5	11.710	Mon., Tues., Fri., 0215 to 0330
Berne	HEK4	11.960	1645 to 1715 except Saturdays
Berne	HER6	15.310	1545 to 1630; 1645 to 1715; 1830 to 2000; 2030 to 2230
Geneva	HBL	9.340	1300 to 1500
TAHITI			
Papeete	FO8AA	6.980	Tuesdays and Fridays, 2200 to 2400
TURKEY			
Ankara	TAP	9.460	1000 to 1615; Sun., Mon., Thurs., 1530 to 1545
Ankara	TAQ	15.190	0000 to 0200; 0415 to 0730
UNITED STATES			
Boston	WRUS	6.040	Mexican beam, 1900 to 2230
Boston	WRUW	9.570	South American beam, 2000 to 2200
Boston	WRUL	11.720	Central American beam, 2000 to 2400
Boston	WRUW	11.730	Central American beam, 1725 to 1900
Boston	WRUA	11.790	European beam, 1430 to 1745
Boston	WRUA	15.200	European beam, 1115 to 1400

Boston	WBOS	15.210	European beam, 1300 to 1700; South American beam, 2030 to 2230
Boston	WRUL	15.290	European beam, 1200 to 1400; 1430 to 1715; South American beam, 1730 to 1900; Sundays to 1800
Boston	WRUA	15.290	Central American beam, 1900 to 2230
Boston	WRUW	17.750	European beam, 1100 to 1815
Boston	WRUX	17.750	Central American beam, 1725 to 1900
Boston	WRUX	21.460	European beam, 1400 to 1715
Cincinnati	WLWO	9.590	European beam, 1530 to 1700
Cincinnati	WLWS2	9.700	South American beam, 1900 to 2220
Cincinnati	YLWRI	11.710	South American beam, 1800 to 1900; Sundays, 1900 to 2230
Cincinnati	WLWO	11.790	South American beam, 2000 to 2100
Cincinnati	WLWO	15.250	European beam, 1130 to 1630
Cincinnati	WLWRI	15.350	European beam, 1300 to 1600; 1630 to 1700
Cincinnati	WLWR2	15.330	South American beam, 1800 to 1900; Sundays, 1900 to 2230
Cincinnati	WLWK	17.800	South American beam, 1900 to 2230
Cincinnati	WLWS2	17.800	Spanish beam, 1630 to 1700
Cincinnati	WLWSI	21.650	European beam, 1130 to 1600; South American beam, 1900 to 2230
Cincinnati	WLWLI	21.690	European beam, 1100 to 1630
Delano, Calif.	KCBF	9.700	Japanese-Chinese beam, 0400 to 0930
Delane, Calif.	KCBR	15.130	South American beam, 1900 to 2230; Philippine beam, 0400 to 1005
Delane, Calif.	KCBA	15.150	Alaskan beam, 2215 to 0330
Delano, Calif.	KCBF	11.810	Alaskan beam, 2000 to 2200
Delane, Calif.	KCBA	15.330	Philippine beam, 0400 to 0930
Delano, Calif.	KCBF	17.850	Alaskan beam, 2215 to 0330
Dixon, Calif.	KNBA	9.650	Hawaiian-Australian beam, 0230 to 0345; 0400 to 1005 (off Mondays)
Dixen, Calif.	KNBI	9 750	Chinese-Japanese beam, 0400 to 1005
Dixon, Calif.	KNBI	11.770	South American beam, 1900 to 2230
Dixon, Calif.	KNBX	11.790	Chinese-Southeast Asia beam, 0400 to 1005
Dixen, Calif.	KNBI	15.130	Chinese beam, 0230 to 0345 (off Mondays)
Dixon, Calif.	KNBX	15.250	South Pacific beam, 0030 to 0345; South American beam, 1900 to 2230
Dixon, Calif.	KNBA	21.460	South American beam, 1900 to 2230
New York	WCBN	9.650	South American beam, 2000 to 2200
New York	WNRX	9 670	Brazilian beam, 1800 to 1900; 2000 to 2100
New York	WNRA	11.770	European beam, 1700 to 1815
New York	WCDA	11 830	Mexican beam, 1900 to 2230
New York	WOOC	15.130	European beam, 0900 to 1815
New York	WRCA	15.150	European beam, 1400 to 1700; Brazilian beam, 1800 to 1900; 2000 to 2100
New York	WCBN	15.270	European beam, 1200 to 1745
New York	WCRC	15.270	South American beam, 1900 to 2230
New York	WNRE	15.280	European beam, 1015 to 1630
New York	WNBI	17.780	European beam, 0945 to 1745; South American beam, 1900 to 2230
New York	WCBX	17.830	European beam, 1100 to 1630; South American beam, 1645 to 1700; 1800 to 1900 (off Sundays); Brazilian beam, 2000 to 2100
New York	WNRI	18.160	European beam, 0900 to 1815
New York	WOOW	21 500	European beam, 0945 to 1745
New York	WCRC	21.570	European beam, 1015 to 1630; South American beam, 1645 to 1700
New York	WNRA	21.610	European beam, 0900 to 1630
New York	WNRX	21.730	European beam, 1100 to 1700
San Francisco	KWID	9.570	Chinese beam, 0700 to 1000
San Francisco	KWIX	9.570	Alaskan beam, 2215 to 0345
San Francisco	KGEX	11.730	Philippine-East Indies beam, 0400 to 1005
San Francisco	KWIX	11.860	Japanese-Korean beam, 0400 to 0930
San Francisco	KWID	11.900	South Pacific beam, 0030 to 0630
San Francisco	KGEI	15.210	Mid-Pacific beam 0030 to 0530
San Francisco	KWIO	17.760	South American beam, 1900 to 2230
San Francisco	KGEX	17.780	Mid-Pacific beam, 0030 to 0345
San Francisco	KGEX	17.880	South American beam, 1900 to 2230

Schenectady	WGEO	9.530	South American beam, 1900 to 2230
Schenectady	WGEA	11.810	Brazilian beam, 2000 to 2100
Schenectady	WGEO	15.330	European beam, 1115 to 1745
Schenectady	WGEX	17.880	European beam, 1100 to 1745
Schenectady	WGEA	21.590	European beam, 1130 to 1600
Washington	WWV	2.500	U.S. Bureau of Standards; continuous, day and night
Washington	WWV	5.000	U.S. Bureau of Standards; continuous, day and night
Washington	WWV	10.000	U.S. Bureau of Standards; continuous, day and night
Washington	WWV	15.000	U.S. Bureau of Standards; continuous, day and night
Washington	WWV	20.000	U.S. Bureau of Standards; continuous, day and night
Washington	WWV	25.000	U.S. Bureau of Standards; continuous, day and night
Washington	WWV	30.000	U.S. Bureau of Standards; continuous, day and night
U.S.S.R.			
Kiev		11.720	0700 to 0815
Komsomolsk		9.560	2100 to 2400
Moscow		5.810	schedule unknown
Moscow	RVI5	5.940	2300 to 1000
Moscow		6.030	schedule unknown
Moscow		9.680	1600 to 1745; 2315 to 2345
Moscow		7.300	1300 to 1800; 1815 to 2100
Moscow		9.480	2200 to 0200
Moscow		9.710	2300 to 0730
Moscow		11.630	1930 to 0300; 0600 to 0800; 0830 to 1300
Moscow		11.780	0900 to 1000; 2000 to 2130; 2200 to 0100
Moscow		11.830	2200 to 0600; 0730 to 0845; 1100 to 1600
Moscow		11.880	1820 to 1930; 2000 to 2045
Moscow		15.320	0000 to 0500; 0530 to 0800; 0830 to 1100; 2200 to 2300
Moscow		15.340	2200 to 0800; 1000 to 1100
Moscow		15.230	0745 to 0815; 1820 to 1930; 2000 to 2130; 2200 to 0200
URUGUAY			
Montevideo	CXA6	9.620	1530 to 2100
Montevideo	CXA19	11.830	0600 to 2200
Montevideo	CXA10	11.900	1830 to 2115
VATICAN CITY	HVJ	5.970	1000 to 1100
	HVJ	11.740	0015 to 0025; 0830 to 0900; 1100 to 1145
	HVJ	15.120	0830 to 0930; 1100 to 1145
	HVJ	17.440	0715 to 0845
VENEZUELA			
Barquisimeto	YV3RS	3.490	1630 to 2130
Barquisimeto	YV6RC	3.510	1800 to 2130
Barquisimeto	YV3RN	4.990	0630 to 2230
Caracas	YV5RY	3.380	0930 to 2230
Caracas	YV5RW	3.400	0530 to 2230
Caracas	YV5RX	3.500	0930 to 1400; 1530 to 2230
Caracas	YV5RS	3.530	0530 to 2230
Caracas		4.920	0600 to 2230
Coro	YV1RY	4.770	1600 to 2130
Maracaibo	YV1RT	3.370	1730 to 2230
Maracaibo	YV1RU	3.440	1000 to 2130
Maracaibo	YV1RV	4.750	1730 to 2130
Maracaibo	YV1RL	4.810	0530 to 2230
Maracay	YV4RK	3.390	1800 to 2230
Merida	YV2RC	3.420	1800 to 2130
Puerto Caballo	YV4RQ	3.480	1700 to 2130
San Christobal	YV2RN	4.830	1100 to 2130
Trujillo	YV1RO	3.310	1700 to 2130
Valencia	YV4RP	3.460	1730 to 2130
Valencia	YV4RO	4.780	1630 to 2130
Volera	YV1RZ	4.840	1630 to 2145
YUGOSLAVIA			
Belgrade		9.420	0000 to 0230; 0630 to 0845; 1110 to 1125

"Hic . . . Wanna buy one of them geranium crystals they're all talking about."

Suggested by Arthur Trauffer, Council Bluffs, Iowa.

for FM-AM-TELEVISION

Increasing production of F.M. and Television Receivers means *more complex* Receivers. Now more than ever this time-saving method of quickly and easily *localizing* the exact cause of trouble becomes the "must" method. Since 1939 when we first introduced our CHANNEL ANALYZER we have worked continuously developing and improving the "short-cut" method of Receiver servicing. This new model provides all the services of previous models plus many additional advantages, yet operating time has been reduced to an absolute minimum. Always ready for instant use it takes *less than five seconds* to begin using this versatile unit.

THE WELL KNOWN MODEL CA-12 IS THE ONLY SIGNAL TRACER IN THE LOW PRICE RANGE INCLUDING BOTH METER AND SPEAKER!!!

MODEL CA-12 Kit includes ALL PARTS assembled and ready for wiring, circuit diagram and detailed operating data for the completed instrument.

$21.95

Designed in 1947—thousands in use—a smash value at $29.95—now available in kit form at only $21.95. Here is your opportunity to save $8 and obtain the added advantage of complete familiarity of design and operation made possible when you build your own instrument!

Unprecedented GUARANTEE!!

If after completion, the Model CA-12 does not operate to your fullest satisfaction, you may return the unit to the manufacturer (Superior Instruments Co.) who will ship a *new* Model CA-12 completely wired and tested for the $8.00 difference between the factory-built price of the kit and the price of the instrument.

Specifications:

- ★ Comparative Intensity of the signal is read directly on the meter — quality of the signal is heard in the speaker.
- ★ Simple to Operate — only one connecting cable — no tuning controls.
- ★ Highly Sensitive — uses an improved vacuum-tube voltmeter circuit.
- ★ Tube and Resistor Capacity Network are built into the detector probe.
- ★ Built-In High Gain Amplifier — Alnico V Speaker.
- ★ Completely Portable — weighs 8 pounds — measures 5½" x 6½" x 9".

MODEL CA-12 Kit includes ALL PARTS assembled and ready for wiring, circuit diagram and detailed operating data for the completed instrument.

$21.95

MODEL CA-12 COMPLETELY WIRED READY TO OPERATE $29.95

MANUFACTURED BY

SUPERIOR INSTRUMENTS CO.

227 FULTON STREET NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

. . . . MOTOROLA TV-71

If you notice partial loss of sync and a good deal of hum in the picture, check the 6AG5's in the r.f. and i.f. stages for internal shorts.

EDWARD TANRATH,
Chicago, Ill.

. . . . PORTABLE RECORDER

Ultratone portable phonograph-recorders have become inoperative because of a short between a crystal transformer lead (color-coded red) and chassis. The lead is one of those taped to the chassis. Untape the leads and dress them away from the chassis to prevent any possibility of future trouble.

L. L. WHEELER,
Vancouver, Wash.

. . . . INTERMITTENTS

To get intermittent receivers to go bad so they can be checked, I put them in a large metal biscuit can approximately 6 inches deep and 10 inches in diameter. A slot is cut in the can for the power lead and the antenna. After operating for a time the set gets hot enough to cause the faulty component to break down. Because placing it in the can heats the receiver deeply and thoroughly, the serviceman has 10 or 15 minutes in which to work on it before it cools entirely.

If the intermittent does not "pop," let the set heat and then try the usual pulling of and tapping on components. The heat will help show up faults.

WALTER J. WOITOWETCH,
Toronto, Ontario.

. . . HALLICRAFTERS TV SET

When picture and sound fade in the early models of the T-54 receivers, look for an open 3,300-ohm resistor connected to the 6X5 plates. If bad, replace it with two paralleled 7,000-ohm, 10-watt resistors.

JOSEPH E. KULAGA,
Chicago, Ill.

. . . . PHILCO 41-230

Intermittent operation of this set has been traced in several cases to an open .004-μf capacitor between the grid of the 7B5 and the plate of the 7C6. The capacitor had been installed under strain and one lead had pulled loose. Replace with a new unit, leaving a little slack in the leads.

ROBERT A. HOUSE,
Fort Worth, Tex.

. . . RCA 45X17

Fading was caused by an intermittent coupling capacitor between the volume control and the grid of the 12SQ7.

C. W. TEWS,
Milwaukee, Wis.

. . . . SILVERTONE 3351

The set was intermittent while in the case but was satisfactory when removed from the case. The trouble was a frayed antenna wire which was shorting to chassis. A short piece of spaghetti over the lead cured the fault.

ROBERT J. ZELLNER,
Menominee, Mich.

Watch for the March Special Television Issue

The March issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS will contain 144 pages—50% more than usual—full of vital, not-to-be-missed information on all phases of Television. Some of the subjects to be covered are: antennas; receivers; kits; service and test equipment; interference; new circuits; foreign developments and practices; test patterns and what they indicate; industrial uses of television; a complete TV station list; and many others. This Special Television Issue is designed to help acquaint you with the facts you need to know in your profession or hobby. Be sure to reserve your March RADIO-ELECTRONICS now to be sure of getting it.

. . . . PHILCO 1201

Complaints of low volume can often be traced to a defective i.f. transformer. The one nearest the rectifier tube is heated by the tube until the wax melts, detuning the transformer. To guard against future failures from this cause, soak a piece of asbestos in water to make it pliable, then bend it around the transformer and keep it in place with a piece of wire.

WILLIAM LYNN SMITH,
Carlisle, Pa.

. . . . PHILCO 1201

High d.c. voltage on the chassis may be due to a shorted output transformer (the secondary is grounded to the chassis). In one case, a gentle tug on the primary B-plus lead cured the trouble.

ROGER L. BOYELL,
Miami, Fla.

. . . . PHILCO RADIO-PHONOS

If one of these Philcos is microphonic on either the radio or the phono position, try mounting the speaker on rubber grommets instead of directly to the cabinet.

MILTON MARGOLIS,
Philadelphia, Pa.

(A rubber ring would be better, since it would not destroy completely the baffle effect of the cabinet as grommets might.—*Editor*)

. . . . PHILCO 47-1230

When you smell smoke in one of these sets, investigate the 33-$\mu\mu f$ capacitor between the 6AG5 plate and the FM r.f. tuner. It frequently shorts, causing the nearby 1,000-ohm resistor to burn. Replace both units. The manufacturer's part numbers are C410 and R404.

CITY RADIO SERVICE,
Ambridge, Pa.

. . . . WILCOX-GAY 6B30

Low volume is sometimes a complaint on this set. Sharp edges on the push-button solder lugs penetrate the insulation on audio wiring, which is stretched tight. This makes a high-resistance (or complete) short to ground. Replace the wire and reroute it so that the solder lugs will not touch it.

E. E. BALDWIN,
Grand Island, Nebr.

. . . . RCA 5Q55

Reception was good until the set was tuned to the low end of the broadcast band; then it would cut out. When retuned to the high end, it would operate for a few minutes, then it would cut out again.

Replacing the .006-μf capacitor in series with the tuning capacitor cured the trouble.

H. G. BLAKE,
Cloverport, Ky.

. . . . KNIGHT G9511

Volume and tone changed intermittently. Signal tracing indicated faulty a.v.c. action, which was finally traced to a 75 which was bad, even though it tested good on a standard tester.

JOHN C. CHEPLA,
Springfield, Ill.

OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

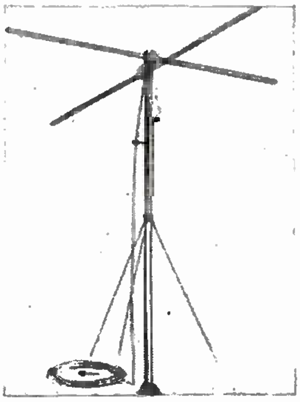
**Electronic Instruments Co., Inc.
Brooklyn, N. Y.**

This 5-inch oscilloscope is furnished in kit form. The instrument has a gas-tube sweep circuit, vertical and horizontal amplifiers, and sensitivity of 0.65 volt per inch.

FM ANTENNA

**Belden Manufacturing Co.,
Chicago, Ill.**

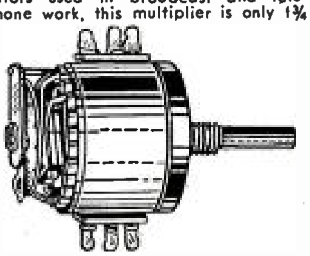
The model 8322 Poly-Point antenna is designed for the FM band. It consists of two folded dipoles oriented 90 degrees apart. The pickup pattern is said to be essentially circular. A quarter-wave phasing stub allows the antenna to match the 300-ohm line furnished.



VU METER MULTIPLIER

**Shallcross Manufacturing Co.,
Collingdale, Pa.**

Designed for the audio level indicators used in broadcast and telephone work, this multiplier is only 1¾

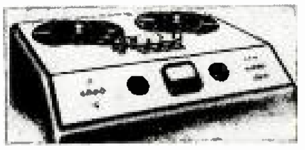


inches in diameter. Using a T-network to present a constant impedance to both line and meter, it is available in two attenuation ranges, 0 to +16 VU and +4 to +20 VU, both in 4-VU steps. Each control has an OFF position in which the meter and multiplier are isolated from the line.

PROFESSIONAL TAPE RECORDER

**Fairchild Recording Equipment
Corp., Jamaica, N. Y.**

The new magnetic tape recorder is a high-quality unit intended for radio-station use. At a tape speed of 15 inches per second, the recorder is said to deliver performance equal to the usual 30-inch machine. The playback



head is slightly behind the recording head, allowing continuous monitoring while recording. Signal-to-noise ratio is 60 db, maximum harmonic distortion 2%, and time accuracy better than one-half second in 30 minutes.

REGULATED SUPPLY

**Hastings Instrument Company,
Hampton, Va.**

A d.c. power supply with better than 0.1% voltage regulation and less than .01% ripple is intended for industrial and laboratory applications. The supply is adjusted by the manufacturer for any fixed load current and output voltage. Input voltage may be between 75 and 135 volts at 50 to 400 cycles.

PORTABLE RECORDER

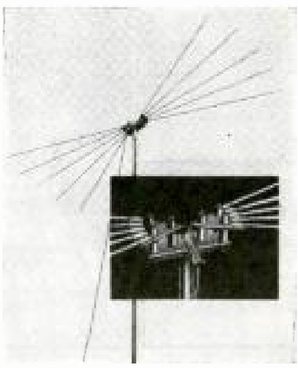
**Harrison Manufacturing Co.,
Chicago, Ill.**

The new wire recorder is portable, weighing only 23 pounds. Housed in a leatherette case, it has a cover over the control panel. When the cover is opened, the control panel rolls out, making it more accessible. Recording time of one hour is available, and a player is provided for disc records. The unit may also be used as a PA system or musical instrument amplifier. A microphone is supplied, and a telephone pickup device is available.

FM-TV ANTENNA

Andrew Corporation, Chicago, Ill.

The Di-Fan antenna, type 710, is a broad-band unit designed to receive all FM and television broadcasts. The horizontal directivity pattern is a fig-

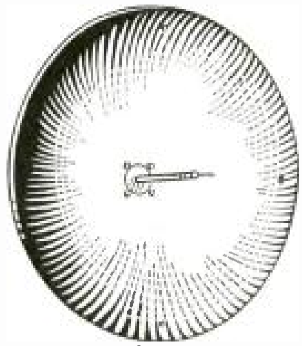


ure eight broadside to the major axis of the antenna. On television channels 7 through 13 the forward gain is decreased somewhat and the angle of acceptance is enlarged. The kit includes a 5-foot steel mounting mast and 60 feet of 300-ohm line. Special kits are available for mounting the Di-Fan to a chimney or a roof.

STL ANTENNAS

Andrew Corporation, Chicago, Ill.

These high-gain parabolic antennas are designed for use with broadcast studio-transmitter links (STL) in the



920-960-mc band. They are available in three sizes, 2, 4, and 6 feet in diameter, with gains of 10, 15, and 20 db over a half-wave dipole. The antennas are to be used in pairs—one at the transmitter and one at the receiver—to provide gains of 20, 30, and 40 db over a line-of-sight path. Transmission line should be 52-ohm co-axial cable. The parabolas are made of aluminum.

Each antenna is provided with an easily adjusted mechanism for tilting the beam through ± 10 degrees in azimuth or elevation. Mounting clamps supplied may be attached to iron-pipe supports. The parabolas will withstand wind velocities up to 100 miles per hour.

FOOT-CONTROLLED RECORDER

**Webster-Chicago Corporation,
Chicago, Ill.**

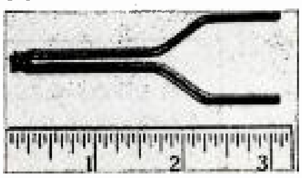
This version of the Webster wire recorder, known as Model 7, is equipped

with a foot switch, eliminating most of the hand controlling operations. It is intended for business dictation, interviews, telephone recording, and the like.

SOLDERING IRON TIP

**Weller Manufacturing Co.,
Easton, Pa.**

Designed for use with Weller Soldering guns, this new Duratip has three to



four times longer life than previous models. It is flexible and can be bent around corners to get into odd places. The end is chisel-shaped.

TIME-DELAY RELAY

**Agastat Division, American Gas
Accumulator Co., Elizabeth, N. J.**

Agastat time-delay relays are used in transmitters to prevent application of plate voltages before the filaments are heated. The initial delay time is one minute. If, during normal operation, a power failure occurs, the relay switches off. If power is restored within 15 seconds, plate voltage is immediately re-applied, but if the off-time exceeds 15 seconds, the relay delays closing the plate circuit for a time proportionate to the duration of the failure.

A combination unit may be made up of several relays to provide delays as long as five minutes.

TUBE TESTER

**Hickok Electrical Instrument Co.,
Cleveland, Ohio**

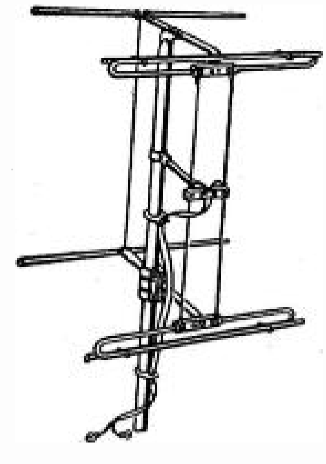
Model 533 DM is a display tube tester whose 9-inch meter scale allows

the customer to see the condition of his tube. A mutual-conductance tester, the unit shows transconductance up to 15,000 micromhos. A test is provided for gas and low voltage is available for diodes. The tester measures 26¾ x 17 x 11 inches. Flexibility has been provided in the selector switches to take care of unusual tube basing arrangements. Data is given on a roll-type chart.

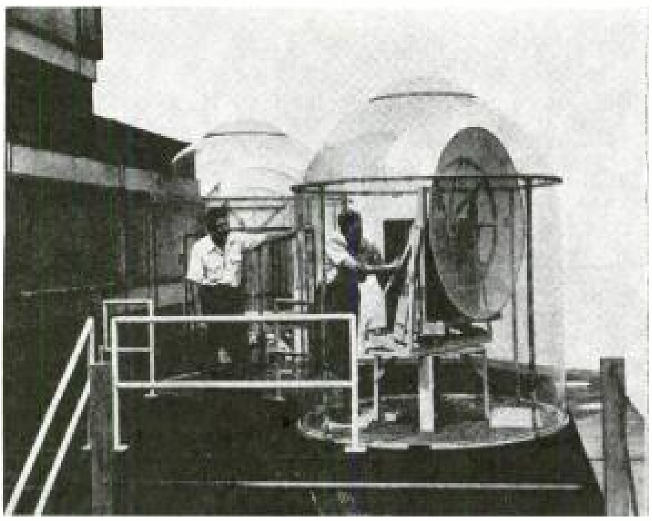
TV HIGH-BAND ADAPTER

**Technical Appliance Corp.,
Sherburne, N. Y.**

Designed for use in low-signal-strength areas, this antenna will give high gain on channels 7-13. It is a two-bay folded dipole with reflectors. A coupling clamp is provided to allow mounting above a low-band antenna, and a connecting stub is cut to the correct length for tapping into the lead-in. The standing-wave ratio is unusually low over the entire high-frequency television band.



PLASTIC IGLOOS ATOP A NEW YORK SKYSCRAPER PROTECT TV ANTENNAS



Plastic "igloos" are employed on the 87th floor of the Empire State Building in New York City to house NBC and A. T. & T. television receiving antennas. The antennas, which pick up signals from remote-telecasting mobile units, must be protected against wind, moisture, dirt, and cascades of destructive winter ice. Each housing is a gigantic bell jar of half-inch-thick Plexiglas seven feet in diameter and six feet high. The hemispherical domes are 30 inches deep. Reinforcing caps atop the domes will withstand a direct hit by falling ice and anchoring is strong enough to resist hurricane winds. The Plexiglas, a material used extensively during the war in aircraft, as well as for other purposes, is shatterproof and does not affect in any way the reception of radio and television signals.

Question Box queries will be answered by mail and those of general interest will be printed in the magazine. A fee of $1.00 will be charged for questions requiring no research or schematics. Write for estimate on questions requiring diagrams or considerable research. Be sure to give *full specifications and details on the application.* Due to the nominal fees charged for this work, it must be handled as a spare-time proposition. Therefore rapid service is impossible. Six to 8 weeks is required to draw up answers involving large schematics or research.

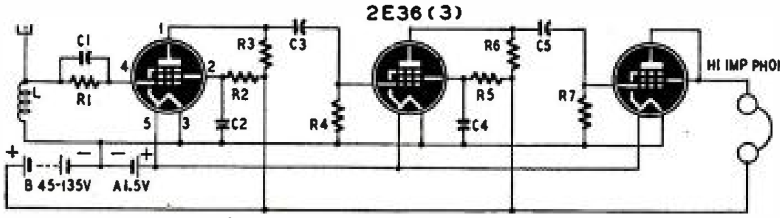
V.H.F. RECEIVER

? *Please give me a diagram for a miniature receiver for 157 mc.—E.O., Norwood, Ohio.*

A. The receiver shown uses three subminiature tubes and can be built as small as a hearing aid. A square-law detector (the first 2E36) acts as a broad-band r.f. stage without variable tuning. This makes for smaller components.

L is wound on the glass envelope of the detector. While the parts list specifies five turns for the coil, some experimenting will have to be done to determine exactly the right number of turns; one too few or too many will cause the receiver to miss the desired band entirely. Once the right number is found, cement the coil in place. If the band received is too broad, try removing a turn and adding a small (1- or 2-μμf) ceramic capacitor in parallel with the coil.

A straight wire the length of a pencil will make a good antenna. Satisfactory headphone reception should be had within line of sight of the transmitter.

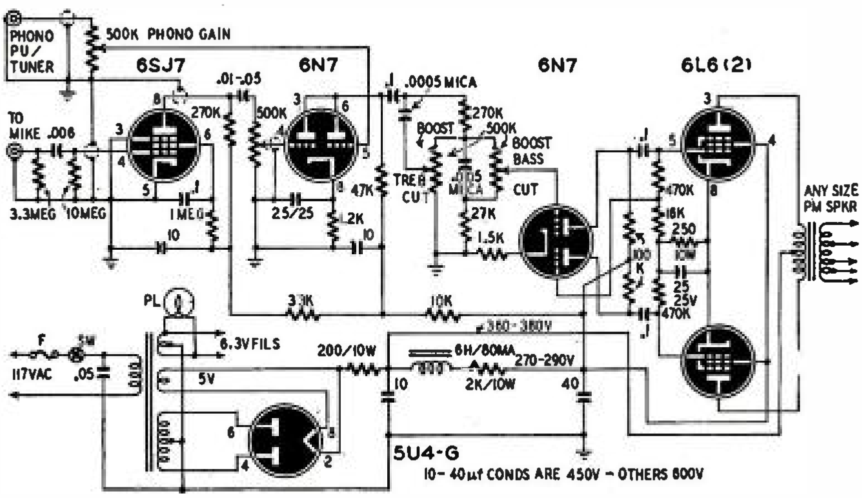


R1, R4, R5—2.2 megohms, ½ watt
R2—3.9 megohms, ½ watt
R3, R6, R7—1 megohm, ½ watt
C1—300-μμf mica
C2, C3, C4, C5—.002-μf, 150-volt paper
L—5 turns wound around envelope of first 2E36 (see text)
B1—1.5-volt battery
B2—45- to 135-volt B-battery

TG-10 AS AMPLIFIER

? *Please show how I may use the TG-10-F (surplus code-practice outfit) as an audio amplifier.—G.S., Milton, Oreg.*

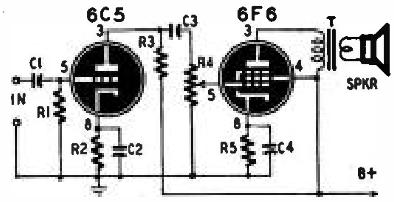
A. The diagram shows the completed amplifier after the TG-10-F has been converted. Inputs are provided for microphone and phonograph or tuner, and a bass-treble tone control has been added. Output is about 30 watts maximum, so use a loudspeaker of *at least* that rating. Be sure to shield the input circuits to avoid hum.



TWO-STAGE AMPLIFER

? *I have built a two-tube receiver, the audio output of which is very low. Please show a two-stage audio amplifier which I can add to the receiver to get enough output to operate a speaker.—R.Y., Raymondville, Tex.*

A. The amplifier diagrammed can be connected to your receiver's detector. The B-supply should furnish about 250 volts at about 45 ma.

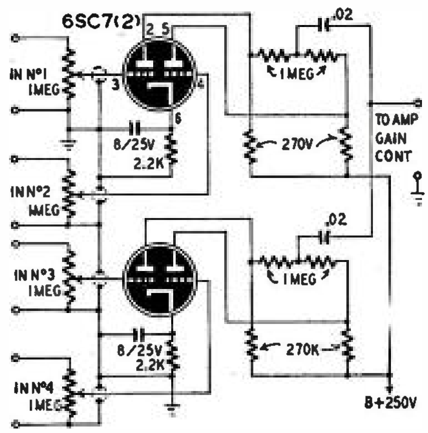


R1—100,000 ohms, ½ watt
R2—10,000 ohms, ½ watt
R3—270,000 ohms, ½ watt
R4—500,000-ohm potentiometer
R5—650 ohms, 1 watt
C1—.05-μf, 400-volt paper
C2—10-μf, 25-volt electrolytic
C3—.01-μf, 400-volt paper
C4—25-μf, 25-volt electrolytic
T—output transformer, 7,000 ohms to voice coil
SPKR—PM speaker

MICROPHONE MIXER

? *Please show me how I can connect four high-impedance microphones to a single high-impedance amplifier input. Each mike should have its own volume control.—M.L.S., Reading, Pa.*

A. The mixer shown in the diagram will do the trick. Since the 6SC7 plate current is low, plate voltage can probably be taken from the B-supply of your amplifier. The four gain controls will not interact, and the main amplifier gain control is a master volume control for all four channels. Everything up to the 6SC7 grids should be shielded, and all other wiring should be kept as short as possible. If there is space on the main amplifier chassis, putting the mixer there will avoid long leads. If there is too much hum, additional shielding may be necessary. Do not add any extra shielding, however, before testing the mixer. If you can do without it, you will not run the risk of cutting down the high-frequency response.



NO MORE COMMERCIAL SCHEMATICS

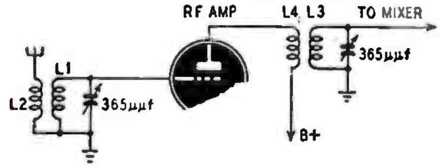
We are no longer able to supply schematic diagrams of commercial radio receivers, as our stock has been exhausted. If individual schematics are needed, the best source is usually one of the publishers who specialize in servicing information. Most wholesale houses and parts jobbers also have a supply of diagrams.

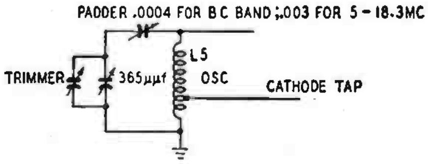
COIL DATA

? *Please give coil data for a superheterodyne receiver operating on the broadcast and 5.8-18.3-mc bands. The set will have an r.f. amplifier All coils are to be wound on plug-in forms 1⅜ inches in diameter and 2¼ inches long.—G.F.S., Chicago, Ill.*

A. Each of the five coils L1 through L5 are identified in the diagram.

For the broadcast band, L1 is 114 turns of No. 26 enameled wire, close-wound. L2 and L3 are 300 turns of No. 36 s.c.e., lateral- or jumble-wound, with L2 spaced about ⅛ inch from L1 inside the coil form. Alternatively, L2 may be about 180 turns of the same wire, ⅛ inch long, spaced ⅛ inch from L1 and wound on the outside of the form. L4 is 325 turns of No. 36 s.c.e., ⅛ inch long, jumble- or layer-wound, and spaced about ⅛ inch from L3. L5 is 78 turns of No. 26 enameled wire, 1¼ inches long, with the cathode tap 20 to 26 turns from the ground end.



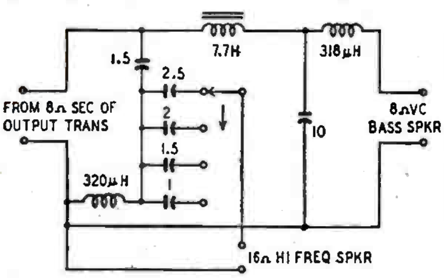


For the 5.8-18.3-mc. band, L1 is 9 turns of No. 18 enameled or s.c.e., 1 inch long. L2 and L3 are 3 to 4 turns of No. 18, close-wound, with L2 spaced about ⅛ inch from L1. L4 is about 4 turns of No. 18 wire, close-wound, about ⅛ inch from L3. L5 is 10 turns of No. 18 enameled or s.c.e., 1 inch long. The tap is about 4 turns from the ground end.

CROSSOVER NETWORK

? *Please give me a design for a suitable 4,000-cycle crossover network?—B.T., Los Angeles, Calif.*

A. In the crossover network shown in the diagram, the four switched capacitors control the level of the high-frequency output. The values given for



the r.f. and audio chokes are exact calculated values. Since it may be difficult to find or make units with these values, the nearest sizes can be used, with some change in crossover frequency.

Dr. Vladimir K. Zworykin, vice-president of *RCA Laboratories Division*, Princeton, New Jersey, received last month the Poor Richard Club's 1948 gold medal of achievement in recognition of his invention of the electronic scanner, a major step in the development of television. The award was presented on Benjamin Franklin's birthday anniversary, January 7, 1949, at a public ceremony in Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, Pa. Harry L. Hawkins, president of the Philadelphia Club of Advertising Men said in announcing the award, "Without the invention of the electronic scanner, television would still be a laboratory toy."

Paul V. Galvin, president of *Motorola, Inc.*, Chicago, has announced the appointment of his son, **Robert W. Galvin**, to the post of executive vice-president of the radio and television firm. The new official is 26 years old and has been a director of the company since 1945. The post he now occupies has been vacant since 1944, following the death of Joseph E. Galvin, who was co-founder of Galvin Manufacturing Company, Motorola's predecessor corporation.

Dorman D. Israel, executive vice-president of *Emerson Radio and Phonograph Corporation* and chairman of the Receiver Section of the RMA Engineering Department, was presented with the annual RMA-IRE award at the Rochester, N. Y., engineering meeting. The annual plaque was for his services in the receiver standardization work of the RMA Engineering Department and was presented by Associate Director Virgil M. Graham at the annual dinner attended by 800 engineers at the Rochester meeting.

Dr. William W. Eaton has been appointed to the Central Research Organization of *Olin Industries, Inc.*, East Alton, Ill., it has been announced by Mr. Fred Olsen, the organization's director of research and development. Dr. Eaton's appointment follows the recent formation of the Central Research Organization, established to assure responsibility for the long-range research activities of Olin Industries, parent organization of the Western Cartridge Company Division and Winchester Repeating Arms Division.

Nelson P. Case has been elected vice-president in charge of engineering and research of *Hallicrafters Co., Chicago*. Mr. Case, a graduate of Leland Stanford University, is the holder of about thirty radio circuit patents. He has been assistant physicist in the Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C., and was a research physicist at the University of Michigan. In 1946, he came to Hallicrafters as chief engineer.

Dr. Ladislaus L. Marton has been appointed chief of the Electron Physics Section of the *National Bureau of Standards*, Washington, D. C., where he will direct research on the basic theory, methods and applications of electron- and ion-beam devices, including interaction phenomena between charged particles and matter.

R. K. McClintock, assistant to the chief engineer of *Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.* of Emporium, Pa., delivered a paper to the Rochester, N. Y., fall meeting of the IRE and the RMA on how miniature electronic and radio equipment has been designed to provide for the needs of new applications where compactness and light weight are mandatory.

He recalled that the trend toward miniaturization, which is now vital in many applications, was given impetus by the wartime development of the proximity fuze. The tubes, revealed after V-J day, were considered revolutionary, but since that time, dozens of tiny tubes have been developed for wide radio and electronic application.

Frank M. Folsom was elected president of *Radio Corporation of America* last month on the recommendation of David Sarnoff, chairman of the board of directors. As executive vice president in charge of the RCA Victor Division, Mr. Folsom administered RCA's production and merchandising activities for the past five years. John G. Wilson succeeds Mr. Folsom in his former post.

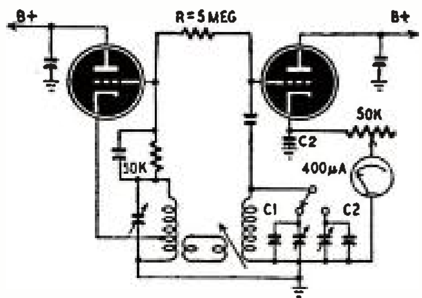
V. C. Havens was appointed last month to the post of assistant general sales manager of the *Crosley Division, Avco Manufacturing Corporation*, Cincinnati, Ohio. Mr. Havens is in charge of advertising, sales promotion, and public relations. His headquarters are at the Crosley main offices in Detroit. Mr. Havens' last post was with Consolidated Vultee Aircraft Corporation; prior to that he spent 18 years with General Motors and was an account executive with the Campbell-Ewald advertising agency in Detroit. He is a graduate of the University of Michigan.

"Hello, Marv, I'm working on an important chassis, so will be home late for supper!"

R.F. LOSS MEASUREMENT

Patent No. 2,449,621
Walter von B. Roberts, Princeton, N. J.
(assigned to Radio Corp. of America)

When a series circuit is tuned to resonance, the voltage across the coil (or the condenser) is proportional to its Q. This gives a method for measuring the losses in a coil or condenser. With the conventional Q-meter it is difficult to measure small differences unless a very sensitive voltmeter is used. Such an instrument is susceptible to damage. This patented circuit can compare or measure coils or condensers where the losses are almost equal, yet the meter is protected against overload.



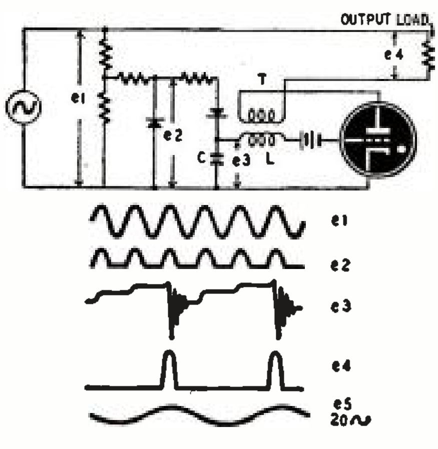
The first tube is an r.f. oscillator which supplies voltage through a link to the second tube which operates as a v.t.v.m. To measure or compare two condensers, for example C1 and C2 as shown, the switch is thrown to C1. The trimmer is adjusted for resonance and the maximum reading is noted on the meter. Now the switch is thrown to connect C2 and its trimmer. As before, the trimmer is resonated and the reading taken. The meter readings are proportional to the circuit Q in each case.

The microammeter is protected in two ways. When current increases through it, the grid bias rises and limits the current. The meter is also protected against unexpected increases in the r.f. signal. If oscillator output increases, oscillator bias rises. The resistor R transfers this voltage to the voltmeter tube to counteract the increase in meter current which would occur otherwise.

SUBHARMONIC GENERATOR

Patent No. 2,451,480
James O. Edson, Great Kills and
Donald M. Terry, Brooklyn, N. Y.
(assigned to Bell Telephone Labs)

The frequency of 20 c.p.s. needed for telephone ringing supply is conveniently obtained from the line. This invention is simple and efficient for making the needed conversion.



The sine-wave, 60-cycle supply is shown as e1. After the first rectifier it becomes e2, across the second rectifier and condenser C. Current can flow through the second rectifier to charge the condenser. The charge takes place in steps as each half-wave adds its current. At some critical value, the voltage across C is sufficient to overcome the negative bias on the gas-filled tube. It then breaks down and current flows in the plate circuit. The stepped condenser charge is e3. Note that the discharge is oscillatory because of the presence of both L and C and the positive feedback of transformer T. As a result, the charge is quickly dissipated.

The plate current e4 is filtered by the load. Plate voltage is taken from the line.

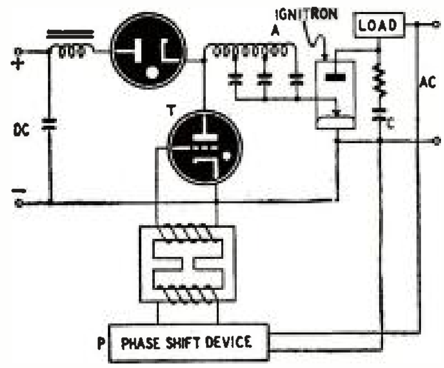
The output voltage e5 has a strong 20-cycle component. If desired, the other components may be eliminated by a low-pass filter.

IGNITRON FIRING

Patent No. 2,444,921
John W. Dawson, W. Newton, and
Hans Klemperer, Belmont, Mass.
(assigned to Raytheon Mfg. Co.)

A vapor-filled tube may be started by passing a current through its igniting electrode. This current must exceed a critical value, and must last for a few microseconds. To fire a tube at high frequency (such as 1,000 c.p.s.) the exciting current must be practically a square wave. A gradual rise and fall is not desirable because of the high frequency and because anything less than the critical value merely heats the electrode unnecessarily.

A wave-shaping circuit (A) provides the steep wave for the starting electrode of the ignitron. Timing of the breakdown is controlled by the thyratron (T) which is supplied with d.c. through a diode. Tube T conducts for a definite interval of time determined by its grid voltage.



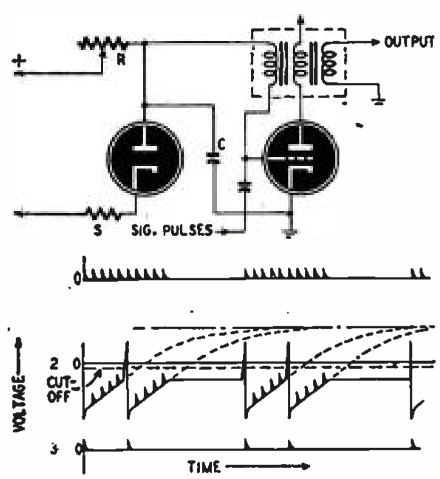
During each alternate half-cycle of a.c., condenser C places a positive potential on both the ignitron anode and the thyratron grid. When the latter exceeds the critical value, the thyratron discharges a momentary square wave of current through the mercury pool of the ignitron. This fires the ignitron through the load.

The diode tube is used to prevent reaction on the d.c. source.

SYNCHRONOUS FREQUENCY DIVIDER

Patent No. 2,444,890
George Hite, Dorchester, and
Glenn E. Whitham, Wollaston, Mass.
(assigned to the United States as represented by the Sec'y of the Navy)

In this effective means of generating pulses at a subharmonic of another pulse frequency, a



The Annual Television Issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS will appear next month. Articles on all phases of television and descriptions of all types of television equipment will appear in this special big 144-page number. Reserve your copy at your dealer today!

blocking oscillator and a diode tube are used.

The diode and resistors R and S form a voltage divider which keeps the oscillator grid past cutoff as long as the diode conducts. At the first pulse the oscillator grid goes positive momentarily and plate current flows. This generates a strong positive pulse at the grid so that plate current saturation is reached. When the current can increase no further, a strong negative pulse is induced at the grid, bringing the bias beyond cutoff again.

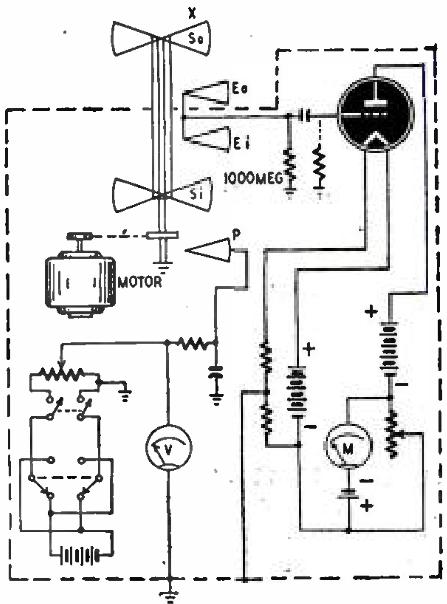
The negative voltage charges C and prevents diode conduction. The condenser discharges slowly through R. The signal pulses are shown at 1, the grid voltage at 2, and the output at 3. Note that each signal pulse is superimposed upon the slowly rising grid potential. Finally one of these pulses exceeds the cutoff value, and the oscillator cycle repeats.

An output pulse occurs whenever the oscillator grid goes positive and current flows in the plate circuit. In the example shown, the output is one-fifth of the signal frequency. A desirable feature is that there can be no output if the signal is interrupted.

DYNAMIC ELECTROMETER

Patent No. 2,449,069
Ross Gunn, Washington, D. C.

This invention is a sensitive instrument to measure an electrostatic field or charge without disturbing it or causing appreciable loss. It may be used by the United States government without royalty payments.



A motor rotates a shaft having two similar shutters or shields So and Si. The first is outside the main electrometer shield (dashed box) and the other is inside. Two stationary electrodes Eo and Ei are connected to the control grid of a triode through a capacitor. Another fixed electrode P is connected to a source of d.c. through a potentiometer. Its potential to ground may be adjusted. The voltmeter V measures this potential.

When the motor is turned on, Eo is alternately shielded from and exposed to the space charge at X. This creates a pulsating voltage at the tube grid. In the same way Ei is alternately shielded from and exposed to the potential at P. When the charges at P and X are equal and opposite, there is no change in plate current.

The meter M is adjusted for mid-scale reading when the shielding elements are between the fixed elements and the two charges. This reading is maintained as long as the charges are equal and opposite.

You won't want to miss the
SPECIAL TELEVISION ISSUE OF RADIO ELECTRONICS
next month (March). There will be 144 pages of vital information on television circuits, developments, and servicing. Reserve your copy now!

VEST-POCKET TRANSMITTER

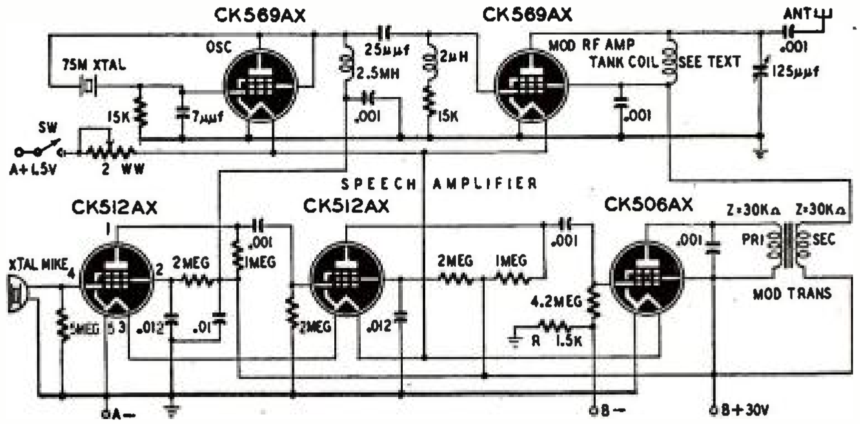
This 5-milliwatt 75-meter phone transmitter is a modification of one of the printed-circuit vest-pocket transmitters developed by Dr. Brunetti. If hearing-aid-type components are selected for use with its subminiature tubes, a compact unit suitable for walkie-talkies or remote control circuits can be made. While its rated range is about 200 feet, there is little doubt that the range may be increased considerably when the unit is coupled to a good antenna and operated under ideal receiving and transmitting conditions.

The circuit consists of a crystal oscillator and a modulated amplifier using CK569AX's, two cascade CK512-AX's as voltage amplifiers, and a CK506AX modulator. The a.f. section of the transmitter supplies sufficient gain to modulate it fully when used with a good crystal microphone. The modulator is coupled to the amplifier through a 1:1 modulation transformer. If a compact modulation transformer is not available, two small output transformers can be hooked up back-to-back so the plate currents flow through the primary windings.

Power is supplied by a 30-volt hearing-aid battery and 1½-volt flashlight cells. The 2-ohm wire-wound control is adjusted so the filament voltage is 1.25 volts under load. The output can be increased by raising the voltage on the amplifier and modulator. If the plate voltage is raised, replace the 1,500-ohm resistor, R, with one that will develop 4.5 volts across it when the set is in operation.

The amplifier tank coil may consist of 40 turns of No. 26 enamel wire on a ¾-inch form. A few turns may be wrapped around the lower end of the coil to provide coupling for a doublet antenna.

(This transmitter operates in the 75-meter amateur band. It may not be operated by anyone who does not hold a valid Class A amateur radio operator's license.—*Ed.*)



EXPERIMENTAL VACUUM-TUBE WATTMETER

Servicemen frequently find that measuring the power consumed by a receiver gives a clue to what is wrong with the receiver. The device described is a vacuum-tube "wattmeter" of good enough accuracy for service work.

The receiver under test draws line current through the primary of an audio output transformer. The 60-cycle voltage across the secondary depends on the current through the primary. R1, a calibrated potentiometer, taps off enough voltage (rectified by the 6H6) to close the shadow in the 6E5 electron-ray tube. The setting of R1 then shows the wattage being drawn.

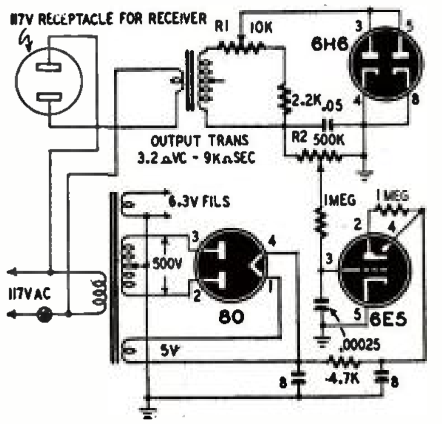
To calibrate R1, plug lamps of various wattages in the receiver-input receptacle, and mark the wattages on the dial scale. Set R2 so that the eye will close with normal wattage values.

The lamp-bulb calibration may not be completely accurate with transformer-type receivers because of transformer power factor, but it will do for transformerless sets. Another calibration can be set up using a.c. receivers instead of light bulbs as calibrators.

W. G. Eslick,
Wichita, Kans.

MATERIALS FOR WATTMETER

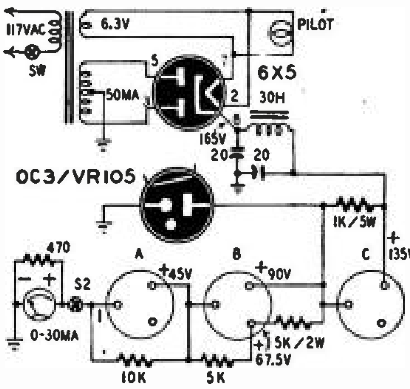
Resistors: 1—2,200-ohm, 1—4,700-ohm, ½-watt; 1—10,000-ohm, 1—500,000-ohm potentiometers; 2—1-megohm, ½-watt.
Capacitors: 1—250-μμf, mica; 1—.05-μf, 400-volt, paper; 2—8-μf, 450-volt, electrolytic.
Transformers: 1—7,000 ohms or more to voice coil; 1—power, 5 volts, 6.3 volts, 500 volts or more, center-tapped.
Tubes: 1—6H6, 1—6E5, 1—80.
Miscellaneous: 1—female a.c. receptacle; 1—octal, 1—6-prong, 1—4-prong tube sockets; 1—chassis and cabinet; necessary hardware.



B-BATTERY ELIMINATOR

Useful when servicing battery-operated radios this B-battery eliminator is lighter and smaller than most B-batteries it replaces; and it can be constructed from salvage parts for less than the cost of a new set of heavy-duty batteries. A meter is included to measure the current drawn from the eliminator.

Almost any small transformer and rectifier can be used as long as it supplies about 16 volts to the filter. Most of the small receiver transformers will work well if there is a dropping resistor between the rectifier filament or cathode and the input side of the filter.



The outlet sockets were salvaged from old B-batteries. Sockets from portable batteries often have holes for different types of battery plugs. When plugging in a set, be sure that the battery plug with the negative lead goes into socket A. If the set uses 135 volts, the plug with the negative lead goes in A, the one with the positive lead in C, and the plug connected to the others with jumpers goes in B.

An OC3/VR105 regulates the voltage on the 90-volt socket. The voltage is actually 105 volts at this point, but this has not made any noticeable difference in a large number of sets we have powered with this unit. The 67½-volt tap is important. If 90 volts is applied to most 2-volt sets, they draw too much current and work poorly. The voltage regulator is recommended because it keeps the voltage constant with different loads.

The average 4-tube set draws from 12 to 18 ma, depending on the type of output tube used. Larger sets use correspondingly more current up to about 30 ma. The advantage of the meter used is its ruggedness. It seems impervious to overloads such as shorts or excessive drain. If the meter swings over hard, it indicates either a short, incorrect bias, or leaky electrolytics. It is a safe assumption that no set should draw more than 25-28 ma, and this can usually be adjusted by correcting the bias. The customer will appreciate the saving.

Sets with class-B audio will have, of course, a varying consumption with signals—the meter needle swings wildly on loud notes.

S2 cuts off the B-plus. This prevents shocks when working on the receiver.

The whole unit may be built in a box approximately 5 x 7 x 3 inches or be designed to fit the test panel.—*John A. Dewar.*

SIGNAL LIGHT

Recordists who have studio and equipment in separate rooms or who may not be in plain sight of the artist will find this "on-the-air" light useful.

Fasten a small pilot-light assembly to a clip bracket (obtainable at hardware stores). Clip the bracket to the microphone stand and run a cable from it to the 6-volt supply of the recording amplifier. Put a switch in series with the supply and mount the switch on the control panel.

When ready to record, operate the switch. The little light will go on, signaling the performer to begin.

A fairly noiseless switch is a good idea; a rotary wafer or a telephone-type key will work well.

Flashing the light once or twice near the end of the record will tell the performer that his time is almost up.

If there is any one control—such as an output switch—which is normally operated at the beginning of each recording, extra contacts can be added for the light.

HENRY FREUND,
New York, N. Y.

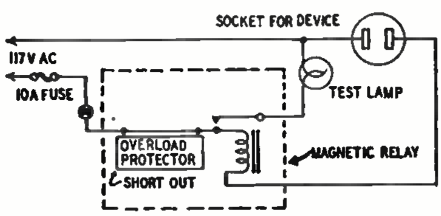
THERMOSTAT TESTER

Many radio repairmen also fix toasters, electric irons, and other devices which have thermostat switches in them. Here is an inexpensive device which will check the operation of thermostats.

The parts shown in the schematic diagram are assembled in a small box. The relay is a sealed-unit refrigerator unit which can be purchased from a refrigeration dealer or serviceman. Short out the overload protector as shown.

When the thermostat is closed in the device to be tested, the current drawn through the tester will energize the relay and the 117-volt lamp will light. When the device gets hot and the thermostat opens, the lamp goes out.

If the light goes on and off at fair intervals, the thermostat is good. If it flickers, the points are bad. If it does



not go on at all, the thermostat switch (or the device itself) is inoperative. Do not test a device that draws more than 1,200 watts.

GEORGE H. HAGUE,
Fall River, Mass.

OPEN FIELD COILS

When you find that a speaker field coil is open and you want to make the repair quickly and cheaply, charge a 4-μf paper capacitor across a 1,000-volt power supply. Then touch the capacitor to the field-coil terminals. The momentary high current through the coil will often weld the broken ends together.

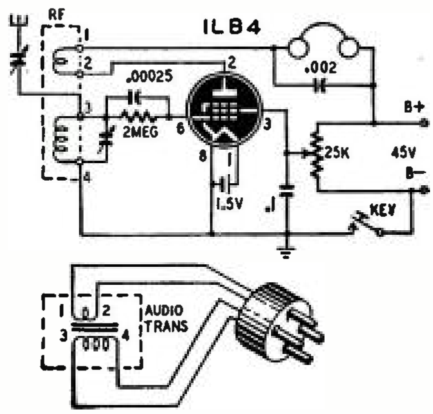
F. G. SINGER,
Harrisburg, Pa.

CODE-PRACTICE OSCILLATOR

A code oscillator can be made from a regenerative receiver using plug-in coils. Place a key between B-minus and ground. Plug in an audio transformer in place of the r.f. coil. I connected a a 4-prong plug to an a.f. audio transformer.

To use as a receiver, screw down the key contacts and re-insert the r.f. coil.

ROBERT W. DIERICH,
Saginaw, Mich.



BREADBOARDS

Often it is convenient to use a piece of wood instead of a metal chassis. To eliminate undesirable feedback and hum, run a ground wire to all potentiometer cases, transformer frames, and other parts which would touch the chassis if one were used. For a.c.-d.c. circuits, connect this ground wire to one side of the line through a .05-μf capacitor.

K. E. FORSBERG,
Sauk Centre, Minn.

BRIDGE NULL INDICATOR

An oscilloscope is an excellent null indicator for bridges using signals in the audio or supersonic range. Connect the signal source to the vertical terminals and the bridge output to the horizontal terminals. The pattern becomes narrower as the null is approached. No sweep generator is used, and the null indication is more sensitive than with other methods.

CHARLES ERWIN COHN,
Chicago, Ill.

A.C.-D.C. SAFETY SWITCH

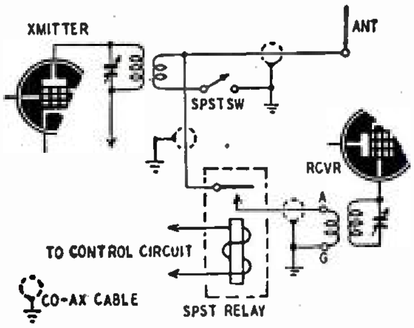
Most transformerless receivers are dangerous to handle even when they are turned off because the chassis may still be connected to the hot side of the power line, either directly or through a resistor and capacitor.

To remove all danger, substitute a d.p.s.t. switch for the s.p.s.t. usually found. This will disconnect both sides of the line when the set is turned off.

RUFUS P. TURNER,
Los Angeles, Calif.

ANTENNA RELAY

The usual method of switching an antenna between transmitter and receiver uses a d.p.d.t. relay to transfer both feeder leads between the two units. I have found, however, that a s.p.s.t. relay will work as well if the antenna lines are co-axial.



Simply place the relay contacts in series with the lead to the receiver. Wire the control circuits so that operating the transmitter switch opens the relay. (The relay may be normally open or normally closed, depending on the control circuits.) The transmitter is still connected during receiving periods, but the receiver level is not affected.

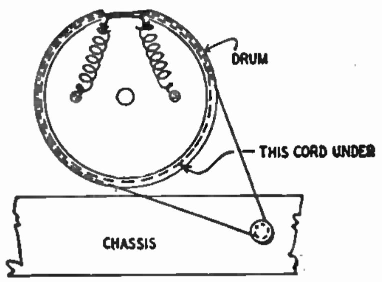
The diagram shows connections for a mobile set. The s.p.s.t. switch is opened to permit use of the antenna for broadcast reception.

WILLIAM E. JOHNSON,
Detroit, Mich.

SLIPPING DIAL CORDS

The drawing illustrates a sure-fire cure for slipping dial cords. The cord, in most cases, slips on the tuning shaft because the tension on both ends of the cord is not the same. Instead of tying one end of the cord on the drum and using a spring for the other, use springs at *both ends*. This method produces tension on both sides of the cord as it passes over the shaft of the tuning control. Tying both ends of the cord to the same spring will not give the same result. Manufacturers please note!

H. L. HANIS,
Portland, Ore.



R. F. INTERCOM

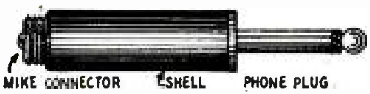
Two receivers can be used for one-way communication if one (or both) is a superheterodyne. Remove all connections from the mixer grid of the superhet, and connect a high-level microphone between the mixer grid and ground. (A grid leak across the mike may be needed.—*Editor.*)

Wrap one end of an insulated wire around the oscillator grid or anode, and connect the other end to the antenna post of the second receiver. The microphone voltage will modulate the r.f. oscillator signal. If the second receiver is tuned to the frequency of the superhet oscillator, the microphone signal will be heard.

CHARLES ERWIN COHN,
Chicago, Ill.

MIKE PLUG ADAPTER

Cables ending in screw-type microphone connectors frequently must be connected to amplifier inputs which have phone jacks. A handy adapter can be made by reaming out the hole in the end of a phone plug cap so that a chassis connector will fit into it. Connect the chassis unit to the phone plug and replace the cap. The plug can be inserted in a jack, and a microphone



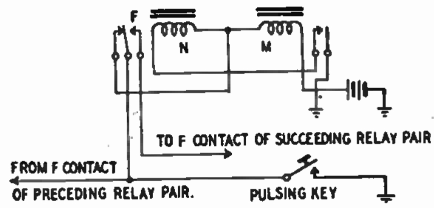
connector can be screwed to the connector on the plug's cap. For best shielding, use a phone plug with a metal cap.

L. L. WHEELER,
Vancouver, Wash.

MECHANICAL COUNTERS

Electronic circuits are not always better than equivalent mechanical devices. For example, mechanical relays are perfectly satisfactory for counting pulses and are much simpler than equivalent electron-tube circuits, if the pulse frequency is low enough to be followed mechanically and the pulses are strong enough to operate a relay without amplification.

Counting relays have been used for many years in telephone and signal work. The very simple and effective Molina counter is used in telephone communication. It was invented in 1911 by E. C. Molina* of the Bell Telephone Laboratories and has been in use ever since. It is shown in the schematic.



One pair of relays operates with each pulse.

This is how the Molina counter operates: The pulsing key is alternately closed and opened (as in telephone dialing) to provide pulses. When it is closed, the M relay is grounded at one end. Since the battery is already connected to the other end, its contact is closed. The N relay remains as shown because it now is grounded at each end. When the key is released, however, this relay does operate, as it is across the battery in series with M. The net result of a complete on-off pulse is the transfer of the F contact from one relay pair to the next.

Ordinarily there must be as many relay pairs as pulses to be counted. With a slightly more complicated system the same relays may be used more than once, however. In telephone crossbar circuits, for example, five relay pairs are used to count a maximum of ten pulses. At the sixth pulse, the first relay pair operates just as it did at the first pulse, etc.

* *Bell Lab Record*, July, 1948.

NAVY TO TEACH VIA TV

Teaching by TV is being investigated by the office of Naval Research at Sands Point, N. Y., it was announced last month. Trial programs used with a class at the Navy television station at Sands Point were supplemented in January with a weekly series of lectures telecast a distance of four miles to part of a third-year class at the Merchant Marine Academy. Results will be compared with those obtained with standard instruction. Equipment has been supplied by General Electric.

The 1,600-room Park Central Hotel in New York City will become the first major hotel in the world to have television in every room. More than 200 miles of special wiring will be needed. Cost of installation is estimated at $500,000.

BATHROOM SINGS, NOT YOU

Bathtub baritones who find their voices aren't as heroic when they sing elsewhere can blame the tiled bathroom for the flattering illusion. The smooth-walled room is the music-maker, not the vocalist, according to the statement by Dr. Vern O. Knudsen of UCLA to the American Association for the Advancement of Science at its recent Washington meeting. The room has a resonant frequency of its own and the voice just sets up vibrations for the room to respond to.

Dr. Knudsen pointed out that wherever sound is heard—a radio in your living room or a violin in Carnegie Hall—the room is effectively a part of the instrument. It can make average musical tone good or make a beautiful Stradivarius violin sound like a child's toy.

A prime requirement is that the room have the correct shape. Even more important is selection of the right absorptive materials for walls, ceiling, and floor. These must not only absorb a large part of the sound but must also help to give an effect of diffusion. A small broadcast studio, for instance, will not sound good if absorbent material is all over the walls; it should be distributed in patches.

Many absorbent materials absorb only high frequencies. This makes for poor speech intelligibility because most consonant sounds are in the treble region. Measurements in a reverberant auditorium showed that while 93.3% of the vowels were understood correctly, only 76.4% of consonants were clear.

Dr. Knudsen advises that when you are speaking in an auditorium which has reverberation or echo, you should give special emphasis to sounds like "ng" and "th" and the consonants d, v, and f.

In treating a room, use a material that is much more absorbent at low than at high frequencies. And a PA amplifier should, for best speech intelligibility, have a response that rises with increasing frequency.

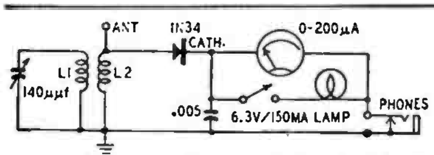
ABSORPTION WAVE METER

The diagram shows a handy absorption frequency meter which will be useful for finding which harmonic is being amplified in ham transmitters. It can also be used as a field-strength meter and a phone monitor.

The circuit is that of the usual wave meter, except that there is only inductive coupling between the main circuit and the tank. This makes for sharper tuning and more accurate indication because of the elimination of loads (crystal, meter, phones, etc.) on the tuned circuit which would reduce its Q.

The table gives the necessary coil-winding data. All coils are wound on 1½-inch-diameter, plug-in forms. L2 is spaced ¼ inch from L1 and is close-wound with No. 30 wire for all bands.

When the unit is used as a field-strength meter or monitor, a 3-foot piece of wire is attached to the antenna



post. The switch places a pilot lamp across the meter so the meter will not burn out with high r.f. input.

PAUL M. KERSTEN,
Topeka, Kans.

Coil Table

Freq. Range (mc)	*Wire size*	*L1 Turns*	*Length*	*L2 (turns)*
2.5-8	24	37¾	1⅝	11
4.5-14	20	17¾	1½	6
7.5-25	16	8¾	1¼	4
22-70	16	2¾	1	2

HEARING AID KICK-BACKS

"Kick-backs" are now being offered doctors on hearing aids as well as on eyeglasses, the *Journal of the American Medical Association* reported last month.

Acceptance of such "kick-backs" or rebates is strongly censured by the association.

Physicians are being offered money by dealers for recommending particular makes of hearing aids.

"Such a transaction between the doctor and the dispenser of hearing aids constitutes a rebate and is in direct contravention of the stand of the American Medical Association in this matter," the *Journal* states.

COLUMBUS GETS RADIO TRUCK

The photographs show the inside and outside of the modern communications truck designed for the city of Columbus, Ohio, for use at major fires and disasters.

Four University trumpets are mounted on the roof, each projector equipped with two 25-watt driver units.

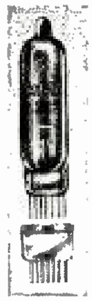
The soundproof interior of the truck has dual control desks. The main amplifier is a Bell Model 1475, 80-watt unit, operated on a.c. supplied by a 5-kw Koehler generator located in a separate compartment in the rear. For standby or d.c. operation, a smaller Bell amplifier is provided.

Radio transmitting and receiving equipment consists of two 30-watt Motorola transmitters, one a.c.-operated and one d.c.-operated, and two receivers. Instantaneous communication with fire and police headquarters is possible.

BRITISH SUBMINIATURE TUBES

These subminiature tubes are to be used in a new hearing aid to be supplied, free of charge, to all deaf persons in Britain under the National Health Service scheme. The tubes consume small power and batteries will last long, reducing running costs of the device. Four hundred thousand of the tubes have been ordered by the British government for the hearing aids. Development of the tubes stemmed from electronic wartime research.

Five New Tubes Introduced



CK5702/CK605CX, GL-5663, 5696, 19J6, and 6W4-GT are new additions to tube lists

Five new tube types have been brought out during the month.

The special tube section of Raytheon Manufacturing Company announces the introduction of its subminiature type CK5702/CK605CX.

The CK5702/CK605CX is electrically identical to the well-known miniature 6AK5 except for a small difference in heater current. Therefore, the subminiature tube may be used in circuits which have been designed for the 6AK5, in most cases.

Sockets are available for the CK-5702/CK605CX, as for all other Raytheon subminiature types, so it is an easy matter, from the tube standpoint, to miniaturize many pieces of equipment up to now designed for the larger type 6AK5.

An inert-gas-filled midget thyratron, Type GL-5663, designed particularly to maintain its low control-grid and shield-grid currents throughout its life, has been announced by the Tube Division of General Electric Company's Electronic Department. Its small size and lightweight construction adapt the tube to control and relay applications where compactness and weight are important factors.

The new tube, 1½ inches high, has a typical heating time of 10 seconds, and a peak inverse and peak forward voltage rating of 500 volts. The anode current ratings are 60 ma instantaneous and 20 ma average.

The Tube Department of RCA has released information on the 5696, 19J6, and 6W4-GT.

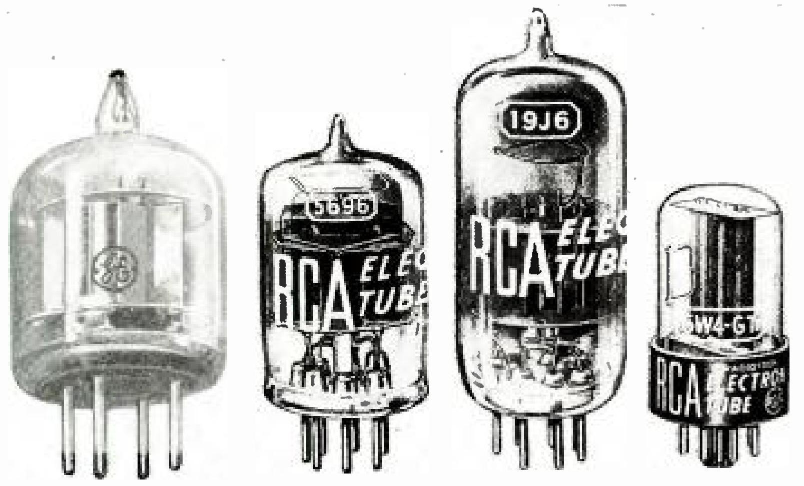
The 5696 is a miniature thyratron of the gas-tetrode type designed particularly for relay applications such as counter circuits, where low heater-current drain and short deionization time are important considerations. It operates with a heater voltage of 6.3 and a current of 0.15 ampere. Anode voltage is given as 500, either forward or inverse, and average current as .025 ampere, with peak current of 0.1 ampere. Some of the other features include low control-grid current, low control-grid-anode capacitance, and a steep control characteristic which is essentially independent of ambient temperature in the range of—55 to 90 degrees Centigrade.

The 19J6 is a medium-mu miniature twin triode intended especially for converter service in a.c.-d.c. FM-AM receivers. It is also useful for oscillator, amplifier, or mixer service in television receivers of the transformerless type. This new tube with its 18.9-volt, 0.15-ampere heater may be operated in series with other miniature tubes having 0.15-ampere heaters. Its transconductance is 5,300 micromhos and its amplification factor 38.

The 6W4-GT is a new half-wave vacuum rectifier tube of the heater-cathode type designed especially for use as the damper diode in television-receiver circuits. It may also be used, however, as a rectifier in conventional power supplies.

In damper service, the 6W4-GT will withstand a peak inverse plate voltage of 2,000, when the duty cycle of the voltage pulse does not exceed 15% of one scanning cycle and its duration is limited to 10 microseconds. The maximum peak plate current rating is 600 ma.

In rectifier service two 6W4-GT's in a full-wave circuit are capable of delivering a d.c. output of about 350 volts at the recommended full-load current of 250 ma.



Radio Thirty-Five Years Ago
In Gernsback Publications

HUGO GERNSBACK

Founder

Modern Electrics	1908
Electrical Experimenter	1913
Radio News	1919
Science & Invention	1920
Radio-Craft	1929
Short-Wave Craft	1930
Wireless Association of America	1908

Some of the larger libraries in the country still have copies of ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER on file for interested readers.

IN ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER February 1915

Lackawanna Railroad Radio Telephony and Telegraphy by Frank C. Perkins
Condenser as a Shunt to a Telephone by H. Smith, B.Sc.
A 50-Cent Radio Receptor by Fred Sampson
A Crystal Testing Set by E. H. Swanson
Magnetic Detector Adjustment
Wireless Time Signals in Germany by Frank C. Perkins
Some Novel Wireless Telephone Schemes by H. Winfield Secor
The Wave Length of Radio Antennae by H. Winfield Secor
A Non-Inductive Potentiometer by Thomas F. Carroll
A Novel Silicon Detector by Franklyn Stratford
Home-Made Aerial Insulators
New Wireless Truck of U. S. Signal Corps of 800 Mile Range by Frank C. Perkins
New de Forest Radio Telephones
Permanent Detector Adjustment by Randolph Roland
A Boost for Those with Radio Troubles by Harry L. Dearborn

CORRECTIONS

In Fig. 2, Tube Tester and Analyzer, page 44 of the January issue, the screen grid should connect directly to B-plus.

Step No. 2 in operating the tube tester should be to turn the ANALYZE-TUBE TEST switch to TUBE TEST rather than to ANALYZE as stated in the instructions.

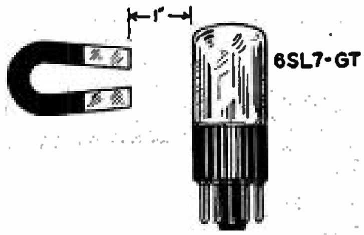
The plate of the 6J5 cathode-follower in the Wobbulated Signal Generator (page 34 of the May 1948 issue) should connect directly to B-plus instead of to ground as shown in the diagram. We thank Mr. Reid C. Simpson, Jr., of Troy, N. Y., for this correction.

Condenser C8 was omitted from the diagram. This should be connected between the grid (No. 5 pin) of the 6K8 and the junction of C17 and the lead from L and C18A. Be sure to connect the grid to the end of the coil nearest the tap.

The captions of Figs. 2 and 3 in "Calibrating Audio Oscillators" (October 1948, page 54) were reversed in printing. Fig. 2—30 cycles should be under the pattern on the left and Fig. 3—40 cycles under the one on the right. We thank Mr. Theodore Baclowski of Philadelphia, Penna., for this correction.

"DEGAUSSING" TUBES

A new method of curing hum in low-level amplifier tubes has been discovered by three British engineers: Messrs. W. Grey Walter, H. W. Shipton and W. J. Warren, all of the Burden Neurological Institute. A letter reporting their results appeared recently in the English publication, *Electronic Engineering*. The metal elements of many tubes apparently are magnetized when they leave the factory; the magnetization interacts with the magnetic field of the a.c. heater current to produce hum.



Heater-current hum (an induction effect) can often be cured by placing a small permanent magnet near the tube, but bringing the magnet right up to the tube and then withdrawing it makes the hum become much worse and remain so. After concluding that this was caused by the magnetizing of the tube elements, the three engineers tried demagnetizing tubes in a decreasing a.c. field with a procedure somewhat similar to that used in demagnetizing watches.

They found that demagnetization reduced hum in all the tubes. Whereas previously tubes had to be carefully selected for low hum, any tube can now be made to work by passing it through the demagnetizing coil. This magazine has tried the magnetizing effect with several American tubes, with parallel results. (Hum due to heater-cathode leakage will not, of course, be cured by this method.—*Editor*)

NEW MERCURY LAMP PHOSPHOR

Healthy men working under mercury-vapor lights need no longer look pale and sickly, and women's lips may appear their natural or applied color. A fluorescent material developed by a Westinghouse scientist makes the light from the mercury-vapor tube eight times richer in red than from the tubes of clear glass, and people under it look natural.

The material is a high-temperature phosphor, which is used to powder the inner glass wall of a mercury-vapor lamp. This fluorescent coating transforms the invisible ultraviolet rays into pure red light which, added to the bluish-white light from the mercury vapor, gives illumination under which persons and objects appear more nearly in their true colors.

The discovery of the phosphor which transforms the invisible radiation into visible red light and at the same time withstands the high heat (about 750 degrees F) within the tube, was made by Luke Thorington of the Westinghouse lamp division staff.

RADIO SCHOOL DIRECTORY

• SPECIALIZE • • SPECIALIZE •

SPECIALIZE • BUILD YOUR CAREER WITH PRACTICAL TECHNICAL TRAINING

You can become a Radio and Television Technician now!

A million new jobs — almost 4,000 a week — will be created in the television industry during the next five years according to estimates of industry leaders. Actually, during 1948, television grew faster than any other industry in the history of America.

Here is a real opportunity for you. Trained television technicians are in demand. By starting now, you can get in on the ground floor — grow as television grows.

To help supply this needed manpower, the Milwaukee School of Engineering has expanded its radio and television courses. Now you can get complete practical, technical training in the MSOE laboratories. *This is not just a serviceman's course.* It prepares you for a career in all of the technical phases of television and radio.

This special course Prepares you for any of the following careers:

- Television Serviceman
- Radio Serviceman
- Radio and Television Retailer
- Supervisor in Radio and Television Assembly
- Radio and Television Tester
- Broadcast Radio-Operator
- Police, Taxi-Cab and Railroad Transmitter Operator
- Police, Taxi-Cab and Railroad Receiver Serviceman

OTHER COURSES AVAILABLE

SERVICE
6 to 12 Months
- Electricity
- Welding
- Refrigeration
- Heating

TECHNICIAN
1 to 2 Years
- Electrotechnics
- Radio and Television
- Electronics
- Refrigeration, Heating and Air Conditioning

PROFESSIONAL
3 Years
- Electrical Engineering Bachelor of Science Degree Major in Electronics or Power

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL of ENGINEERING

A Technical Institute Founded 1903

by Oscar Werwith

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING,
N. Broadway and E. State
Dept. RE-249
Milwaukee, Wis.

Without obligation send me free booklet "Career Building" and more details on course in Radio and Television or.......................course.
Name.......................Age........
Address.......................
City.......................State...........

RADIO COURSES

Preparatory, Service, Broadcast, Television, Marine Operating, Aeronautical, Frequency Modulation, Radar.

Classes now forming for mid-year term Feb. 1st
Entrance exam. Jan. 17
Veterans. Literature.

COMMERCIAL RADIO INSTITUTE
(Founded 1920)
38 West Biddle Street, Baltimore 1, Md.

WANTED:

Men and Women to Fill

TOP RADIO JOBS

in AM—FM—Television

If you are looking for a career with a future, why not join the hundreds of graduates from the Don Martin School of Radio Arts now successfully employed in the radio industry. The demand is great for qualified radio personnel in AM-FM-Television. Train now to be an announcer, script writer, disk jockey, newscaster, or radio technician. Complete day and night classes . . . the latest equipment. Free placement service. Approved for veterans. Write for free booklet.

Don Martin School of Radio Arts
1655 North Cherokee St. Hollywood 28, Calif.

RADIO and TELEVISION

Thorough Training in All Technical Phases
APPROVED FOR VETERANS
DAYS—EVENINGS WEEKLY RATES
RCA GRADUATES ARE IN DEMAND
For Free Catalog Write Dept. RC-49

RCA INSTITUTES, Inc.
A Service of Radio Corporation of America
350 WEST 4TH STREET NEW YORK 14, N. Y.

AUDIO ENGINEERING SCHOOL

A practical Audio Engineering course in Sound Fundamentals; FILM and MAGNETIC Recording; Transmission Measurements; Monitoring and Mixing. Laboratories contain Transmission Sets, Oscillators; Harmonic Analyzer, Distortion Sets, Intermodulation Analyzer, and other equipment. Recording Studio assimulating Broadcast, Motion Picture and Commercial Sound Recording. H. M. Tremaine, Pres.-Director. Approved for Veterans and Foreign Visas.

HOLLYWOOD SOUND INSTITUTE, Inc.
1040-E North Kenmore Hollywood 27, Calif.

CODE SENDING RECEIVING SPEED

Be a "key" man. Learn how to send and receive messages in code by telegraph and radio. Commerce needs thousands of men for jobs. Good pay, adventure, interesting work. Learn at home quickly through famous Candler System. Qualify for Amateur or Commercial License. Write for FREE BOOK.

CANDLER SYSTEM CO.
Dept. 8-B, Box 928, Denver 1, Colo., U.S.A.

LEARN RADIO!

IN ONLY 10 MONTHS
PREPARE FOR A GOOD JOB!
COMMERCIAL OPERATOR (CODE)
BROADCAST ENGINEER
RADIO SERVICEMAN

Television Servicing—15 Months

Veterans get $130.00 Equipment
SEND FOR FREE LITERATURE
BALTIMORE TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
1425 Eutaw Place, Dept. C, Baltimore 17, Md.

RADIO COURSES

- RADIO OPERATING
- CODE
- RADIO SERVICING
- ELECTRONICS
- F.M. TELEVISION
- REFRIGERATION SERVICING

Write for Catalog and Picture Brochure
Y.M.C.A. TRADE & TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
15 W. 63rd St. (N'r B'way) New York City

RADIO ENGINEERING

FM—Television—Broadcast

Police Radio, Marine Radio, Radio Servicing, Aviation Radio and Ultra High mobile applications. Thorough training in all branches of Radio and Electronics. Modern laboratories and equipment. Old established school. Ample housing facilities. 7 acre campus. Small classes, enrollments limited. Our graduates are in demand. Write for catalog.

Approved for Veterans

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Dept. C VALPARAISO, INDIANA

TELEVISION NEW, INTERESTING TECHNICAL CAREER

As Television gains momentum, rapidly, constantly, it offers to properly-trained technicians careers with a future in Industry, Broadcasting or own Business.

Train at an Institute that pioneered in TELEVISION TRAINING since 1938.

Morning, Afternoon or Evening Sessions in laboratory and theoretical instruction, under guidance of experts, covering all phases of Radio, Frequency Modulation, Television. Licensed by N. Y. State. Free Placement Service. Approved for Veterans.

ENROLL NOW FOR NEW CLASSES
Visit, Write or Phone

RADIO-TELEVISION INSTITUTE
480 Lexington Ave., N.Y. 17 (46th St.)
Plaza 3-4585 2 blocks from Grand Central

LICENSING DOES NOT SOLVE THE PROBLEM

Dear Editor:

Mr. Moody, in his letter in your November issue, says licensing radio technicians would conquer the evils of the profession.

I think he is wrong. Licensing of other trades and professions has not eliminated these evils—there are still worthless and "gyp" doctors, lawyers, and so on. And if servicemen are to be licensed, how about mechanics, carpenters, and painters? Are all these men honest and fully qualified?

I feel that the only antidote for bad repairmen is the public itself. By refusing to patronize shops which do poor work or which overcharge, the public can do a better clean-up job than will licensing. If servicemen are let alone, wrongs can be righted without government aid.

JOSEPH AMDY,
Mt. Pleasant, Pa.

(The only trouble with this argument is that members of the public don't know enough about radio to recognize a poor or too-expensive job when they get it. *Caveat emptor*—let the buyer beware—may be all right, but not if the buyer has no way of knowing what to be wary of.—*Editor*)

SYNTHETIC MICA WAS A PREWAR BABY

Dear Editor:

On page 10 of your November issue, it was stated that synthetic mica with the desirable characteristics of natural mica had been produced for the first time.

Synthetic mica was produced long ago; as a matter of fact, without it we would have been in serious trouble during the war. I refer you to U. S. patents 2,266.636, 2,266,637, 2,266,638, 2,317,685, and 2,383,647, as well as to a paper, "Colloid Chemistry of Clays," in the October, 1945, issue of *Chemical Reviews*, and to page 186 of the book, "Q.E.D.," published by John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

ERNST A. HAUSER,
Professor of Colloid Chemistry,
Mass. Institute of Technology

RADIOS OVERWORKED FOR $3.00 PER DAY

Dear Editor:

The article, "Coin Radios—A Good Business" by James McDaniel, appearing on page 42 of the December, 1948 issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS, states, "The average income from each of my sets is about $3 per day."

At this rate, the income of one radio will approximate $1000.00 per year which we believe is an exorbitant rate of profit to be obtained from an investment of less than $100.00.

Mr. McDaniel states that he chose the 25c hourly rate. At $3 per day, this requires the radio to be "coined" twelve hours every day. A plant of 100 radios would bring in a gross of $100,000 per year in round numbers.

We believe the article should have read "$3 per week," which, incidentally, is somewhat higher than our experience. With 100 radios of various makes, for the past year, our gross has averaged 8c per day.

H. L. EMMONS,
Richland, Wash.

(The figure should be $3 per week, as suggested. Our thanks to Mr. Emmons, and also to Mr. Paul J. Mitman of Detroit, for this correction.—*Editor*)

RESERVE YOUR MARCH TELEVISION ISSUE NOW!!

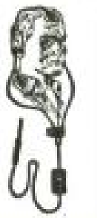
Next month's issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS will be dedicated to the SPIRIT of TELEVISION. There will be special articles on such phases of television as test instruments, antenna design and installation tips, latest circuits, elimination of ignition interference, test-pattern indications, troubles in receiver kits, latest sets and accessories, and industrial applications. We will not neglect our regular articles on servicing, sound construction, test instruments, amateur radio, etc., so RESERVE YOUR COPY NOW!!

RADIO-ELECTRONICS needs photos of service shops and service benches. We will pay $6.00 for each 6x8- or 8x10-inch glossy photo accepted. Do not "dress up" your bench, but take a bona-fide photo, preferably with men working.

TELEVISION IS BOOMING CASH IN ON IT!

Headphone BARGAINS

Type HS23—8000 ohm impedance, highly sensitive . . light-weight only 9 oz. Leather covered spring steel adjustable headband. 12" cord with PL54 plug attached at side out of way. Jack and rubber cord supplied to extend length to 5½ feet. Removable rubber ear cushions. Brand New—$13.50 Value.
Stk. No. 17A37
SPECIAL PER PAIR ... **$2.45**



Type HS30—8000 ohm impedance. Small yet highly sensitive. Built on hearing aid principle with ear fitting soft rubber cushions attached to receivers . . . shut out outside noise. Comfortable, light metal band easily shapes to contour of head. Supplied complete as illustrated with 6 foot cord and PL55 plug, shirt clip and matching transformer for 8000 ohm impedance. Very popular for conversion to mikes, telephone sets, miniature crystal sets and all around headphone use. Brand New. A Terrific Value!
No. 17A420X.
Per Pair ... **$1.29**

5BP4 CATHODE RAY TUBE $2.95

Has 5" white screen. Quality make individually boxed in cushioned carton. Brand New, Perfect, Guaranteed.
No. 36T206.
SPECIAL EACH ... **$2.95**

ORDER NOW from this ad—include postage.

FREE—the big NEW B-A Catalog No. 491. 132 pages of Outstanding Values. Write if you have not received it.

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE company
1012-14 McGEE STREET, KANSAS CITY 6, MISSOURI

The HOUSE OF A MILLION RADIO PARTS

Specials in Condensers

5 Mfd. 35V Tubular		10 for $1.25
10 Mfd. 150V	"	10 for $1.95
20 Mfd. 150V	"	10 for $2.25
8 Mfd. 400V	"	10 for $2.95
8-8 Mfd. 450V	"	10 for $4.95
2" Round G.E. 0-1 R.F. Meter		$1.95

Write for Bulletin No. C-915

Lifetime SOUND EQUIPMENT Co.
911-913 Jefferson Ave., TOLEDO 2, OHIO

LITZ WIRE

Magnet Wire

★ ***LARGE STOCK*** ★

MAGNET WIRE, Incorporated
Retail Department
25 WEST BROADWAY
Worth 4-5447-8-9
Cable Address: "Magnetwire, New York"

EASYTOLEARNCODE

It is easy to learn or increase speed with an Instructograph Code Teacher. Affords the quickest and most practical method yet developed. For beginners or advanced students. Available tapes from beginner's alphabet to typical messages on all subjects. Speed range 5 to 40 WPM. Always ready—no QRM.

ENDORSED BY THOUSANDS!

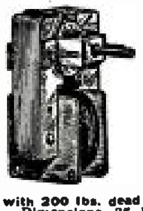
The Instructograph Code Teacher literally takes the place of an operator-instructor and enables anyone to learn and master code without further assistance. Thousands of successful operators have "acquired the code" with the Instructograph System. Write today for convenient rental and purchase plans.

INSTRUCTOGRAPH COMPANY
4701 Sheridan Rd., Dept. RC, Chicago 40, Ill.

HARD-TO-GET PARTS

POWERFUL ALL-PURPOSE INDUCTION MOTOR

IDEAL FOR EXPERIMENTERS—101 USES



Sturdily constructed to precision standards, this self-starting shaded pole A.C. induction motor is powerful enough for a number of uses. Some of these are: Automatic Timing Devices, Current Interrupters, Electric Fans, Electric Chimes, Window Displays, Photocell Control Devices, Electric Vibrators, Small Grinders, Buffers and Polishers, Miniature Pumps, Mechanical Models, Sirens, and other applications.

Consumes about 15 watts of power and has a speed of 3,000 r.p.m. When geared down, this sturdy unit will constantly operate an 18-inch turntable loaded with 200 lbs. dead weight—THAT'S POWER!

Dimensions 3" high by 2" wide by 1¾" deep; has 4 convenient mounting studs; shaft is ⅞" long by 3/16" diameter, and runs in self-aligning oil-retaining bearings. Designed for 110-20 volts, 50-60 cycles. A.C. only. Shp. Wt. 2 lbs.
ITEM NO. 147
YOUR PRICE ... **$2.45**

ULTRA MAGNET

LIFTS MORE THAN 20 TIMES ITS OWN WEIGHT

LITTLE GIANT MAGNET

Lifts 5 lbs. easily. Weighs 4 oz. Made of ALNICO new high-magnetic steel. Complete with keeper. World's most powerful magnet ever made. The experimenter and hobbyist will find hundreds of excellent uses for this high quality permanent magnet. Measures 1¾ x 1½". Ship. Wt. ¾ lbs.
ITEM NO. 159
YOUR PRICE ... **$1.25**

GENUINE MICROPHONE TRANSMITTERS

Regular telephone transmitters taken from a large telephone supply company's overstock. Work perfectly on 2 dry cells. Can be used on P.A. systems, call systems, inter-communications sets, short-line telephone circuits, house-to-house or farm-to-farm 'phone lines, also to talk through your own radio or as concealed dictaphone pick-up. Useful replacements on battery-operated rural telephone lines. THESE ARE GENUINE TRANSMITTERS, MADE BY KELLOGG, WESTERN ELECTRIC AND STROMBERG-CARLSON, excellent in appearance and operation. A remarkable value and one seldom offered in these times. Ship. Wt. 1 lb.
ITEM NO. 160
YOUR PRICE ... **$1.95**

WATTHOUR METER

Completely overhauled and ready for immediate service. Designed for regular 110-volt, 60 cycle 2-wire A.C. circuit. Simple to install; 2 wires from the line and 2 wires to the load. Sturdily constructed in heavy metal case, 8½" high, 6¼" wide, 5" deep. Westinghouse, G. E. Fort Wayne, Sangamo or other available make. Shp. Wt. 14 lbs.
ITEM NO. 33
YOUR PRICE ... **$5.95**

AMAZING BLACK LIGHT!!

Powerful 250-Watt Ultra-Violet Source

The best and most practical source of ultra-violet light for general experimental and entertainment use. Makes all fluorescent substances brilliantly luminescent. No transformers of any kind needed. Fits any standard lamp socket. Brings out beautiful opalescent hues in various types of materials. Swell for amateur parties, plays, etc.; to obtain unique lighting effects. Bulb only. Shp. Wt. 2 lbs.
ITEM NO. 87
YOUR PRICE ... **$1.95**

WESTERN ELECTRIC BREAST MIKE

This is a fine light-weight aircraft carbon microphone. It weighs only 1 lb.

Mike comes with breastplate mounting and has 2-way swiveling adjustment so that it can be adjusted to any desired position. There are 2 woven straps: one goes around neck, the other around chest. Straps can be snapped on and off quickly by an ingenious arrangement.

This excellent mike can be adapted for home broadcasting or private communication systems. By dismounting breastplate, it can be used as desk mike.

Comes complete with 6-foot cord and hard rubber plug. Finished in sherardized plate, non-rustable. Shipping weight, 2 lbs.
ITEM NO. 152
YOUR PRICE ... **$1.45**

HUDSON SPECIALTIES CO.
40 West Broadway, Dept. RE-2-49, New York 7, N. Y.

I have circled below the numbers of the items I'm ordering. My full remittance of $............ (include shipping charges) is enclosed (NO C.O.D. ORDERS UNLESS ACCOMPANIED WITH A DEPOSIT.)

OR my deposit of $............ is enclosed (20% required). Ship order C.O.D. for balance. NO C.O.D. ORDERS FOR LESS THAN $5.00. BE SURE TO INCLUDE SHIPPING CHARGES.

Circle Item No. wanted:
147 159 160 87 152 33

Name ....

Address ....
Please Print Clearly

City .... State ....

ADVERTISING INDEX

FEBRUARY, 1949

RADIO SCHOOL DIRECTORY

(Pages 94-95)

THE AMPLIFICATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF SOUND. Second Edition, by A. E. Greenlees. Published by Chapman and Hall, Ltd., London. 5½ x 8¾ inches, 302 pages. Price 16 shillings.

This is a rather general book, apparently intended for the man who rents and installs PA systems, rather than for the designer or hobbyist. Most of the very basic material in audio work is presented, but each subject is touched so fleetingly that the reader comes away with not much more knowledge than that there is such a thing.

A chapter containing material not available already in a number of other standard works is the one on installations. Here several examples are given and the general requirements of various applications are discussed.

Mathematical explanations are conspicuous by their absence from the book, but several useful, standard tables are presented—decibels, phons, parallel resistances, speaker matching, and others.—*R.H.D.*

SERVICING THE MODERN CAR RADIO, by A. L. Hurlbut. Published by Murray Hill Books, Inc., New York. 9 x 12 inches, 692 pages. Price $7.50.

The first part of this book, consisting of 93 pages, deals with general features of automobile radios, automobile radio servicing, installation, and with the particular problems of specific portions of the car receiver.

The next 478 pages are devoted to service notes, alignment data and schematics of 257 automobile receiver models, representing 15 manufacturers. Breakdowns, partial schematics and complete circuits bring the total number of diagrams to over 500.

The book is well printed and excellently illustrated. It is worthy of note that the pages are so large that each page contains much more material than the average book.

RADIO AT ULTRA-HIGH FREQUENCIES. Vol. II, (1940-1947), edited by Alfred N. Goldsmith, Arthur F. Van Dyck, Robert S. Burnap, Edward T. Dickey, and George M. K. Baker. Published by RCA Review, Princeton, N. J. 485 pages, 6 x 9 inches. Price $2.50.

This is a collection of approximately 54 papers delivered by RCA engineers or published in *Proceedings of the IRE, Electronics, Journal of Applied Physics, FM and Television*, and *Communications*. The papers cover a number of phases of u.h.f. radio including antennas, transmission lines, propagation, reception, radio relays, measurements, and components. The papers are grouped so all those on the same general subject are in the same section of the book. Other papers by RCA engineers, not reprinted in this volume, are summarized.

There are two appendices. One is a bibliography of technical articles on u.h.f. and related subjects written by RCA engineers and published between 1925 and 1947. The other consists of summaries of papers published in Volume I of this book.—*R F. S.*

RADIO INDUSTRY RED BOOK, compiled and edited by Howard W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Indiana. Flexible fiber covers, 8½ x 11 inches, 446 pages. Price $3.95.

Designed with the object of "providing a single accurate volume that would give radio service technicians instant reliable data on major replacement parts used during the past ten years . . . listing the proper replacement products of most of the leading parts manufacturers . . ." this book is, in effect, an encyclopedia of replacement parts. Model numbers of some thousands of receivers are listed down the left side of each left-hand page and the same model number is listed on the right-hand side of the opposite page. This permits listing the replacement parts numbers on a line 19 inches long. The line is divided into eight sections: capacitors, transformers, batteries, i.f. coils, phono cartridges, speakers, controls, and vibrators. The set manufacturer's part number is given, thus the replacement part numbers of from one to four manufacturers of suitable replacement parts. This makes it possible for the repairman to use those most readily available. This information is likely to make the book the radio technician's bible—a necessary bench-side manual.

An extensive listing of the products of several manufacturers is included.

Design of Vibrating Crystals, by William H. Fry, John M. Taylor, and Bertha W. Henvis. Published by Dover Publications, Inc., New York, N. Y. 6¼ x 10 inches, 182 pages. Price $3.50.

Calculation of the characteristics of different piezoelectric vibrating systems is tedious work under normal conditions because of the number of setups and computations required.

This book is a report on the work done on crystal development and materials for the Sonar Division of the Bureau of Ships. There are 129 graphs and numerous tables and charts plotted to show characteristics of piezoelectric crystals vibrating in either the thickness or longitudinal modes; in combination with any backing material and in any driving medium.

This report is of particular interest to designers of crystal projectors, but its contents can be applied equally well to the design of wave filters, gauges, accelerometers, and other piezoelectric devices.—*R.F.S.*

"He claims it'll receive underwater!"

RELAYS
FOR EVERY PURPOSE
Over a Million in Stock!

Whether you require large quantities of relays for production runs or single units for laboratory or amateur work, Wells can make immediate delivery and save you a substantial part of the cost.

Our capable engineering staff is prepared to offer assistance in the selection of correct types to suit your exact requirements.

Each relay is brand new, standard make, inspected, individually boxed and fully guaranteed.

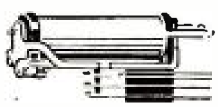
The following list represents only a tiny portion of our relay stock. Write or wire us for information on types not shown.

STANDARD OC TELEPHONE RELAYS

Stock No.	Operating Voltage	Coil Resistance	Contacts	Manufacturer	Net Each
R-101	24V	1500.	DPST (NO)	Auto. Elec.	$1.35
R-102	24V	400.	SPDT	Auto. Elec.	1.10
R-103	24V	DUAL-1000	3PST (NO)	Auto. Elec.	1.35
R-105	24V	600.	3PST (NO)	Clare	1.20
R-106	24V	1300	3PST (NC)	Clare	1.25
R-152	12V	50	DPDT-SPST (NO)	Guardian	1.10
R 153	12V	200	SPDT-SPST (NO)	Stromberg	1.25
R 154	12V	200.	SPST (NO)	Clare	1.20
R-155	12V	100.	SPST (4NO4NC)	Auto Elec.	1.15
R-158	6V	50	4PST (ND)	Stromberg	1.10
R 159	6V	50	DPST (NO)	Stromberg	1.10
R 160	6V	12	3PDT-3PST (NO)	Auto. Elec.	1.05
R-161	6V	10	3PST (2NC-1NO)	Auto Elec	.90
R-121	150V	5000	2PST (NO) SPDT	Clare	1.65
R-123	150V	6300	SPST (NO)	Clare	1.75
R-602	150V	6500	3PST (NO)	Clare	1.75
R-515	24V	750	SPST (NO)	Clare	1.25
R-517	12V	250	DPST (NO)	Clare	1.20
R-519	250V	14000.	SPDT	Auto. Elec.	1.95
R-520	250V	14000	DPDT	R.B.M	2.10
R-521	32V	1000.	DPDT	Kellogg	1.20
R-166	24V	DUAL-200	DPDT-SPST (NO)	Stromberg	1.59
R-168	24V	DUAL-200	4PST (NO)	Auto. Elec.	1.20
H-240	250-350V	40000	DPST (NO)	Auto. Elec.	2.95
H-241	48V	650	SPDT-SPST (NO)	Clare	1.25

TYPE 18 DC TELEPHONE RELAYS

Stock No	Operating Voltage	Coil Resistance	Contacts	Manufacturer	Net Each
R-109	24-48V	4000.	SPDT	Auto. Elec.	$1.50
R-110	24-32V	3500	SPDT	Auto. Elec	1.50
R-112	90-120V	6500	SPST (NC)	Auto. Elec.	1.75
R-114	24V	500	4PST (NO)	Auto. Elec	1.30
R-603	24V	400	DPST (NO)	Auto. Elec	1.25
H-238	24V	150	DPDT-SPST (NC)	R.B.M.	1.25
H-239	24V	180	DPST (NO)	Auto Elec	1.25



SEALED DC TELEPHONE RELAYS

Stock No	Operating Voltage	Coil Resistance	Contacts	Manufacturer	Net Each
R-125	24V	300.	DPDT	Clare	$2.75
R 126	90-120V	2000	DPDT	Clare	3.00
R-504	24-70V	2800	SPDT	GE-C103C25	3.00

V TYPE DC TELEPHONE RELAYS

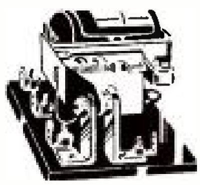
Stock No	Operating Voltage	Coil Resistance	Contacts	Manufacturer	Net Each
R-164	24-32V	1000	SPST (NO)	W. E.	$1.20
R-512	24-48V	3500	DPDT	W. E.	1.30
R-513	12-24V	300	DPDT-DPST (NC)	W E	1.20
R-514	4-6V	60	SPDT	W E	1.05
R-526	6V	35	DPDT-SPST (1NC-1NO)	W. E	1.05

AC-STANDARD TELEPHONE RELAYS

Stock No	Operating Voltage	Coil Resistance	Contacts	Manufacturer	Net Each
R-212	90-135V	–	NONE	Clare	$0.95
R-213	5-8V	–	DPST (NO)	Clare	1.50
R-605	24V	–	3PST (NO)	Auto Elec	.95
R-606	24V	–	DPST (1NO-1NC)	Auto Elec.	.95
R-607	24V	–	SPST (NO)	Auto. Elec.	.95

DIRECT CURRENT MIDGET RELAYS

Stock No	Operating Voltage	Coil Resistance	Contacts	Manufacturer	Net Each
R-132	24V	300	DPDT	Clare	$1.20
R-133	24V	300	NONE	Clare	.60
R-134	24V	250	4PDT	Clare	1.20
R-135	24V	300	SPST (NC)	Clare	1.15
R-137	24V	300	SPDT	Clare	1.15
R-138	24V	300	4PST (NO)	Clare	1.15
R-139	24V	200	4PDT	Clare	1.15
R 140	24V	280	SPDT	R.B.M.	1.15
R 141	24V	280	3PST (NO)	R.B.M.	1.15
R-142	24V	400	DPDT	Allied Cont.	1.20
R-143	24V	280	SPST (NO)	R.B.M.	1.15
R-144	24V	250	SPST (NO)	Allied Cont.	1.15
R 145	24V	300	DPST (NO)	Allied Cont.	1.15
R-146	12V	126	DPST (1NO) (1NC)	Clare	1.10
R 147	9-14V	75	SPDT	Guardian	1.05
R-148	12V	100	DPDT-SPST (NC)	Price Bros.	1.10
R-149	6-8V	45	SPST (NC)	Clare	1.00
R-150	6V	30	SPST (ND)	E-Z Elec.	95
R-522	2-6V	2.	SPST (NO)	R.B.M.	.65
R 523	90-125V	6500	DPDT	Clare	1.90
R 222	12V	100	DPST (NO)	P & B	95
H-242	24-32V	300	DPDT	R.B.M.	1.20
H 243	24-32V	300	4PDT	R.B.M.	1.20



SENSITIVE DC RELAYS

Stock No.	Operating Voltage	Coil Resistance	Contacts	Manufacturer	Net Each
R-218	4-6V	1800	SPDT	Kurman 220C	$1.95
R-220	75V	5000	SPDT	Allied Cont.	1.20
R-221	18-24V	5000	SPST (NO)	Allied Cont	1.15
R-174	250V	5000	DPST (NO)	G.M.	1.85
R-175	350V	11000	DPDT-DPST (NO)	G.M.	2.95
R-176	24V	250	DPST (NO)	G.M.	1.50
R-177	24V	300	4PDT	G.M.	1.65
R-600	8-12V	5000	SPDT	S-Dunn-KS	2.10
R-507	24-48V	1000	SPDT-DPST (NC)	Guardian	1.15

TYPE BO DC RELAYS

Stock No.	Operating Voltage	Coil Resistance	Contacts	Manufacturer	Net Each
R-169	24V	250	SPST (NO)	Allied Cont.	$1.95
R-171	24V	230	DPDT	Allied Cont.	2.15
R-172	5-8V	30	DPDT-SPST (NO)	Allied Cont.	1.70
R-173	2-6V	5	SPST (NO)	Allied Cont.	1.25
R-529	24-48V	1000	DPDT	Allied Cont.	2.50

TYPE BJ DC RELAYS

Stock No	Operating Voltage	Coil Resistance	Contacts	Manufacturer	Net Each
R-204	12V	65	DPST (NO)	Allied Cont.	$1.15
R-205	24V	260	DPDT	Allied Cont	1.25
R-224	12V	75	SPST (NO)	Allied Cont	1.15
H-237	27V	230	DPDT	Allied Cont	1.25

HEAVY DUTY KEYING RELAYS

Stock No.	Operating Voltage	Coil Resistance	Contacts	Manufacturer	Net Each
R-248	28V DC	150	SPST (NO) 10A.	Guard. 36471	$1.05
R-244	75V AC	265	SPST (NO) 20A.	Leach 1327	1.75
R 206	24V DC	150	5PDT-3 AMP	P&B-KL	1.20
R-207	24V DC	210	4PDT-3 AMP.	P&B-KL	1.10
R-219	50V DC	1500	DPST (NO) 15A	P&B-SP	1.25
R-217	115 AC	600	SPDT-10 AMP	St. Dunn 1XAX	2.25
R-525	24V DC	200	DPDT-10 AMP	Guard 34464	1.25
R-508	110 AC	600	SPDT-6 AMP	Guard 37189	1.95
R-506	24 V DC	300	DPST (NO) 6A	–	.95
R-510	24 V DC	200	3PDT-10 AMP	Guard. 516983	1.05
R-604	24 V DC	200	SPST (NO) 30A.	St. Dunn-B2A	1.25
H-608	115 AC	–	SPST (NO) 20A.	St. Dunn-1HXX	2.25
R-620	12V DC	35	3PST (NO) 10A	Guard-BK2	1.05
R-223	28V DC	150	SPST (NO) 40A.	Price Bros.	1.35
H-230	12-24V DC	80.	DPST (NO) 10A.	–	1.20
H-231	24V	230.	DPST (NO) 5A.	R.B.M	1.15

DC-TYPE 76 ROTARY RELAYS

Stock No.	Operating Voltage	Coil Resistance	Contacts	Manufacturer	Net Each
R-197	9-16V	70	DPDT	Price Bros.	$1.65
R-198	9-16V	125	6PST (3NO) (3NC) SPDT	Price Bros.	1.65
R-199	24-32V	250	SPDT-DPST (NC)	Price Bros.	1.65
R-200	24-32V	275	3PDT-SPST (NC)	Price Bros.	1.65
R-201	24-32V	250	DPST (NO) SPDT (NC) DPDT	Price Bros.	1.65
R-601	9-14V	60.	3PST (NO)	Price Bros.	1.65

DIRECT CURRENT KEYING RELAYS

Stock No	Operating Voltage	Coil Resistance	Contacts	Manufacturer	Net Each
R-190	12V	65	DPDT 10 AMP	Advance Elec. Type 2000-A	$1.15
R-191	28V	125	DPDT 10 AMP	Guardian	1.20
R-192	12V	44	3PDT 10 AMP	Allied Cont. Type NB5	1.35
R-193	5-8V	11	DPDT 10 AMP SPST (NO)	Leach Type 1027	1.05
R-194	24V	265	DPST (NO) 10 AMP	Leach Type 1054SNW	1.25
R-195	6V	32	DPDT 3 AMP	G.E.Co.	1.15
R-196	12V	50	DPDT 10 AMP SPST (NC)	Guardian	1.15
R-242	24V	170	SPDT 2 AMP	Leach Type 12530EW	1.25
H-236	5-8V	18.5	SPDT 10 AMP	Leach-HFM	1.05

CUTLER HAMMER HEAVY DUTY CONTACTORS

Stock No.	Operating Voltage	Coil Resistance	Contacts	Manufacturer	Net Each
R-178	24V DC	100	SPST (NO) 100A.	6141H34A	$3.85
R-179	6V DC	6.5	SPST (NO) 50A	6041H83A	3.00
R-180	12V DC	25	SPST (NO) 50A.	604H308	3.25
R-181	24V DC	65	SPST (NO) 100A.	6041H8B	3.85
H-232	24V	55	SPST (NO) 50A.	Metal Cased	3.25
H-233	6V	15	SPST (NO) 50A.	Metal Cased	3.15
H-235	24V	70.	SPST (NO) 100A.	Type B6	3.85

DIRECT CURRENT AIRCRAFT CONTACTORS

Stock No.	Operating Voltage	Coil Resistance	Contacts	Manufacturer	Net Each
R-182	28V	80	SPST (NO) 25 A	Guardian	$1.85
R-183	24V	60	SPST (NO) 50 A.	Allen Bradley Type B6A	2.75
R-184	28V	50	SPST (NO) 100A.	General Elec.	2.95
R-185	24V	100	SPST (ND) 50 A.	Leach 5055ECR	2.75
R-186	24V	132	SPST (NO) 50 A.	Leach 7220-3-24	3.50
R-187	24V	100	SPST (NO) 50 A.	Allen Bradley	2.95
R-188	24V	200	SPST (NO) 75 A.	Allied Cont.	2.95
H-234	14V	45	SPST (NO) 30 A.	–	1.65

ANTENNA CHANGEOVER RELAYS

Stock No.	Operating Voltage	Coil Resistance	Contacts	Manufacturer	Net Each
R-192	6-12V DC	44	2PDT 10 AMP	Allied-NB5	$1.35
R-231	12VDC	100.	DPDT 6 AMP	G. E.	1.95
R-256	24-32V DC	–	SPDT-DPST (NC) 1KW	Guardian	1.45
R-501	110 AC	4	DPDT (1KW)	G. E.	2.45
R-503	12-32V DC	100	SPDT-5PST	G E.-500 W	1.95

COMBINATION PUSH BUTTON AND REMOTE RELAY

Stock No	Operating Voltage	Coil Resistance	Contacts	Manufacturer	Net Each
H-244	12-24 V DC	Dual-60	SPDT	CR2791-R106C8	$1.65

ADJUSTABLE TIME DELAY RELAY

Stock No.	Operating Voltage	Coil Resistance	Contacts	Manufacturer	Net Each
R-246	115 AC		SPST (NO) or (NC) 10 AMPS	R. W. Cramer 1-120 Sec	$8.95

DC MECHANICAL ACTION RELAYS

Stock No.	Operating Voltage	Coil Resistance	Contacts	Manufacturer	Net Each
R-245	12V	25	4" Lever	G.M.	$0.95
R-527	6-12V	200.	2" Lever	[illegible]	.95

TYPE C.M.S. RELAY

Stock No.	Operating Voltage	Coil Resistance	Contacts	Manufacturer	Net Each
R-511	24V DC	200	MICRO-SW SPST (NO)	Clare	$2.45

DC CURRENT REGULATOR

Stock No.	Operating Voltage	Coil Resistance	Contacts	Manufacturer	Net Each
R-509	6-12V DC	40	SPST (NC)	G. E	$0.85

LATCH AND RESET RELAY

Stock No.	Operating Voltage	Coil Resistance	Contacts	Manufacturer	Net Each
R-500	12V DC	10.	DPDT-10 AMP	St. Dunn-CX-3190B	$2.85

DC-ROTARY STEP RELAY

Stock No.	Operating Voltage	Coil Resistance	Contacts	Manufacturer	Net Each
R-621	6-12V	30	3 POLE 23 POSITION	W. E.	$10.95

DC-RACHET RELAY

Stock No.	Operating Voltage	Coil Resistance	Contacts	Manufacturer	Net Each
R-230	5-8V	2	SPDT-DPST (NO)	Guardian	$2.15

Special Sample Engineering Offer

Any ten relays listed (one of each type) with the exception of Stock Nos. R-621 and R-246—only $10.00.

ORDER DIRECTLY FROM THIS AD OR THROUGH YOUR LOCAL PARTS JOBBER

Manufacturers: Write For Quantity Prices.
Distributors: Write For The New Wells Jobber Manual.

WELLS SALES, INC.

320 N. LA SALLE ST., DEPT.-Y, CHICAGO 10, ILL.

PRINTED IN THE U. S. A. BY THE CUNEO PRESS, INC.

Modern, efficient, Sylvania Oscilloscopes, Type 132 (7-inch screen) above and Type 131 (3-inch screen), are ac operated general purpose cathode ray instruments used to study waveforms, measure voltages and currents in various types of circuits. Excellent for audio circuit analysis, transmitter checking, filter and hum analysis, vibrator waveform checking. Type 132 price: $144.50; Type 131 price: $89.50.

The last word in tube testers: Types 139 (Counter Type, shown), and 140 (Portable Type)—smartly styled, scientifically designed. Features: *Shorts Test* at voltage low enough to prevent tube damage, high enough for full brilliancy on indicator; all tube elements tested under dynamic conditions; *Fingertip Controls;* tests all tube types; *Provision for Noise Test;* large 4½-inch meter; 8-foot cord. Each model: $79.50.

This Audio Oscillator Type 145 is one of the most versatile and convenient test instruments made. Its powerful signal of known frequency provides an accurate tone source for checking radio receivers. It is ideal for response and distortion testing of audio amplifiers, public address systems, juke boxes, wired music installations and individual speaker cones. An exceptionally valuable test instrument. Price: $129.50.

The Sylvania Poly (MULTI-PURPOSE) Meter Type 134Z provides, in a single compact instrument, the means of making a multitude of electrical measurements and tests. Electrical values measured include audio, ac and rf voltages (up to 300 mc); dc voltages from 0.1 to 1,000; direct currents from .05 milliampere to 10 amperes; resistances from ½ ohm to 1,000 megohms. Instrument is compactly built, attractively styled, includes all essential accessories. Priced at only $89.50.

With this new DC Voltage Multiplier, the 1,000 vdc range setting on your Sylvania Polymeter will read 10,000 vdc full scale! The 300 vdc range setting will read 3,000 vdc full scale! Add this accessory to your Polymeter and you have a Kilovoltmeter for testing TV circuits and other high dc voltage applications. Only $9.95!

GOOD SERVICING STARTS WITH...

Fine test equipment

Now, in addition to selling the best in tubes, you can simplify your testing and trouble-shooting job with the latest and finest in test equipment! For full details about these carefully engineered Sylvania instruments, mail handy coupon today!

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC

ELECTRONIC DEVICES; RADIO TUBES; CATHODE RAY TUBES; FLUORESCENT LAMPS, FIXTURES, WIRING DEVICES; ELECTRIC LIGHT BULBS; PHOTOLAMPS

Sylvania Electric Products Inc.
Radio Tube Division, Dept. R-1702
Emporium, Pa.

Gentlemen:
Kindly forward detailed information about instruments checked below:

☐ Oscilloscopes ☐ Audio Oscillator
☐ Tube Testers ☐ Polymeter
☐ DC Voltage Multiplier

Name____________________

Address____________________

City____________________

State____________________Zone__________